

**SAY IT WITH A BANNER!**

# RUN

**October 1988**  
An IDGC/I  
Publication

U.S.A. \$2.95  
CANADA \$3.95  
U.K. £2.00

**THE COMMODORE 64/128 USER'S GUIDE**

## Powerful Printers

### Which One for You?

**MUSIC EDITOR  
Tunes Up  
Your C-128!**

**MONKEY SEE  
Fun for All Ages!**

### **EDUCATION EXTRA:**

- ▶ Software Reviews
- ▶ Instant Test Maker
- ▶ Teacher's Pet



744701206 Commodore.ca  
May Not Reprint Without Permission

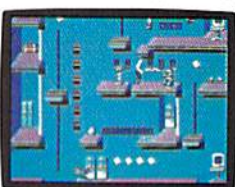


# IF THIS IS THE FUTURE, THEN YOU'RE HISTORY.

Hold it. What's this? Human-seeking suicide robots? An evil mastermind



*There are 8 office towers to search, each with its own theme and level of difficulty.*



*Of course, Elvin's floor plans are almost as complicated as his global plans.*

bent on world annihilation?

No wonder they call this mission impossible. Why, it's got even more strategy and action than the original top-selling Impossible Mission.™

The trick here is to collect the

secret code numbers that will ultimately allow you to access Elvin's stronghold. And waste him before he wastes the world.

There are over 50 rooms to search for codes. Careful. The floors and catwalks in this place end a little abruptly. And of course, they're guarded by those pesky bots. But you've got an MIA9366B pocket

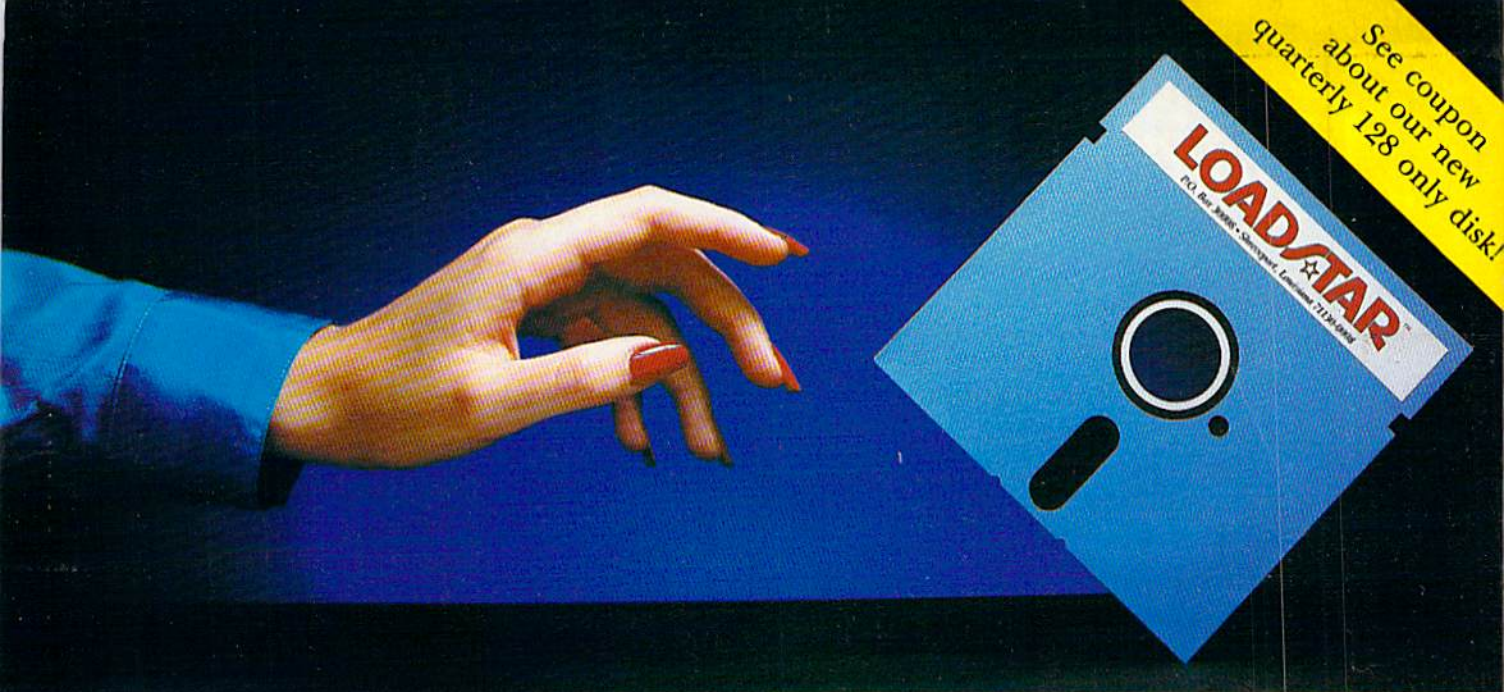
computer to help you crack the security code. A working tape player to play music clues. And a map to show which towers you have or have not searched.

Go then. Elvin is preparing to launch his missile attack in less than ten hours. You must stop him. Or the world will be terminally late for dinner tonight.

## IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II BY EPYX®

Commodore 64, IBM & compatibles,  
Atari ST, Apple II & compatibles, Amiga





# Reaching For the Right Balance

## Software to Balance Your Commodore™ 64/128 Skills

LOADSTAR is two 5¼" disks full of quality software for your Commodore 64/128, delivered to your door every month for only \$6.65 an issue. LOADSTAR gives you just the right balance of useful applications for home or work as well as entertaining games and features. Each month you'll receive from five to ten quality, original programs (not public domain) depending on the size of each program.

## Get the Most from Your Commodore

Every month, you can rely on the vast experience of our editors and programmers to provide you with carefully selected software **you can use**. Each monthly issue contains valuable features such as: home financial programs, recipe organizers, accounting packages, word processing applications, graphics, music programs, educational programs and games. With our easy-to-follow documentation on disk and our unique menu system, you'll master each new application with confidence and ease.

## Your Best Software Value

Without investing a fortune, LOADSTAR will convince you that your Commodore is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You'll learn more about your Commodore, its capabilities, and available software, than you now believe possible. At \$6.65 an issue — you just can't find a better software value for your Commodore than LOADSTAR.

## FREE SOFTWARE— With a 3-Month Trial Subscription

LOADSTAR is sent to you each month on two 5¼" disks. Try LOADSTAR for three months for only \$19.95 (that's only \$6.65 an issue) and receive "The Best of LOADSTAR" absolutely free. This bonus disk contains the very best programs from past issues of LOADSTAR.

## Guaranteed Satisfaction or Your Money Back

As software publishers since 1981, we at SOFTDISK INC. guarantee the quality of all our software products. If you are not fully satisfied with LOADSTAR, return your first issue for a full refund. "The Best of LOADSTAR" is yours to keep. You can't lose. Order today with the attached coupon or call toll free 1-800-831-2694.

**YES!**  Please rush me my free *The Best of LOADSTAR* and start my three month trial subscription to LOADSTAR for my Commodore for only \$19.95 postage paid. (Canada/Mexico \$24.94, Overseas \$27.95) Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc. in U.S. Funds. (Louisiana residents add 4% sales tax).

Please send me information on your new quarterly disk for the Commodore 128.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip + 4 \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_ Ext. \_\_\_\_\_

VISA/MC  AmEx  Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds only!)

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**SOFTDISK, INC.**

RU108

P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, La. 71130-0008

**Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694**

# Magical Mysterious Tour



## Might and Magic™

**NEW WORLD COMPUTING, INC.**  
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

14922 Calvert Street • Van Nuys, CA 91411

Technical Support (818) 785-0519



Come travel the path to a new realm of reality.

**Might and Magic™** is waiting to take you away on a journey packed with challenging monsters and exciting quests.

A fantasy role-playing game featuring:

- 200 Monsters
- 94 Spells
- 250 Magic Items
- Flicker Free, 3-D indoor/outdoor graphic terrains to explore
- Detailed combat system with quick fight option.

Let **Might and Magic™** be your guide to a world of mazes, monsters, magic and mystery.

Now available for Apple II series, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128, and IBM/Tandy/Compatible. Hint/Map book also available.

Ask for **Might and Magic™** at your local dealer.

Circle 229 on Reader Service card

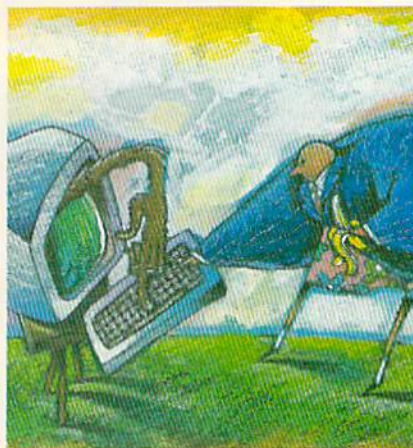
Exclusively Distributed by

**ACTIVISION**  
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Might and Magic is a trademark of New World Computing, Inc. Activision logo is a trademark of Activision, Inc. Macintosh and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Tandy is a trademark of Tandy, Inc.



PAGE 49



PAGE 68

COVER PHOTOGRAPH BY LARRY DUNN

**ABC** RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. RUN is published monthly by EDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone 603-924-9471. Second-class postage is paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second-class mail registration number is 9565. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$22.97 for one year, \$34.97 for two years and \$48.97 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, the one-year subscription rate is \$27.97, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign surface mail subscriptions are \$42.97 for one year, and foreign air mail one-year subscriptions are \$77.97, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. RUN is nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Postmaster: Send address changes to RUN, Subscription Services, PO Box 58711, Boulder, CO 80322-8711. (Canadian address changes to RUN, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.)

## FEATURES

- 40 PRINTERS ON PARADE** by *Tim Walsh*  
Take a tour of some 9- and 24-pin printers.
- 49 SONGS IN THE KEY OF C-128\*** by *Barbara Schulah*  
Enter music into your C-128 with Music Editor.
- 54 INSTANT TEST-MAKER\*** by *Hugh McMenamin*  
Attention, teachers: Take the drudgery out of making up tests for your students with The Question Box for the C-64/128.
- 64 EASY BANNERS\*** by *John Ryan*  
Print banners long enough to wrap around your neighborhood. A C-64/128 program.
- 68 MONKEY SEE. . .\*** by *Jerome Reuter*  
. . . monkey do; see if the sequence will stick with you. A C-128 game.
- 72 SCARED SILLY!\*** by *Joey Latimer*  
Delight trick or treaters this Halloween with an animated C-64/128 video pumpkin.

## DEPARTMENTS

- 4 RUNNING RUMINATIONS**  
A reader tells RUN's editor-in-chief what she thinks of computers.
- 8 MAGIC** by *Tim Walsh*  
The original column of hints and tips for performing Commodore computing wizardry.
- 12 NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS**  
Recent developments and releases in the world of Commodore computing.
- 20 MAIL RUN**  
Input from our readers.
- 24 SOFTWARE GALLERY** *Reviews of:*
  - Bank Street School Filer
  - Pre-Reading
  - Number Farm
  - The Electronic Writing Lab
  - Dragon Game Series
  - Math Power
  - Adventures with Fractions
  - Spelling Bee
  - Building Perspective
  - Tiger's Tales
  - Alphabet Circus
  - Regions of the United States
  - Path Tactics
  - Simon Says
- 71 COMMONSENSE APPROACH TO COMPUTING**
- 78 EASY APPLICATIONS\*** by *Rick Kephart*  
A C-64 test-score analysis program to help spot students' weaknesses.
- 81 TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP** by *Loren Lovhaug*  
Information and advice on all aspects of telecommunications.
- 83 GEOWATCH** by *William Coleman*  
Getting the most out of geoProgrammer.
- 85 COMMODORE CLINIC** by *Lou Wallace*  
Answers to your questions about Commodore computing.
- 90 MEGA-MAGIC\*** by *Kenny Lawson*  
Turn your joystick into a mouse.
- 91 RUN'S CHECKSUM PROGRAM**
- 96 COMING ATTRACTIONS; LIST OF ADVERTISERS**

\* The listings for these articles are also available on the September-October 1988 ReRUN disk. To order, see page 80.

PUBLISHER  
STEPHEN ROBBINS

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF  
DENNIS BRISSON  
MANAGING EDITOR  
SWAIN PRATT

SENIOR EDITOR  
BETH S. JALA

ASSOCIATE EDITOR  
HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

TECHNICAL MANAGER  
LOU WALLACE

TECHNICAL EDITOR  
TIMOTHY WALSH

COPY EDITOR  
PEG LePAGE

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS  
ROBERT KODADEK; ROBERT ROCKEFELLER;  
JOHN RYAN

ART DIRECTOR  
HOWARD G. HAPP

DESIGNER  
ANNE DILLON

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT  
LAURA JOHNSON

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER  
KENNETH BLAKEMAN

SALES REPRESENTATIVES  
NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON  
BARBARA HOY

CLASS AD SALES—EAST COAST  
HEATHER PAQUETTE  
603-924-9471

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR  
SUE DONOHOE

SECRETARY  
MARGOT SWANSON

WEST COAST OFFICE:

SALES MANAGER  
GIORGIO SALUTI

CLASS AD SALES  
DANNA CARNEY

3350 W. BAYSHORE ROAD, SUITE 201  
PALO ALTO, CA 94303  
415-328-3470

MARKETING MANAGER  
WENDIE HAINES-MARRO

MARKETING COORDINATOR  
LAURA LIVINGSTON

EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER  
LISA LaFLEUR

Entire contents copyright 1988 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Programs published in this magazine are for the personal use of the reader; they may not be copied or distributed. All rights reserved. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions in editorial or advertising content. *RUN* does not assume any liability for advertisers' claims.

# ***RUNNING RUMINATIONS***

I KNEW I SHOULDN'T have opened it, but there it was on my desk, summoning me to take a peek inside. My name, written in large red letters, was emblazoned on the envelope. What follows is an unedited letter from Silvia Dos, a certified technophobe.

Dear Editor,

I want to sue for breach of promise. Like a glib politician at a Democratic or Republican convention, the personal computer world is long on promises but short on delivery. Let me explain.

The computer industry paints a picture of smooth-running, efficient machines that perform wondrous tasks at the touch of a key. This is the so-called "promise" of computing. Ha! In reality, computerists run the risk of making simple tasks much more complicated than they need to be.

For me, computerdom is a nightmare world of disk crashes, computer theft, human error, software copying, contaminated/lost/destroyed files, computer illiteracy, clones and error handling.

Even the simple act of turning on my equipment can be traumatic. Is it monitor first, disk drive second, computer third, or the other way around?

I can never remember whether I'm uploading or downloading files on the BBS. And does the temperature in the room determine whether I should perform a warm boot or a cold boot?

I spend so much time worrying if my software is "compatible" with my hardware—it's enough to make me pack up my floppies and head for the sanity of a world before computers.

The computer world can be an intimidating environment populated by pirates, mavericks, computer freaks, computer addicts and mischievous programmers who can strike with an epidemic of viruses at any moment.

The industry aspires to make their products as easy to use as the average household appliance. No thanks. They obviously never had to grapple with my VCR or microwave oven.

In sum, Mr. Brisson, the personal computer world is a bewildering, overwhelming place—not a leading-edge technological paradise. I've been hoodwinked by the promise of computing, which states that my computer can help solve all my problems (quit smoking, lose weight, improve my memory, become a better golfer).

There's something missing in my life. I have yet to experience the utility, power and convenience of computing without the hassle. What went wrong?

Dear Ms. Dos,

Since I received your letter, I'm glad to hear that you have undergone extensive psychiatric sessions at computer camp and are back in the mainstream of computerdom with a more positive outlook. You may be surprised to learn that your opinions are probably shared by more than one new computer user.

If you hopped onto the computer bandwagon looking for a cure-all, then you're in for a bumpy ride. At its best, a computer is an effective tool that can do some things extremely well, as millions of people of varying interests and abilities have discovered.

Despite the unpredictability and uncertainty, the promise of computing still beckons. Like the American dream, it can be elusive, but attaining the goal is worth the struggle.

Regards,



Dennis Brisson  
Editor-in-Chief

*Sometimes it  
takes a while to  
realize the  
promise of  
computing.*

**FREE MODEM OFFER**

# "I'VE PUT MY COMPANY ON THE LINE FOR YOU."

A direct line, that is, from your home to Commodore® Headquarters via Q-Link, the telecommunications service that's everything a Commodore owner could hope for.

Using a Commodore 64® or 128™, disk drive, modem, and the Q-Link software, you're connected to inside information and help from the programmers and designers here at Commodore who built your machine. It's the best way I know to get you the answers quickly and personally.

Q-Link is also your link to leading Commodore software publishers and their wares, to over 15,000 public domain software programs you can download and keep, to teachers who'll help your kids with their homework, and to clubs, contests, games, and a host of other services that run the gamut of your imagination.

Experience it for yourself. And see why I've put my company on the line for you."



**MAX TOY**  
President  
Commodore  
Business  
Machines

Get a **FREE** Commodore modem and **FREE** Q-Link software when you join Q-Link.

Call toll-free **1-800-782-2278** ext. 1566

or mail this coupon to Q-Link, 8619 Westwood Center Drive • Vienna, VA 22180

**Choose one:**

**I need a modem.** Send me the FREE Commodore 300 baud auto-dial modem and the FREE Q-Link software. Charge me now for my first 4 months of Q-Link membership at \$39.80 (\$9.95 per month).

**I already have a modem.** Send me the FREE Q-Link software and charge me now for my first month of Q-Link membership at \$9.95.

Full Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**Choose your method of payment:**

Please charge my credit card.  MasterCard  Visa

Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Check enclosed.

**30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE-YOU RISK NOTHING.** Try Q-Link for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, send us (within 30 days of registering online) your letter of cancellation along with the Q-Link software and modem you received, and you'll get a full refund of your Q-Link monthly membership fee.

8619 Westwood Center Drive  
Vienna, VA 22180  
1-800-782-2278 ext. 1566

This offer is only valid for new members who respond to this advertisement. Offer expires March 31, 1989.



# Red Storm Rising™



**THE WORLD  
IS FALLING  
TO THE SOVIETS.  
YOUR SUBMARINE  
IS AMERICA'S  
LAST HOPE.**

Based on Tom Clancy's Number 1 best-selling book, **Red Storm Rising** puts you in the role of captain of an American nuclear attack submarine. . . a sub that becomes the Free World's last hope, following the Soviet invasion of Europe. **Red Storm Rising** is a chillingly realistic blend of contemporary high technology and classic military strategy. Offering the





pulse-pounding excitement you've come to expect from famed programmer/

designer Sid Meier, creator of F-15 Strike Eagle and Silent Service. For the Commodore 64/128 systems and soon for IBM/PC compatibles and Apple II. Suggested retail price, \$44.95.



**Red Storm Rising.** Find out if you have what it takes to tackle the Russian bear.

**MICRO PROSE™**  
SIMULATION & SOFTWARE

180 Lakefront Drive Hunt Valley, Maryland 21030  
(301) 771-1151

Based on the book *Red Storm Rising*, by Tom Clancy, Larry Bond co-author. Copyright 1986 by Jack Ryan Enterprises Ltd. and Larry Bond. Software © 1988 by MicroProse Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 68 on Reader Service card

www.Commodore.com  
May Not Reproduce Without Permission

# MAGIC

Use a "fizzle" effect rivaling those found on commercial programs; make DIP switches easily accessible; or test your skill in a C-64 game.

Compiled by TIM WALSH

## \$4D2 SCIENTIFIC NOTATION ELIMINATION

Get rid of scientific notation when performing multiplication on large numbers by using my program, Scientific Notation Elimination. Without resorting to scientific notation, it produces an answer after multiplying integers up to nine digits long.

```
Ø REM MULTIPLIES WITHOUT NOTATION - WILLIA
M B BAILEY :REM*211
1Ø PRINT CHR$(147)"CANCELS SCIENTIFIC NOTA
TION" :REM*65
2Ø DIM C(19),C$(19):M=Ø:N=Ø :REM*99
3Ø INPUT"ENTER 1ST NUMBER";A$ :REM*15Ø
4Ø INPUT"ENTER 2ND NUMBER";B$:LA=LEN(A$):L
B=LEN(B$) :REM*2Ø5
5Ø IF LEN(A$)>9 OR LEN(B$)>9THEN24Ø
:REM*152
6Ø VA=VAL(A$):VB=VAL(B$):P=19-(LA+LB)
:REM*116
7Ø IF VA<>INT(VA)OR VB<>INT(VB)THEN24Ø
:REM*16Ø
8Ø FOR I=1 TO LA:A(I)=VAL(MID$(A$,I,1)):NE
XT :REM*26
9Ø FOR I=1 TO LB:B(I)=VAL(MID$(B$,I,1)):NE
XT :REM*2Ø6
1ØØ FOR I=18 TO P STEP-1:Q=I :REM*211
11Ø FOR J=LA TO 1 STEP-1 :REM*1Ø6
12Ø C(Q)=C(Q)+A(LA-N)*B(LB-M):Q=(Q-1)
:REM*6
13Ø N=N+1:NEXT :REM*174
14Ø M=M+1:N=Ø:IF M<=LB THEN NEXT :REM*182
15Ø FOR I=18 TO P STEP-1:C(I)=C(I)+R
:REM*177
16Ø R=INT(C(I)/1Ø):C(I)=C(I)-1Ø*INT(C(I)/1
```

## TRICK OF THE MONTH

### \$4D3 CHARACTER FADE/RESTORE 64

Many commercial games use a technique, called "fizzle," that makes screen images fade out and fade in. Until now, using this technique in your own programs was well beyond the reach of everyone but highly skilled programmers.

Now, using the C-64's character set and the Character Fader 64 program, anyone can do it. Type in the program, using RUN's Checksum, and save it. Run the program and treat yourself to a performance that rivals those found in most commercial programs.

When you first enter the SYS 49152 command, the screen fades, and entering it the second time returns the screen. To change the speed of fade out/fade in, enter POKE 49240, followed by a comma and a number from 0 (fastest) to 255 (slowest). Adding this technique to your own programs will create some stunning displays.

```
Ø REM 64 LETTER FADER - JEFF MARTIN:REM*35
1Ø FORI=49152 TO 4942Ø:READD:POKEI,D:C=C+D
:NEXTI :REM*59
2Ø IF C<> 31597 THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA...
":END :REM*168
3Ø FORT=1TO2Ø:PRINT" LETTER FADER IS ACTIV
ATED":SYS49152:NEXT :REM*219
4Ø DATA 173,24,2Ø8,41,8,2Ø8,62,32,27,192,2
Ø8,4Ø,16Ø,Ø,132,25Ø,132,252 :REM*212
5Ø DATA 169,2Ø8,133,253,169,48,133,251,96,
32,12,192,133,52,133,56,173 :REM*6Ø
6Ø DATA 24,2Ø8,41,24Ø,9,12,141,24,2Ø8,14Ø,
14,22Ø,169,51,133,1,96,177 :REM*155
7Ø DATA 252,145,25Ø,2ØØ,2Ø8,249,23Ø,251,23
Ø,253,165,253,2Ø1,224,2Ø8,239 :REM*234
8Ø DATA 32,44,192,32,12,192,16Ø,Ø,169,192,
133,255,238,11,193,173,11,193 :REM*237
9Ø DATA 2Ø1,1,2Ø8,246,169,255,141,11,193,1
66,255,169,248,133,254,173,12 :REM*226
1ØØ DATA 193,24Ø,5,32,171,192,8Ø,3,32,187,
192,232,2ØØ,24Ø,6,23Ø,254,2Ø8 :REM*23
11Ø DATA 235,24Ø,212,23Ø,251,23Ø,253,165,2
53,2Ø1,21Ø,2Ø8,24Ø,32,12,192 :REM*228
12Ø DATA 24,165,255,1Ø5,8,133,255,2Ø8,19Ø,
173,12,193,24Ø,5,142,12,193 :REM*196
13Ø DATA 2Ø8,4,232,142,12,193,169,55,133,1
,169,1,141,14,22Ø,96,177,252 :REM*1Ø7
14Ø DATA 61,11,192,141,13,193,177,25Ø,13,1
3,193,145,25Ø,96,189,11,192,73 :REM*37
15Ø DATA 255,141,13,193,177,25Ø,45,13,193,
145,25Ø,96,16,4,4,1,1,64,128 :REM*13
16Ø DATA 32,64,64,64,2,4,8,64,1,128,32,128
,16,128,16,8,128,4,128,32,64 :REM*185
17Ø DATA 32,128,1,2,8,8,8,128,64,32,2,8,32
,1,1,32,16,1,4,16,1,16,2,8,2,2:REM*181
18Ø DATA 32,4,2,2,16,4,8,4,16,64,255,Ø
:REM*18Ø
```

—JEFF A. MARTIN, ROSEVILLE, CA

# Out of Sight!



**F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER** will turn your computer into the hottest flying machine on today's electronic battlefield. The graphics are that vivid ... the game play that challenging ... and the realism that convincing.

Learn the secrets of stealth flying — maintaining a low electromagnetic profile to evade enemy radar and mastering the tactics that only a stealth pilot dares to try. MicroProse has painstakingly researched stealth technology — and we make it real!

You'll discover hundreds of action-packed scenarios in real-world regions — from a deep-strike mission in North Africa to a reconnaissance flight over Central Europe. We'll train you in the basics, but only your skill and cunning can save the day.

#### Featuring

- Carrier and land-based take-offs/landings
- Advanced electronics, counter-measures
- Intelligent enemies — land, sea, air opposition
- Realistic flight experience

**F-19**  
STEALTH FIGHTER

*Out of Sight*

For Commodore C-64/128

Can't find F-19? Outside MD call 800 645-8632, weekdays 8am to 5pm EST and order by MC/VISA; or mail check/money order for \$44.95 for C-64/128. U.S. funds only. MD residents add 5% sales tax. Free shipping in U.S.; \$5.00 international. Allow 1-3 weeks for U.S. delivery.



Circle 103 on Reader Service card.

**MICRO PROSE**™  
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030 (301) 771-1151

## M A G I C

```

    0)                                :REM*33      B180                                :REM*43
170 NEXT                             :REM*45      130 FORD= 100 TO 1STEP-20:PRINT"(SHFT CLR)
180 FOR I=PTO18:C$(I)=STR$(C(I)):NEXT :REM*106
                                         :REM*63      140 PRINT"-----","-----" :REM*28
190 IF C$(P)=" 0"THEN P=P+1          :REM*193      150 FORC= D TO D-20 STEP-1:A%=(A+(LP*C/100
200 FOR I=P TO 18:T$=T$+RIGHT$(C$(I),1):NE :REM*135
    XT                                 :REM*77      160 IF AF%=0THEN IFA%=>CTHENAF%=1:PRINT"CU
210 PRINT:PRINT"{3 SPACES}"T$:PRINT   :REM*171
                                         :REM*157      170 PRINT:NEXT:GOSUB180:NEXT:AF%=0:GOTO130
220 PRINT" PRESS {LEFT ARROW} TO REPEAT :REM*138
                                         :REM*56      180 PRINT"{CRSR DN}PRESS A KEY TO CONTINUE
230 GET A$:IF A$<>"{LEFT ARROW}"THEN230 :REM*234
                                         :REM*176      190 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN 190 :REM*157
240 CLR:GOTO10                        :REM*74      200 RETURN :REM*87

```

—WILLIAM B. BAILEY, SACRAMENTO, CA

—ANDREW SENFT, AUBURN, NY

### \$4D4 THE FINAL GRADE

In keeping with the educational theme of this issue, here's a useful 64/128 program for students from elementary to undergraduate school to help them determine their final grades. Type in Last Grade 64/128 and save it to disk, and run it in either 64 or 128 mode. It determines your final grade based on the results of all your test scores. It also tells you the score you need on your final exam in order to achieve a desired final grade.

If your teacher or instructor tells you that all tests have the same weight in determining the final grade, enter 100 at the first prompt. Then enter the scores from all previous tests in that class. Make sure that the missing grade percentage is configured last. After entering all the percentages, the program displays a list of potential last-grade percentages corresponding to the final average. Also, note that variables that can affect your final grade, such as attendance and class participation, are not reflected in this program.

```

0 REM C-128/C-64 LAST GRADE - ANDREW SENFT :REM*159
10 POKE 53280,0:POKE 53281,0:PRINTCHR$(147 :REM*222
)"LAST GRADE
20 PRINT"{CRSR DN}PRESS RETURN WHEN FINISH :REM*134
ED"
30 P%=0:PRINT"{CRSR DN}GRADE SECTION PERCE :REM*151
NTAGE FROM";100-TP%;"{CRSR LF}%" ;:INPUT
P%
40 IFP%+TP%>100THENPRINT"{CRSR DN}TOTAL EX :REM*238
CEEDS 100% BY";(TP%+P%)-100:GOTO30
50 TP%=TP%+P%:IFP%=0THENLP=100-TP%:GOTO 12 :REM*15
0
60 GC%=0:GA%=0 :REM*194
70 G$="":INPUT"GRADE IN %";G$:IFG$<>" "THEN :REM*100
GA%=GA%+VAL(G$):GC%=GC%+1:GOTO70
80 IF GC%=0THEN GC%=1 :REM*243
90 PRINT"AVERAGE=" ;GA%/GC% :REM*130
100 IFTP%<100THENA=A+(GA%/GC%)*P%/100:GOTO :REM*230
30
110 A=A+(GA%/(GC%+1))*P%/100:LP=P%/(GC%+1) :REM*23
120 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CRSR LF}";LP;"{CRSR :REM*23
LF}%" LEFT TO COMPUTE LAST GRADE":GOSU

```

### \$4D5 SLOWING THE FREQUENCY

We've received letters from *RUN* readers such as Juan Braghini of Concordia, Argentina, and Giorgio Grassi of Parma, Italy, asking for a way to change the C-64 and C-128 internal clocks to operate on the South American and European 50 Hz electrical current. In response, I've written utilities for both the C-64 and the C-128 that slow the CIA #1 and CIA #2 clocks to 50 Hz. This permits Commodore owners in these countries to use programs that utilize internal clocks, such as Notepad 64/128, Time Keeper 64/128 and, of course, Tick Tock 128.

Before using any Commodore program on overseas electrical currents, run the appropriate version of this utility. Anyone taking his or her Commodore abroad would also be wise to take along these two clock-conversion programs.

```

0 REM C-64 50 HZ WEDGE - BOB KODADEK :REM*133
10 SA=304:VEC=768:REM 'SA' IS RELOCATABLE :REM*98
20 FORI=0 TO 10:READBY:POKE SA+I,BY:NEXT :REM*229
30 POKE VEC,SA-INT(SA/256)*256 :REM*132
40 POKE VEC+1,INT(SA/256) :REM*120
50 DATA 173,14,221,9,128,141,14,221,76,139 :REM*58
,227
0 REM C-128 50 HZ WEDGE - BOB KODADEK :REM*52
10 SA=2048:VC=768 :REM*247
20 FORI=0 TO 18:READB$:POKE SA+I,DEC(B$):N :REM*187
EXT
30 POKE VEC,SA-INT(SA/256)*256 :REM*132
40 POKE VEC+1,INT(SA/256) :REM*120
50 DATA AD,0,FF,29,FE,8D,0,FF,AD,E,DD,9,80 :REM*140
,8D,E,DD,4C,3F,4D

```

—BOB KODADEK, ASTON, PA

### \$4D6 LENGTHY DIP SWITCHES

I've placed this DIP tip on a local BBS and have gotten many thank-yous in return. I hope *RUN* readers will find it equally helpful. To make the DIP switches on the rear of

*Continued on p. 88.*

CINEMAWARE  
P R E S E N T S

# ROCKET RANGER

Only YOU can stop the  
Interplanetary Spread  
of Jet-Propelled  
NAZI FACISM!

SEE THE BEAUTIFUL YOUNG DAUGHTER  
OF A FAMOUS SCIENTIST—  
HELD CAPTIVE BY A GANG OF  
GODLESS GOOSESTEPPERS!

A Master Race  
from Outer Space  
threatens the Fate of  
the Free World!



Actual Amiga Screens



Directed by Kelly Back

Ranger™ - Produced by  
Robert Jacob

NOW PLAYING AT A SOFTWARE DEALER NEAR YOU

# NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS

Games are hot, and the Summer CES was sizzling with new releases for the C-64.

Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

## ANOTHER FINE MESS

MENLO PARK, CA—Rainbird (3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025) introduces four new games.

The **Universal Military Simulator** lets you re-enact some of the world's greatest military conflicts, such as the battles of Gettysburg and Waterloo. You can design your own battlefields and create your own armies, or place two armies from different eras into combat. \$39.95.

In **Carrier Command**, a game of strategic warfare, you try to capture enemy islands and destroy its forces. You control the ship with a squadron of remote fighters, an amphibious assault division and 360-degree, turret-mounted laser cannons. \$34.95.

The evil Acamantor returns to Belorn in the arcade game **Enlightenment**, 103 years after Hasrinaxx the Druid banished him. Hasrinaxx must scout Belorn to find the spells that will take him across to Acamantor's dungeon. He must then use his powers to defy Acamantor's demon princes who guard him, and finally destroy Acamantor with the mystical White Orb. \$19.95.

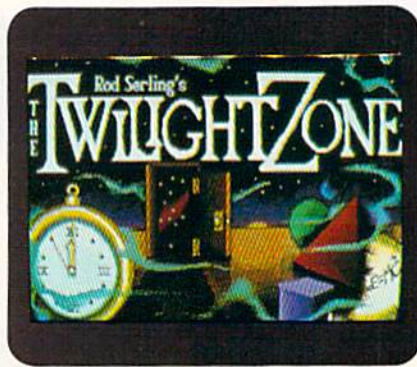
In **Black Lamp**, a medieval melodrama, Jolly Jack the Jester fights animated animals and characters to find the enchanted lamps and the Black Lamp. Reward for success is the hand of princess Grizelda; the price of failure is death. \$19.95.

**Starglider II**, the flight simulator and sequel to **Starglider**, puts you in a futuristic spaceship with a 3-D instrument panel and sophisticated weapon systems, flying around alien deserts, destroying Egron patrol craft and rescuing alien colonies under Egron attack. \$19.95.

Check Reader Service number 401.

## GOOD TV OR BAD TV

KING OF PRUSSIA, PA—In **The Twilight Zone**, you are that "normal person thrust into fantastic situations" as you participate in several stories that at first seem unrelated but eventually weave themselves into a single complex plot,



First Row Software's fantasy adventure, **The Twilight Zone**.

complete with a patented Twilight Zone ending. \$39.95.

Tired of watching bad TV? Do something about it—make it worse! In **Prime Time**, you get a chance to run a television network, buy shows, cancel shows and do lunch. \$29.95.

In **Moses: The Old Testament #1**, you experience the many pitfalls and puzzles to make your mission challenging, like leading the children of Israel to the Promised Land. \$29.95. First Row Software Publishing, 900 East 8th Ave., Suite 300, King of Prussia, PA 19406.

Check Reader Service number 406.

## SPEAKING OF SPORTS

SAN JOSE, CA—**Fast Break**, a three-on-three action basketball game, features full-court basketball from a television perspective. Playing under professional rules, you select defensive or offensive plays, design your own plays and substitute players. \$29.95.

**Serve & Volley**, an action-strategy tennis simulation, emphasizes correct ball placement, timing and stroke selection. It features three levels of difficulty, practice modes and three different court surfaces. \$29.95.

**Rack 'Em**, with an overhead and 3-D view of the pool table, contains five billiard games: snooker, bumper pool, straight pool, and 8-ball and 9-ball rules. The one- or two-player game lets you

pick the object ball, pocket, aim, English and power. \$29.95.

**T.K.O.**, an arcade-style, split-screen boxing game, lasts a lot longer than 91 seconds. The first-person perspective gives you a feel for what it's like to be in the ring. Featuring both offensive and defensive maneuvers, boxers dodge and duck, and when hit, each boxer's face shows the damage he's sustained, such as black eyes, fat lips and swollen cheeks. \$29.95.

In **Jet Boys**, you're a jet pack-equipped commando who must enter and deactivate an enemy-controlled reactor room and survive numerous waves of deadly galactic terrorist attacks. For one or two players. \$14.95. Accolade, 550 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128.

Check Reader Service number 412.

## BATTLES R US

NORTH VANCOUVER, B.C.—Taito Software (267 West Esplanade, Suite 206, North Vancouver, B.C., Canada, V7M 1A5) offers eight new games.

**Alcon**: Battle aliens with lasers, homing missiles, bombs and shields as you maneuver your SW475 over the planet Orac. \$29.95.

**Arkanoid**: You need fast action to break down the 33 barriers that stand between you and DOH, the destroyer of the universe. \$29.95.

**Bubble Bobble**: You and your two brontosaurus buddies battle battalions of evil beasts by blowing and bursting billions of bullies. \$34.95.

**Gladiator**: Take a journey back to ancient Rome to become the strongest and bravest gladiator. \$29.95.

**Operation Wolf**: The last of the hostages has been taken, and the only way to save them is to get in, strike hard and get out fast. \$39.95.

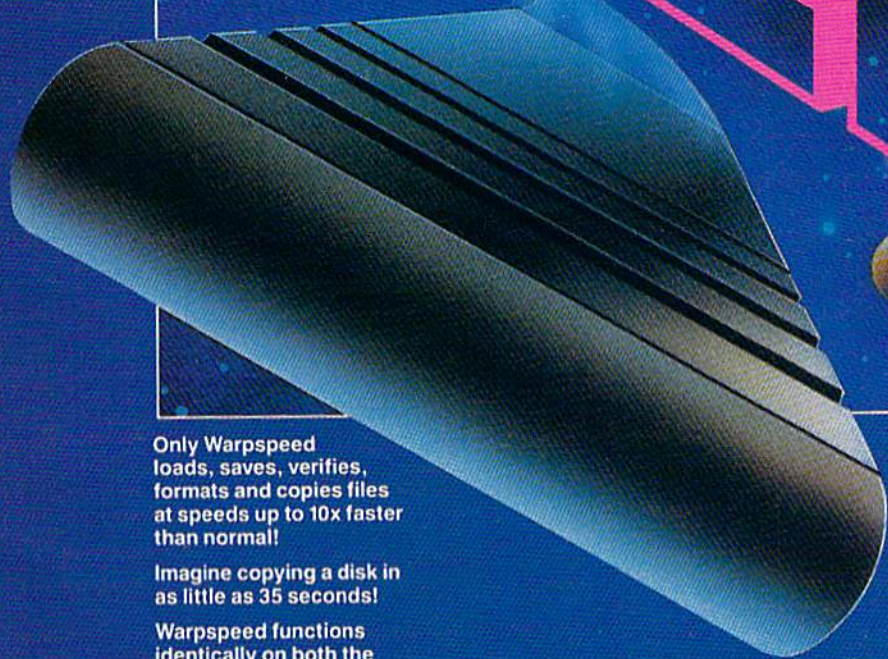
**Rastan**: Be the invincible ancient warlord, Rastan, and kill off a host of evil lords and their servants as you try to defeat the mighty castle king. \$34.95.

**Renegade**: Are you ready to be the baddest dude on the streets? Only you and your flying fists and killer kicks will

INTRODUCING THE  
INDISPENSABLE ACCELERATOR  
CARTRIDGE FOR YOUR C64 OR C128.

TM

WARPSPEED



Only Warpspeed loads, saves, verifies, formats and copies files at speeds up to 10x faster than normal!

Imagine copying a disk in as little as 35 seconds!

Warpspeed functions identically on both the C64 and C128 in the 40 or 80 column mode and works with all compatible drives, including the 1581. Built in mode select and reset switches too!

**Attention advanced users:**

An integrated sector editor and drive monitor and a full featured mini-assembler are all included!

Only Warpspeed delivers 55 features that no other cartridge can match.

**Why limp along on impulse power when you can jump to Warpspeed?**

**CINEMAWARE**  
CORPORATION

## NEW PRODUCTS

put these gangs in their place. \$34.95.

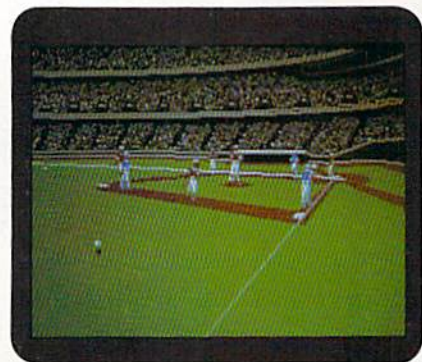
**Sky Shark:** Pilot the legendary P-40 Tiger Shark as you go deep into enemy lines. \$29.95.

Check Reader Service number 408.

### FROM THE EDGE OF THE UNIVERSE TO YOUR TOWN

MENLO PARK, CA—Mediagenic (3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025) adds two new games to their catalog.

**Pete Rose Pennant Fever**, a baseball simulation, challenges you to guide your



**Pete Rose Pennant Fever**, a baseball simulation from Mediagenic.

own expansion team through a ten-season, 24-team league race for the Pennant. Catch the action from eight different perspectives: behind home plate, at every base and from four outfield views. \$34.95.

**Main Event**, a wrestling simulation, breaks all the rules, with outrageous characters and wrestling that's hard to believe—just like the real thing. Choose from eight rowdy wrestlers and battle for Tag Team Supremacy. \$29.95.

Check Reader Service number 410.

### FOCUSING ATTENTION ON SOME FURTHER EDUCATION

NEW YORK—Hi Tech Expressions (584 Broadway, New York, NY 10012) releases several new educational titles for the C-64.

With the help of Muppet characters Grover, Barkley and Cookie Monster in **Letter-Go-Round**, preschoolers ages 3 to 6 get practice in letter-matching and simple spelling. Graphics include a two-speed ferris wheel to help keep children's attention and encourage repeat play. Each of the three game levels progress to more challenging activities. \$9.99.

The company's new line of three Elec-

tric Company software titles, below, helps children ages 6 to 9 to continue to develop their reading comprehension, vocabulary, word recognition and linguistic competence skills. They cost \$12.99 each or \$29.99 for all three:

**Bagasaurus**, a reading comprehension activity starring a dinosaur, encourages children to practice and develop vocabulary skills. Students collect on-screen words and pictures to make up stories about "Baggy's" adventures around the world.

**Picture Place!**, a beginning reading activity, helps children build their basic vocabulary and develop word-recognition skills. Children choose from six background scenes and create pictures, using words as building blocks.

**Roll-A-Word**, a linguistic activity, gives practice in rhyming patterns, learning word families and developing spelling skills. A word-generating machine assists as children spell words to match pictures and then create sentences with them.

The **Sesame Street Print Kit** lets children design and print out signs, posters, banners, greeting cards, invitations, stationery, story and coloring books, party decorations, placemats and games on their C-64s. Features include 60 Sesame Street Muppet characters in high-resolution outline, 20 decorative graphics borders and seven typefaces in three sizes and three fonts (italics, boldface and outline). A dot matrix printer is required. \$14.99.

**Swimware**, a C-64 graphics program, produces personalized calendars (daily, weekly and monthly) with digitized pictures of swimsuit models. It also keeps track of important appointments, events and milestones and lets you plan ahead through the year 1999. A printer is recommended. \$9.99.

Play the popular TV game show, **Win, Lose or Draw** on your C-64. Famous quotes, titles and sayings revealed with on-screen graphics inspire hilarious interaction among players. \$12.99.

Check Reader Service number 416.

### ADVENTURE, A QUEST, AND A TRIP TO THE FUTURE

GREENSBURG, PA—**Wizard Wars** is a role-playing, graphics adventure where you, as the wizard, venture forth to defeat a host of dragons, elves, warriors and magic creatures and stop the plans of the mad wizard Aldorin. \$44.95.

In **Master Ninja: Shadow Warrior of Death**, a graphic animation game, you are a great ninja warrior sent to recover a precious magical sword stolen by an evil Japanese warlord. \$29.95.

The science fiction game, **Alien Fires—2199 AD**, places you in the role of a time lord sent to a distant planet to destroy an insane genius and his deadly invention. \$29.95. Paragon Software, 600 Rugh St., Suite A, Greensburg, PA 15601.

Check Reader Service number 405.

### WARLOCK

CAMPBELL, CA—In **Warlock**, an arcade-action adventure, you begin a quest to find the stolen Karna. It features 20 increasingly difficult levels of play.



**Three-Sixty's arcade-action adventure, Warlock.**

\$29.95. Three-Sixty Pacific, Inc., 2105 South Bascom Ave., Suite 290, Campbell, CA 95008.

Check Reader Service number 403.

### FOR FANS OF AD&D

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA—Strategic Simulations (1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043) introduces two Advanced Dungeons & Dragons fantasy role-playing games and a utility to generate encounters in both games.

Located on the northern shore of the Moonsea in the Forgotten Realms, the city of Phlan has been overrun by monsters led by a mysterious leader. Your quest: Discover the identity of this evil force and rid Phlan of its scourge in **Pool of Radiance**. \$39.95.

**Heroes of the Lance** re-creates the epic battle between good and evil on the world of Krynn. You control eight companions, each with different attributes and skills and guide them deep into the treacherous ruins of the temple Xak Tsaroth to retrieve the precious Disks of Mishakal, guarded by the black dragon Khisanth. \$29.95.

**Dungeon Master's Assistant, Volume I: Encounters**, helps the Dungeon Master generate encounters for AD&D cam-



## NEW PRODUCTS

paigns. It includes over 1000 separate encounters and over 1300 monsters and characters to help reduce game prep time by several hours per session. You can modify the existing data or add your own original monsters and encounters. \$29.95.

**Battles of Napoleon**, a war game and construction set, lets you simulate practically any Napoleonic engagement on a tactical level. Generate random maps, then modify them, or build your own. Your terrain options include five levels of elevation, woods, roads, fields, swamps, water, towns and redoubts. Create your own armies with the number of men, types of units, weapons and nationality, and then rate the units for melee strength, leadership and morale. \$49.95.

Check Reader Service number 414.

### STARGAZING

CAMBRIDGE, MA—Follow Gable or Bogie down Sunset Blvd. See where the Rat Pack hung out. Attend a premiere at Grauman's. You can travel through eight eras, visiting old nickelodeons, Paramount Studios or Hollywood Theatre. Witness the changes to Hollywood Blvd. since 1910 and explore the many phases of film, from the silent screen to the latest blockbusters. Answer thousands of trivia questions about the stars. Included are 25 different mysteries for you to solve. **Ticket to Hollywood** is from Blue Lion Software (90 Sherman St., Cambridge, MA 02140) for \$29.95.

Check Reader Service number 413.

### THIS ISN'T A GAME!

GRAND RAPIDS—You're right! It's **Award Maker Plus**, a desktop publishing package for the C-64 from Baudville (5380 52nd St. SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49508). With it, you create awards, certificates, coupons and more, from hundreds of predesigned award styles, then print them in color or black and white. Themes include home, education and business. \$39.95.

Check Reader Service number 415.

### OVERJOYED

MIDDLESEX, NJ—With the many games released for the C-64 so far this year, you may have worn out your old joystick playing some of them. Beeshu (101 Wilton Ave., Middlesex, NJ 08846) has two sticks that are compatible with the 64 and carry a one-year warranty. Hot Stuff comes in a choice of four colors (green, pink, yellow and blue), in-

cludes auto-fire, two trigger buttons in the handle, two base buttons for left- or right-handed play, and four suction feet to firmly anchor the stick to a surface. They're available for \$12.95 each. The Zipper joystick has eight-directional control and an extra-long cord. It's available for \$8.98.

Check Reader Service number 409.

### STUPIDITY EPIDEMIC WIDESPREAD

SAN RAFAEL, CA—In **Zak McKracken and the Alien Mindbenders**, a comedy/



Lucasfilm's comedy/thriller game, **Zak McKracken and the Alien Mindbenders**.

thriller game, journalist Zak McKracken discovers that a worldwide stupidity epidemic is an extraterrestrial plot to reduce everyone's IQ. You help Zak search the earth and beyond for clues, allies and ancient artifacts to unmask the alien saboteurs and unplug the stupidity machine. \$34.95. Lucasfilm Games, PO Box 2009, San Rafael, CA 94912.

Check Reader Service number 404.

### THERE'S NO PLACE LIKE HOME

SAN MATEO, CA—Electronic Arts (1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404) releases eight new games.

**Rockford**, the hero of BoulderDash, returns in search of the Pharaoh's gold. You'll accompany the archaeologist on his arduous mission through five locations, from the Cavern of Craymar on a quest for the gold to the Kitchens of Kysandra as you search for the Apples of Eternal Youth—each with four difficulty levels. \$29.99.

In **Roadwars**, you find yourself in the 25th century, where a series of space roadways link the moons. Problems arise when a computer goes haywire and alters some of the magnetic side panels that keep vehicles on the roadways. As controller of an invincible interplane-

tary tank, you must destroy the altered panels and clear the roadways of killer sparks, spikes, barriers and vicious aliens. \$29.99.

**Alternate Reality: The City** begins when an alien spaceship deposits you in a room with a single exit. Once you step through the door—into The City of Xebec's Demise—you find the weather, life forms and the rules against you. You'll need as much skill as possible to survive. \$29.95.

In **Tomahawk**, a 3-D flight-combat simulation game, you're in command of a helicopter that reaches speeds of 200 knots, with advanced air-to-air combat techniques and weaponry, plus 13 on-board computers to help you carry out your missions. \$29.95.

Someone sights an approaching piece of space rock the size of Louisiana, and, with the assistance of an adventurer, you search for Professor K. K. Renegade to help him build an anti-asteroid deflector. If you fail to find him or build the deflector in **Cosmic Relief: Professor Renegade to the Rescue**, Earth perishes. \$24.95.

In **Reach for the Stars (Third Edition)**, a four-player game of space colonization and conquest, you are responsible for the survival of your race. Starting with one colony, you build your interstellar empire by searching for planets to colonize, managing your people's economic and social forces and developing its military power. \$39.95.

**Rommel Battles for North Africa**, a strategy war game, takes place in 1941, when Rommel contested the Allied forces for control of North Africa. The game re-creates eight of the crucial battles from the North African Theatre, and the package's construction kit lets you create your own conflicts. \$39.95.

In **Risk**, based on Parker Brothers' strategy board game, you build your military might to dominate the world. You can create your own game structure, and play against friends or computer opponents. The price of domination is \$39.95.

Check Reader Service number 400.

### SPACE RACE

SAN RAFAEL, CA—Broderbund Software (17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903) introduces two new games.

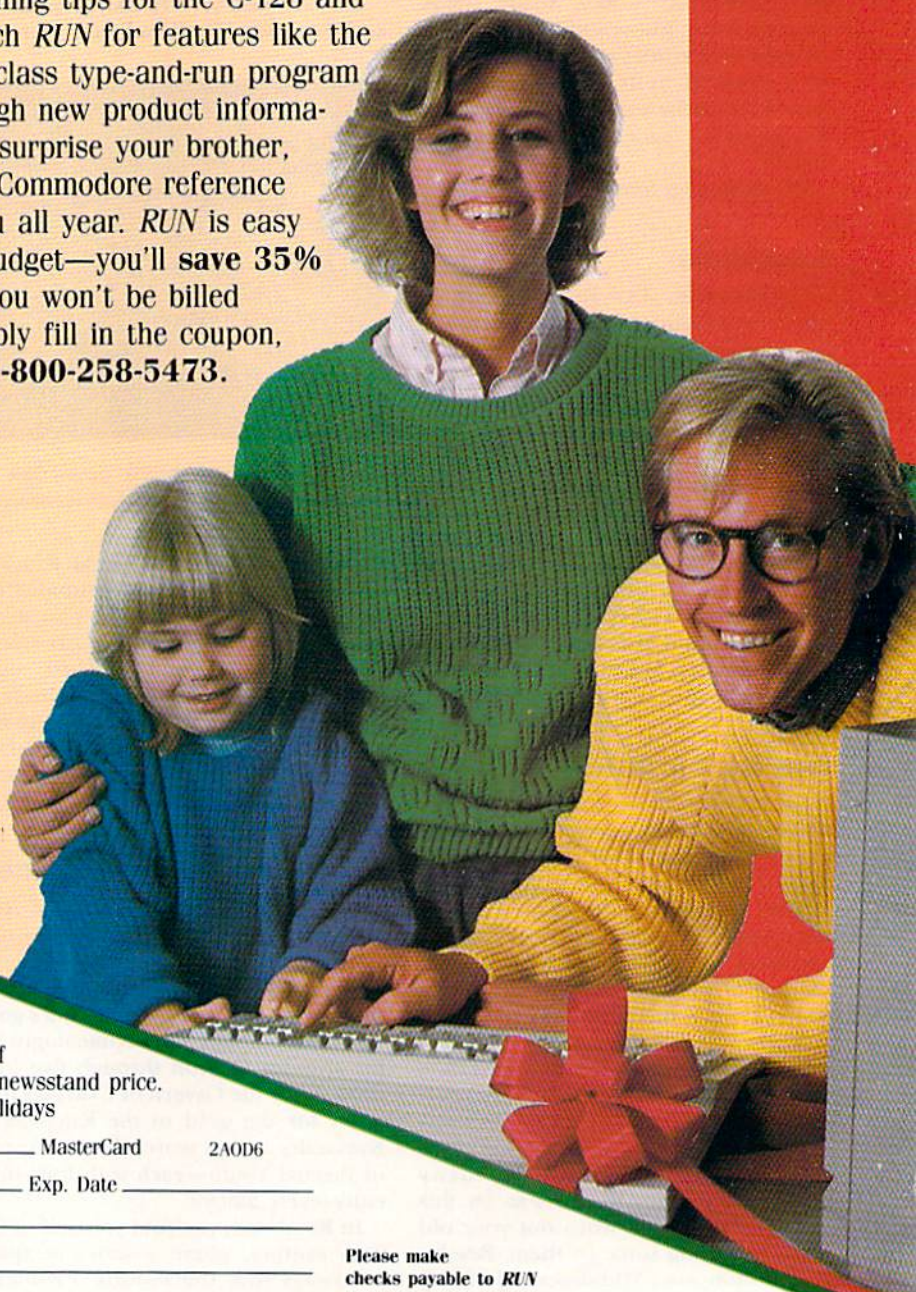
In **Star Wars**, an arcade adventure based on the movie and coin-operated video game, you're Luke Skywalker, piloting an X-Wing Fighter in an attack on the Empire's Death Star. \$39.95.

**Downhill Challenge** is an interactive ▶

# Give A Gift That Will Be Opened Every Month.

No need to plug in, hook-up or add on. A *RUN* gift subscription is one of the most

valuable accessories you can give your favorite Commodore user this season. That's because *RUN* will be opened every month of the year—each issue revealing fresh and exciting operating hints and programming tips for the C-128 and C-64 user. And no accessory can match *RUN* for features like the incomparable "Magic" column. . .first-class type-and-run program listings for every application. . .thorough new product information. . .and candid reviews. This year, surprise your brother, your mother or a friend with a great Commodore reference library for which they'll remember you all year. *RUN* is easy to give, and easy on your shopping budget—you'll **save 35%** off the newsstand price. Best of all, you won't be billed until *after* the holidays! To order, simply fill in the coupon, or call **1-800-258-5473**.



**YES.** This year, I want to give the ideal Commodore accessory! Please send a *RUN* gift subscription to the person listed below. I'll pay the special holiday rate of just \$22.97 for 12 issues—a **35% saving** off the newsstand price.  
 Payment Enclosed     Bill me after the holidays

Charge my: \_\_\_\_\_ Visa    \_\_\_\_\_ MasterCard    2A0D6

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Gift Recipient \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

My Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please make checks payable to *RUN*

Canada and Mexico \$27.97, Foreign Surface \$42.97, Foreign Airmail \$77.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). All rates are 1 year only. All gift subscriptions will begin with the first available issue in 1989.

**MAIL TO: *RUN* • PO BOX 58711 BOULDER, CO • 80322-8711**

## NEW PRODUCTS

ski-racing simulation with 3-D animation. Choose downhill, slalom, giant slalom or jumping events, each containing separate runs for beginning, intermediate and advanced skiers. Start practicing now for \$24.95.

Check Reader Service number 418.

### ONE MAN AND A THOUSAND BABIES

NORTHBROOK, IL—Torika, **Captain Blood's** solar system sweetheart, has promised to bear him 1000 (!) little Bloods. But there's one problem—half a dozen Captain Blood clones are scattered around the galaxy, and they're sapping his energy. Your mission is to find the pesky clones and destroy them. \$34.95.

Check Reader Service number 411.

### BATTLES IN OR ON THE FIELD

WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA—Civil war erupts in 12th century Japan, and your rivals kill your father and subvert the emperor. To redeem the family honor, you must command armies of samurai warriors, fight ninja assassins, negotiate alliances with other clans and confront your enemies in personal combat in the war game, **Lords of the Rising Sun**. \$34.95.

**TV Sports: Football**, a sports simulation, puts you on the bench as the coach or on the field as a quarterback, running back or wide receiver. Choose the pro set, "I" formation or the shotgun; sharpen your skills in exhibition play or put it on the line in a regular season game. \$34.95. Cinemaware Corp., 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, CA 91362.

Check Reader Service number 402.

### OVERWHELMING ODDS

COSTA MESA, CA—As Hegor the Barbarian, you enter the fearful realms of the underground world of Durgan, a world terrorized by the evil Necron. Battling powerful warriors and horrific monsters, you must use all the wits you possess to defeat the cunning traps and ingenious machines protecting the path to Necron's lair. **Barbarian** is available for \$29.99.

In **War in Middle Earth**, you follow Frodo, Aragorn and Gandalf to get the ring to the Cracks of Doom. Ranged against you are the evil forces of the Dark Lord Sauron and the corrupt Wizard Saruman. The odds are overwhelming, but you cannot afford to fail. \$59.99. Mastertronic International, 711

West 17th St., Unit G9, Costa Mesa, CA 92627.

Check Reader Service number 407.

### LAST BUT NOT LEAST

REDWOOD CITY, CA—In **The Legend of Blacksilver**, the Princess needs you to rescue her father, the King, from the evil Baron Taragas. The powers of the mystical mineral Blacksilver has pushed the Baron to sink the continent and raise a new one from the depths of the sea, which he then populated with creatures



**Final Assault**, a mountain-climbing simulation from Epyx.

of his own twisted mind. As the hero, you'll roam a medieval world rife with politics, natural disturbances, fearsome dragons and powerful sorcerers, looking for clues and objects to help you save the King. \$39.95.

Puddles, oil slicks, sidewalk cracks, a construction site and old man Baker's El Dorado are some of the dangers to watch out for as you play tackle in **Street Sports Football**. You choose your team from nine heckling hoodlums and pick your plays from a computerized playbook or design your own asphalt action. \$39.95.

Players use their noodle in the sports parody, **Sports-a-Roni**. It takes place in Italy, where you race down the streets of Napoli in the Sack Race, balance a pile of Pasta Plates near the Leaning Tower of Pisa, pole-vault the Arno River in the River Jump or climb a pole slick with olive oil in Verona's Pole Climb. Other events included. \$24.95.

Defy a watery grave in **Tower Toppler**, an action-adventure game. Eight towers rise from the sea on the planet Nebulus. You destroy them by activating destruction mechanisms at the top of each tower. To get there, you climb your way along slippery, crumbling ledges, through dark labyrinths, and deal with deadly, rolling boulders,

flying phantoms and flashing blockades. \$39.95.

Armed with a computer wristwatch, criminal radar locator, snare net gun, an .88 magnum and the V-Max, the most technologically advanced car ever built, your mission, as a member of the elite police force, the Enforcers, is to thwart the international crime family known as Death on Arrival, in **Technocop**. \$39.95.

**Battleship** is now a computer game. The strategic adventure is enhanced with colorful graphics and digitized sound effects. A Salvo Fire option increases the challenge by allowing players only four shots per ship remaining. \$29.95.

In **Mind-Roll**, a strategy game, players manipulate a ball that bounces and rolls through walls, floors and ramps drawn in elaborate, 3-D, real-world perspective in any of ten different games, with various levels of difficulty. \$39.95.

Gear up and take on the icy unknown in **Final Assault**, a mountain-climbing thriller. Test yourself on some of the world's most treacherous peaks, but practice your knowledge and skills over the training course before tackling the big one. You should also prepare thoroughly for this rugged endurance test by carefully selecting the more than 50 items you'll carry in your rucksack. \$39.95.

**Trials of Honor**, an adventure game, begins with a battle for a French kingdom. The monarch has been murdered and the assassin has assumed his throne. As the former heir to the throne, you journey across the realm—testing yourself in such games as an archery trial and staying alive by slaying menacing monsters—to prove your valor and your right to assume rule. \$39.95.

**Ice Thrashers**, a cross between hockey, soccer and utter chaos, is set in the Superconductor Age, where you cut along the ice on magnetic skates to rack up points—and stay alive. Evade explosive devices, rev over ramps and leap bottomless pits, hurdles and jagged ice cracks. Multiple levels take you through rookie challenges and rinkriots. \$39.95.

**The Games—Summer Edition** takes place in Seoul, South Korea. Knife through the water in the Springboard Diving event; strain for one more turn on the Uneven Parallel Bars; propel yourself to a record-breaking win in pole vaulting. Other competitive events include Velodrome Sprint Cycling, the Hammer Throw, Hurdles, Archery, and the Rings. \$39.95. Epyx, Inc., PO Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063.

Check Reader Service number 419. ■

# DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS...

## COMMODORE 64C



\$149<sup>95</sup>

1541II DISK DRIVE .....\$169.95  
1802C MONITOR .....\$189.00

64C w/1541II Drive .....\$309  
1802C Monitor with Package .....\$184

## COMMODORE 128D



\$439

- 128K Memory
- Built in 1571 Disk Drive
- Detachable Keyboard

128D with  
1084 Monitor .....\$719

## COMMODORE AMIGA

FOR ALL YOUR AMIGA  
NEEDS ... CALL **tcp**

512K RAM Upgrade ..... \$159  
1010 EXT DRIVE .....\$219  
1680 MODEM .....\$139

# TUSSEY'S SPECIAL PACKAGES

## GAME GALLERY Educational Software too! All Games stocked for quick ship!!!

**ACCESS**  
Echelon .....\$27.95  
Leader Board .....\$22.95  
Leader Board Turn. Disk \$13.95

**ACCOLADE**  
Apollo 18 .....\$17.95  
Comics .....\$19.95  
4th & Inches .....\$19.95  
Hard Ball .....\$19.95  
Killed Until Dead .....\$12.95  
Miniputt .....\$19.95  
Test Drive .....\$19.95

**ACTIONSOF**  
Thunder Chopper .....\$19.95  
Up Periscope .....\$17.95

**ACTIVISION**  
Air Rally .....\$19.95  
Aliens .....\$11.95  
Gamemaker Package  
with all Libraries .....\$39.95  
Last Ninja .....\$22.95  
Maniac Mansion .....\$24.95  
Music Studio .....\$19.95  
Shanghai .....\$19.95

**AVALON HILL**  
NBA .....\$27.95

**BRODERBUND**  
Lode Runner .....\$22.95  
Moebius .....\$27.95  
Superbike Challenge .....\$14.95  
Ultima V .....\$39.95

**CINEMAWARE**  
Defender of the Crown .....\$22.95  
King of Chicago .....\$32.95  
SDI .....\$27.95  
The Three Stooges .....\$27.95

**COSMI**  
Def Con 5 .....\$17.95

**DATA EAST**  
Commando .....\$14.95  
Karate Champ .....\$14.95  
Kid Niki .....\$19.95  
Platoon .....\$19.95  
Speed Buggy .....\$17.95

**DATASOFT**  
Alt Reality/Dungeon .....\$27.95  
Hunt For Red October .....\$27.95  
Video Title Shop .....\$19.95

**DIGITAL SOLUTIONS**  
Pocket Writer 2 .....\$39.95  
Pocket Filer 2 .....\$37.95  
Pocket Planner 2 .....\$37.95  
Digital Superpak .....\$64.95  
Dictionary .....\$12.95

**ELECTRONIC ARTS™**

Bard's Tale .....\$24.95  
Bard's Tale II .....\$27.95  
Bard's Tale III .....\$24.95  
Chessmaster 2000 .....\$26.95  
Demon Stalkers .....\$19.95  
Dragon's Lair .....\$19.95  
EOS(Erth Orbit Stat'n) \$19.95  
Instant Music .....\$22.95  
Legacy of the Ancients \$19.95  
Marble Madness .....\$19.95  
Master Ninja .....\$24.95  
Monopoly .....\$24.95  
Outrageous Pages .....\$34.95  
PHM Pegasus .....\$19.95  
Roadwar .....\$24.95  
Rockford .....\$22.95  
Skate or Die .....\$19.95  
Sky Fox II .....\$19.95  
Strike Fleet .....\$19.95  
Wasteland .....\$CALL  
World Tour Golf .....\$19.95  
Yeager AFT .....\$24.95

**EPYX**  
ONLY \$24.95

500 XJ Joystick .....\$14.95  
California Games .....\$24.95  
Championship Wrestling \$14.95  
Create a Calendar .....\$17.95  
Destroyer! .....\$22.95  
4x4 Off-Road Racing .....\$24.95  
Impossible Mission .....\$24.95  
L. A. Crackdown .....\$24.95  
Movie Monster .....\$12.95  
Street Sports Baseball \$24.95  
St Sports Basketball ..\$24.95  
Street Sports Soccer ..\$24.95  
Sub Battle .....\$22.95  
Summer Games .....\$14.95  
Summer Games II .....\$14.95  
Winter Games .....\$14.95  
World Games .....\$24.95

**FIREBIRD**  
Elite .....\$17.95  
Guild of Thieves .....\$22.95  
Knight ORC .....\$24.95  
Star Glider .....\$24.95  
The Sentry .....\$24.95

**GAMESTAR™**  
Championship Football .....\$24.95  
GBA Basketball 2 on 2 .....\$22.95  
Top Fuel Eliminator .....\$17.95

**INFOCOM**  
Beyond Zork .....\$26.95  
Hitchhiker's Guide .....\$14.95

**LANCE HAFNER** for the  
best in sports strategy simulation  
3 in 1 Football .....\$29.95  
Bktball, the Pro Game .....\$29.95  
Final Four Basketball .....\$29.95  
Full Count Baseball .....\$29.95

**MICROLEAGUE**  
Baseball .....\$24.95  
Wrestling .....\$19.95

**MICRO PROSE**  
Airborne Rangers .....\$24.95  
F-15 Strike Eagle .....\$21.95  
Gunship .....\$21.95  
Kennedy Approach .....\$14.95  
NATO Commander .....\$22.95  
Pirates .....\$23.95  
Silent Service .....\$21.95  
Solo Flight .....\$14.95  
Stealth Fighter .....\$24.95

### 64C BUSINESS AND PRODUCTIVITY

**Vizastar 64 4K**  
Integrated Productivity  
Package For The 64  
NOW ONLY \$9.95

**64C DATABASES**  
Bank Street Filer .....\$24.95  
Data Manager II .....\$19.95

**64C SPREADSHEETS**  
Swiftcalc 64 w/sideways ..\$17.95  
Sideways .....\$14.95

**64C WORD PROCESSORS**  
Bank Street Writer .....\$29.95  
Font Master II .....\$29.95  
Paperclip w/spellpack .....\$32.95

**MINDSCAPE**  
Gauntlet .....\$24.95  
Indoor Sports .....\$19.95  
Infiltrator II .....\$19.95  
Paperboy .....\$22.95  
Perfect Score: SAT prep ..\$44.95  
Superstar Hockey .....\$22.95

**SIMON & SHUSTER**  
Star Trek: Promethian Adv \$24.95  
Typing Tutor IV .....\$24.95

**SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE**  
Falcon .....\$22.95  
Intrigue .....\$19.95  
PT 109 .....\$24.95  
Soko Ban .....\$17.95

**SOFTWARE SIMULAT'NS**  
Football .....\$19.95  
Pure Stat Baseball .....\$24.95  
Pure Stat College BB .....\$24.95

**SSI**  
Advanced Dungeon  
& Dragons .....\$24.95  
B-24 .....\$22.95  
Eternal Dagger .....\$24.95  
Phantasia I, II (each) .....\$24.95  
Rings of Zilfin .....\$24.95  
Roadwar Europa .....\$24.95  
Shard of Spring .....\$24.95  
Wargame Const Set .....\$19.95

**SUBLOGIC**  
Flight Simulator II .....\$32.95  
Jet .....\$27.95  
Stealth Mission .....\$34.95

Paperclip III .....\$39.95  
Pocket Writer Dictionary ..\$12.95  
Word Writer III .....\$34.95

**FINANCIAL & ACCT.**  
Timewks Electr. Checkbk ..\$17.95  
Timeworks Money Mgr .....\$17.95  
CMS Act Pkg/64 .....\$119.95

**MISC. HARDWARE**  
Estes pwr supply for C-64 \$54.95  
Navarone 3 Slot expdr .....\$24.95

**UTILITIES**  
Thinking Cap .....\$24.95  
Toy Shop .....\$24.95  
Copy II 64/128 .....\$24.00  
Fast Load .....\$24.95  
Bobs Term Pro .....\$32.95

## COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE

**WORD PROCESSORS**  
Fleet System 4 .....\$49.95  
Font Master 128 .....\$39.95  
Paperclip II .....\$54.95  
Paperclip III .....\$39.95  
Superscript 128 .....\$44.95  
Term Paper Writer .....\$29.95  
Wrdwriter 128 w/spell..\$34.95

**SPREADSHEETS**  
Swiftcalc 128 w/sdwys \$39.95

**DATA BASES**  
Data Manager 128 .....\$34.95  
Perfect Filer .....\$44.95  
Superbase 128 .....\$49.95

**MISC. 128 SOFTWARE**  
Accountant Inc .....\$79.95  
CMS Act Pkg/128 .....\$124.95  
Mach 128 .....\$34.95  
Partner 128 .....\$39.95  
Sylvia Porter's Personal  
Finance Planner .....\$44.95

## GRAPHICS CORNER

**Batteries Included**  
Paperclip Publisher .....\$39.95

**Berkeley Softworks**  
GEO Publish .....\$44.95

**Broderbund**  
Graphics Library I, II or III ..\$16.95  
Print Shop .....\$25.95

**Electronics Arts**  
Outrageous Pages .....\$34.95

**Springboard**  
Certificate Maker .....\$29.95  
Clip Art I or III .....\$19.95

**Newsroom** .....\$19.95

**Unison World**  
Printmaster Plus .....\$24.95

**WICO JOYSTICKS** The Boss .....\$12.95  
Bal Handle .....\$17.95  
3-Way .....\$22.95



# TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1006, STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

# ...tcp SHIPS IT

## PRINTERS



**Panasonic**  
Office Automation

2 yr warranty  
1080iII ..... \$164  
1091iII ..... \$199  
1092i ..... \$319



**NX-1000**  
(144 draft/36 NLQ) ..... \$169  
**NX 1000 Rainbow**  
(color printer) ..... \$229  
**NX-1000C**  
(Commodore Interface) .... \$174  
**NX-1000C Rainbow**  
(Commodore Interface/  
Color Printer) ..... \$229  
**NX-2400**  
(24 Pin Printer) ..... \$349

## SEIKOSHA



2 yr warranty  
SP-180 VC ..... \$139  
SP-1200 VC ... \$CALL  
SP-1200 AI ..... \$169

## CITIZEN



120D ..... \$CALL  
180D ..... \$CALL  
MSP-40 ..... \$319  
Tribute 224 ..... \$679

## OKIDATA 180

**\$229**

- Built in COMMODORE® and EPSON® Interface
  - 180 CPS Print Speed
- Call For Other Okidata Printers

## COMMODORE AMIGA

### FOR ALL YOUR AMIGA NEEDS ... CALL tcp

#### AMIGA SOFTWARE

##### PRODUCTIVITY

Deluxe Music Const Set.....\$79.95	Logistix.....\$89.00
Deluxe Paint II.....\$99.95	Superbase.....\$89.00
Deluxe Print II.....\$59.95	Vizawrite.....\$89.00
Deluxe Video 1.2.....\$89.95	Word Perfect.....\$CALL
Draw Plus.....\$189.00	

##### ENTERTAINMENT

Balance of Power.....\$29.95	Hot-Cold Jazz.....\$24.95
Bards Tale.....\$39.95	Leisure Suit Larry.....\$44.95
Beyond Zork.....\$37.95	Marble Madness.....\$32.95
Chessmaster 2000.....\$29.95	Racter.....\$27.95
Defender of the Crown.....\$29.95	S.D.I.....\$29.95
Deja Vu.....\$29.95	Silent Service.....\$29.95
Earl Weaver Baseball.....\$39.95	Sinbad.....\$29.95
Ferrari Formula One.....\$32.95	Starfleet I.....\$39.95
Flight Simulator II.....\$39.95	Univited.....\$29.95
Halley Project.....\$29.95	

**512K RAM Upgrade.. \$159**  
**1010 EXT DRIVE .....\$219**  
**1680 MODEM .....\$139**

## NEW LOWER PRICES !!

#### SUPER GRAPHIX JR

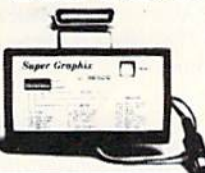
Printer Interface .....\$32.95  
w/Printer from Tussey .....\$29.95

#### SUPER GRAPHIX

Interface w/8K buffer  
down loadable fonts .....\$54.95  
w/Printer from Tussey .....\$49.95

#### SUPER GRAPHIX GOLD

.....\$94.95  
w/Printer from Tussey .....\$84.95



#### RGB/COMPOSITE COLOR MONITORS FOR THE 128



**COMMODORE 1084**  
640 x 400 Resolution  
4 Operating Modes  
.....\$299  
**MAGNAVOX 8762**  
640 x 240 Resolution  
3 Modes. 1 yr warranty  
.....\$249  
**THOMSON 4120**  
560 x 240 Resolution  
4 Modes. 1 yr warranty  
.....\$219

All 3 monitors include cables to Commodore 128

## Berkeley Softworks

**GEO PUBLISH (64/128) .....\$44.95**

GEOS 128 .....\$44.95	GEOS .....\$36.95
Geo Calc 128 .....\$44.95	Geo Calc .....\$31.95
Geo File 128 .....\$44.95	Geo File .....\$31.95
Geo Programmer ..\$47.95	Geodex .....\$24.95
Geo Publish.....\$44.95	Deskpack.....\$21.95
Geo Write 128 .....\$44.95	Fontpack.....\$19.95
Geo Spell .....\$22.95	Geo Write .....\$31.95

# FEDERAL EXPRESS

**Software orders over \$100 and Accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express**

(Even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of \$4.00 per order. Orders arriving before 3:00 PM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground FREE!



#### SECURITY

- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- We insure your order at no extra cost to you.
- Tussey is a financially strong and well established company.

#### CUSTOMER SUPPORT

- After sales support.
- Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp".
- Our advanced warehouse/materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately & on time.
- Our IBM 5360 allows instant order and inventory status.



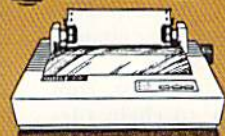
To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal & company checks to clear. Shipping: \$4.00 for software. **FOR ALL HARDWARE AND ANY ACCESSORY OVER 6lbs** Call our Toll Free Number 1-800-468-9044 for shipping charges. Add \$3.00 per box shipped COD. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders. Terms: PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA.

#### ALL SALES ARE FINAL

Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

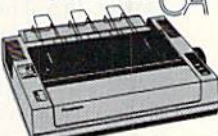


## CITIZEN™



**120D ..... \$CALL**  
■ 120 cps (draft)  
■ 80 Column Print Width  
■ Hi-Resolution Graphics

## Panasonic



**1080iII Printer**  
■ 144 cps (draft)  
■ NLQ Mode  
■ 2 yr Warranty  
**\$164**

#### C= COMMODORE

**1670**  
MODEM  
**\$79**

#### C= COMMODORE

**1764**  
256K RAM  
EXPANSION  
**\$119**

#### C= COMMODORE

**1581**  
3 1/2" DISK DRIVE  
**\$197**

## CMS

**ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS**  
Pkg. Price for all Modules:  
C128 version .....\$124.95  
C64 version .....\$119.95

#### DISK-KOUNTS

per box of 10	3.5"	5.25"
BONUS	DS DD	\$16.95 \$6.95
MAXELL	DS DD	\$17.95 \$9.95
VERBATIM	DS DD	\$19.95 \$9.95
SONY	DS DD	\$16.95 \$8.95

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

Regular Hrs: 8:00AM-9:00PM Mon-Fri, 10:00AM-6:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM EST

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044**

FOR INFORMATION CALL 814-234-2236 FAX: 814-237-4450

# tcp

# MAIL RUN

*RUN's readers defend their favorite word processors, look for BBS pen pals and tell why they patronize mail-order houses.*

## THE ASSEMBLY LINE

I enjoyed Michael Broussard's excellent review and comparison of machine language assemblers ("The Assembly Line," May 1988). As a result, I purchased Merlin-64 and am quite pleased with it. Keep up the good work.

—CHARLIE YOUNG  
BENTON, AR

## A MISSED SPELLING

We appreciate your article on word processors ("The Latest Word," June 1988) and the fact that ours was included. However, the prices in the table on page 45 give the impression that FontMaster 128 is sold without the SpellMaster for \$69.95 and that SpellMaster must be purchased for an additional \$10. The current version of FontMaster 128 sells for \$69.95 and includes SpellMaster 128. The older version retailed for \$59.95, which owners can update to include SpellMaster for \$10.

Also, the article stated that FontMaster 128 was unable to chain files. Page 51 of the FontMaster manual tells you how to chain files. It does work and is a feature of the program.

—JOHN SHOULTYS  
MARKETING DIRECTOR, XETEC, INC.  
SALINA, KS

*The section of the manual entitled "Miscellaneous Formatters" states that: "When printing text, if FontMaster encounters this [CH: text file] format control, the file listed after the colon is loaded into memory from the disk and printing continues at the start of the file. This is useful when printing large documents that must be split into smaller files." We regret the error and any inconvenience it may have caused.*

—EDITORS

## MY WP IS BETTER THAN YOUR WP

Mike Cavanaugh's excellent review of five new word processors ("The Latest Word," June 1988) showed the persis-

tence of the Commodore computers due to the constant upgrading of the software. Commodore also attracts third-party developers such as R. Eric Lee of Busy Bee Software.

After three years as the Pittsburgh Commodore Group Librarian, the only word processor I recommend is Busy Bee's The Write Stuff. The writeup caught most of its features, although the chart on page 44 should have a Y (for Yes) for 80-Column Video Preview.

—BOB AGOSTINO  
PITTSBURGH, PA

*You're right in pointing out that The Write Stuff does have an 80-Column Preview mode. Also, the 1581 drive is supported. The chart was in error.*

—EDITORS

"The Latest Word" neglected to cover one of the best word processors, Time-works' Word Writer 128. I recently received an updated version and, to my surprise, it's not copy-protected. You can answer Yes to all the features except for the 1581 drive and RAM expanders. There is also a great outliner and a mail-merge program, and the pull-down menus almost eliminate the need for a manual.

—NICK RICCIUTI  
BALTIMORE, MD

What gives? Here you do articles on word processors, and you leave out one of the best buys on the market. Look in your own Productivity Pak. Your RUN Script is easy to use; others require you to memorize a chart of special characters or look up things. Not yours. Yours uses simple dot commands and logical command sequences.

I teach C-64 Basic in our adult enrichment programs in the Huntsville city school system, and I recommend and demonstrate RUN Script to the students.

—LYSLE E. SHIELDS, JR.  
HUNTSVILLE, AL

I enjoyed your review on word processors but was disappointed when you

failed to review WordStar. Although it's not for C-128 mode, it does work very well in CPM mode and has some very nice features.

—BROOKE WHEELER  
JACKSON, CA

What criteria do you use for evaluating word processors? You put down one of my favorite programs, Spinnaker's Word Pro, by saying its time had come and gone. To be sure, it's not a desktop publishing program, but for short documents and ordinary correspondence, it can't be beat.

—ROBERT E. WILNER  
MEDIA, PA

## TOO NEGATIVE?

Your August Telecomputing Workshop was so negative, I just had to write. Generally speaking, a columnist should be promoting telecomputing. If I were new to telecomputing, I'd be so scared of it due to pirates, hostage-holding, computer terrorism, viruses, and—you forgot to mention this one—tapeworms, I'd throw away my modem before calling any BBS. These problems are unknown to 99.99 percent of telecommunicators.

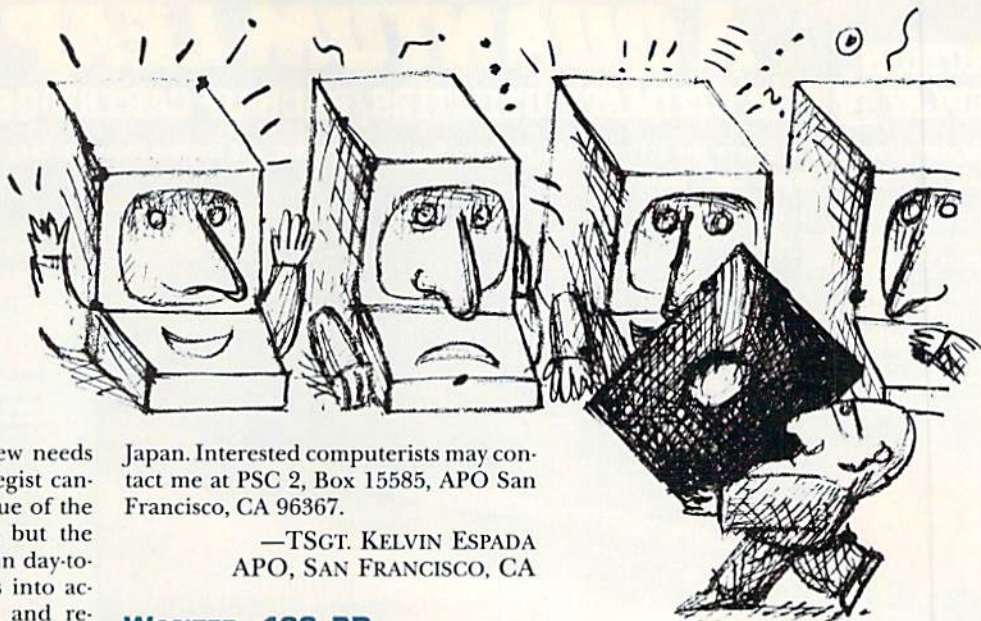
—THOMAS WEAVER  
PENSACOLA, FL

## STOCK DATA

Reviewer Peter King did a good job of reviewing our market timing system, Strategist (Software Gallery, May 1988). However, I think he overestimated, or at least overreacted to, the work required to obtain the historical data the program uses.

CompuServe has historical quote data for stocks, mutual funds and commodities, and a terminal program is included in Strategist's package for downloading them.

We offer Strategist-format quote file on disk. Single-data disks, with seven to ten years' worth of weekly quotes, are \$8.95 for three issues. Double disks (six issues) are available for \$13.95.



Also, one point in the review needs updating. Mr. King said Strategist cannot use daily quotes. That's true of the first release of the program, but the current release is fully fluent in day-to-day trading. It also now takes into account stock dividends, splits and reverse splits. Purchasers of the original version, which has a user number of 871279 or lower, can get a free upgrade by writing to us at Box 14-2403, Anchorage, AK 99714.

—STAN JONES  
STRATEGY SOFTWARE  
ANCHORAGE, AK

### I LIKE MY 1526 PRINTER!

I strongly object to you referring to the Commodore 1526 printer as a "maintenance disaster" and a "pretty poor printer" (Commodore Clinic, July 1988). I've been using my printer for heavy daily use for four years, the only problem being that I got address labels stuck under the bail roller.

I also put my 1541 disk drive through heavy use for five years with no problem until it was destroyed by a rampant three-year-old with a ball-peen hammer.

—WAYNE V. H. LORENTZ  
HIGHLAND LAKES, NJ

*We've always advocated keeping magnets and hammers away from disk drives.*

—EDITORS

### CAN WE TALK?

I'm a Technical Sergeant in the air force, stationed in Okinawa, Japan. We have a very active Commodore community here and are looking for your assistance in solving a problem.

We are trying to set up an electronic pen-pal system with some BBSs in the States. We would mail them our disks with our messages and they in turn would return those disks with any messages and replies. This way we hope to be able to maintain some contact with other computerists in the States while we spend our four-year tour of duty in

Japan. Interested computerists may contact me at PSC 2, Box 15585, APO San Francisco, CA 96367.

—TSGT. KELVIN ESPADA  
APO, SAN FRANCISCO, CA

### WANTED: 128 PD, SHAREWARE AND FREWARE

I'm in the middle stages of publishing a 128 users guide to public domain, shareware and freeware programs. I need to hear from more C-128 programmers and to get their software out to all interested users. So far, I've reviewed over 200 programs for the book, but it's lacking in a few areas. If any of your readers have software of this type, they may reach me at Blynd Dog Publishing, 9410 E. 18th Terrace, Independence, MO 64052.

—BRAD S. BUREAN  
INDEPENDENCE, MO

### WHY WE BUY THROUGH MAIL-ORDER

It's no surprise to me that "Commodore users are more apt to purchase... through mail-order..." and that "Commodore users rely on magazine articles..." (RUNning Ruminations, July 1988).

Just why do Commodore users rely so much on mail-order houses? There are several reasons. Foremost is the fact that Commodore historically has not supported small business. Instead, they seem to prefer selling to mass merchandisers such as Sears and K-Mart, none of which are qualified to provide after-sales support.

Furthermore, most computer store managers consider Commodore computers as nothing more than toys. Their attitude is supported by the plethora of arcade-action and role-playing games and the paucity of professional-quality software. Consequently, we can't just go to a local computer store, try out and buy the software and hardware that we want or need.

Also, without mail-order ads in the

various Commodore-specific publications, we wouldn't even know that Commodore is still making computers. Is it any wonder then that most Commodore users resort to mail-order houses for making their hardware and software purchases?

The Commodore-specific magazines must provide us with comprehensive reviews, not overstated publicity, that reflect actual use of products currently available. We also expect magazines such as *RUN* to provide us with news and announcements of products for the Commodore computers.

—DAN W. CROCKETT  
PINETOP, AZ

### RUN COPY

The letter by Fred Nichols in the May 1988 issue of *RUN* ("Running RUN Copy," Mail RUN) says that RUN Copy 64 (February 1988) automatically formats a disk. My copy of RUN Copy doesn't do this. Is it supposed to?

—H. MARK NEWMAN  
HASTINGS, MI

*Yes. RUN Copy formats a copy disk as it writes to that disk. Therefore, you can use a formatted or unformatted disk as a copy disk.*

—EDITORS

### A CALL TO READERS

*This page is your stage, so stand up and say a few words. Extend praise, air grievances or offer hands-on advice and information.*

*Send your letters to Mail RUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Each letter must include the writer's name and complete address. RUN reserves the right to edit letters for style, clarity and space. ■*

# TOTAL BACK UP POWER TAKES A QUANTUM LEAP!

## ACTION REPLAY IV THE ULTIMATE UTILITIES/BACK-UP CARTRIDGE FOR THE 64/128

• Action Replay allows you to Freeze the action of any memory Resident Program and make a complete back-up to disk or tape – but that's not all . . . Just compare these features

- ❑ Simple Operation: Just press the button at any point and make a complete backup of any\* memory resident program to tape or disk.
- ❑ Turbo Reload: All backups reload completely independantly of the cartridge at Turbo speed.
- ❑ Sprite Monitor: View the Sprite set from the frozen program – save the Sprite – transfer Sprites from one game to another. Wipe out Sprites, view the animation on screen. Create custom programs.

- ❑ Sprite Killer: Effective on most programs – make yourself invincible. Disable Sprite/Sprite/Background collisions.
- ❑ Unique Picture Save: Freeze and save any Hires Screen to tape or disk. Saved in Koala, Blazing Paddles Format.

ONLY  
**\$59.99**

**POWERFUL DESIGN WITH ON BOARD VLSI LOGIC PROCESSOR CHIP PLUS 40K OF ON BOARD ROM/RAM!**

- ❑ Compactor: Efficient compacting techniques – 3 programs per disk side + 6 programs if you use both sides.
- ❑ Single File: All programs saved as a single file for maximum compatibility.
- ❑ Utility Commands: A host of additional commands: Append, Append, Old, Delete, Linesave, Printer, Home.
- ❑ Screen Dump: Print out any Screen to Host or Printers. 16 Gray Scales, Double size print options.
- ❑ Unstoppable Reset: Reset button to Retrieve System and Reset even so called Unstoppable Programs
- ❑ Fully Compatible: Works with 1541/C, 1581, 1571 and Datacassette with 064,128, 128D (in 64 Mode)
- ❑ Compatible: With Fast DOS and Turbo Rom Systems
- ❑ Disk Utilities: Fast Format, Directory, List, Run and many other key commands are operated by Function Keys
- ❑ Unique Restart: Remember all of these utilities are available at one time from an integrated operating system. A running programme can be Frozen to enter any Utility and the program is restarted at the touch of a key – without corruption.

**LSI Logic Processor:** This is where Action Replay IV gets it's power. A special custom LSI chip designed to process the logic necessary for this unmatched Freeze/Restart power. No other cartridge has this power!

### UNIQUE FEATURES:

#### ❑ WARP 25

Loads 60K in under 5 seconds!!

The it true action replay features "Warp 25" the world's fastest disk serial Turbo. A typical backup will reload in under 5 seconds.

- No additional hardware required ● No special format
  - Super reliable ● Remember this is not a system where files have to be converted – with action replay you simply save directly into Warp 25 status – reload in seconds ● Backup all your existing programs to load at unbelievable speed!! ● Because ASA has on board ram it can also load commercial disks directly at 25 times speed.
- This is unique to Action Replay!!**
- Warp Save/Load Available straight from Basic

#### ❑ Plus unique Code Cracker Monitor

- Freeze any program and enter a full machine code monitor
- Full Monitor Features – Disassemble, Hex, Find, Jump, Compare, Replace, Two Way Scroll, Full Disk Load/Save, Printer Support etc. In fact all usual monitor commands plus a few others
- Because of Action Replay's on Board Ram the Frozen program can be looked at in it's ENTIRETY! – In it's Frozen state that means Video Ram, Zero Page etc. and remember you see the code in it's Frozen state not in a Reset state as with competitors products. ● Restart the program at any point
- No corruption ● An absolute must for the program Hacker – make changes and see your result's instantly!

#### ❑ Action Replay Graphics Support Disk

To help take advantage of action replay's unique power to freeze any screen and save it into your favorite graphics package we have prepared a suite of graphics support facilities.

- Screen Viewer: View screens in a "slide show" sequence – joystick control simple to use. ● Message Maker: Add scrolling messages to your saved screens with music, very easy to use.
- Presprite: A full sprite editor, modify/save/load feature, full edit facilities. ● Zoom Lens: Explore sections of any saved screen to full size including Border – Superb fun and very useful!

ONLY \$19.99

#### CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD

- ❑ Take full advantage of Action Replay or Final Cartridge screen dump features with this centronics lead.
- ❑ Connects user port to any full size Epson compatible printer.

ONLY \$18.99

#### ❑ SUPERCRUNCHER

- ❑ A utility to turn your Action Replay into a super powerful program compactor. Reduce programs by up to 50% Save disk space and loading times. Can even further compact programs already crunched by Action Replay's own compactor.

ONLY \$9.99

**NOW WITH RAMLOADER™**

❑ Not only can Action Replay load your software a 26 times normal speed. . . Now with the new RAMLOADER™ feature you can also load more of your commercial programs like all 26 times faster!

❑ Making use of our special LSI logic processor and the use of onboard memory means Action Replay now offers the world's fastest Disk Serial Turbo.

**ORDERS 1-800-782-9110**

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT  
CUSTOMER SERVICE  
(702) 454-7700**

**MONDAY THRU SATURDAY 9am to 5pm  
PACIFIC TIME  
EXTRA SHIPPING REQD.  
OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL U.S.**

NOTE: Technical or any other type of inquiry cannot be answered by the staff on this number.



# DATTEL COMPUTERS



**KEEP IT SIMPLE!**

## FINAL CARTRIDGE III

- Over your 064/128 an "Amiga Look Alike" environment. Pull down windows, icons.
- PLUS a huge range of utilities all built into this one cartridge... including:
  - Freezer option to freeze and copy most any memory resident program.
  - Pull machine code monitor with all the usual commands and more.
  - Unique picture print dump - compressed/unscaled.
- Plus other effects:
  - Fast loader - loads commercial software at up to 15 times normal speed.
  - Range of desk top type tools - clock, calculator, desknotes etc. etc.
- Final Cartridge 3 is a superb utilities cartridge with an added bonus of a freezer function.

**ONLY \$54.99**

## TOOLKIT IV

The ultimate disk toolkit

- A disk toolkit is an absolute must for the serious disk hacker. Toolkit IV has more features than most for less.
- DISK DOCTOR V2** - Read and write any track and sector including extra and renumbered tracks. Repair damaged sectors. Look underneath read errors.
- HEADER/GAP EDITOR** - Decodes and displays ALL header information including offset bytes and header gap. Rewrite the entire header and header gap. Renumber sectors. Also edit any sector tail gap.
- DISK LOOK** - Sort directory. Recover lost files. Display file start/end addresses. Disassemble any file program directly from the disk to SCREEN or PRINTER including undocumented opcodes. Edit. Bam. Much, much more.
- FILE COMPACTOR** - Can compact machine programs by up to 50%. Saves disk space. Compacted programs run as normal.
- FAST DISK COPY** - Copy an entire disk in 2 minutes or less using single 1541.
- FAST FILE COPY** - Selective file copy. Works at up to 6 times normal speed.
- FORMATTER** - 10 second format an entire disk or format any individual track or half track 0 to 41. Redefine any of 30 parameters to create or recreate unique disk formats.
- ERROR EDIT** - Quickly find and recreate all read errors including extra and renumbered tracks or sectors and half tracks from 0 to 41. Even recreates data under errors and allows you to redefine any necessary parameters.

**ONLY \$14.99**



## DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLER

- The new sampler allows you to record any sound digitally into memory and then replay it with astounding effects.
- Playback forwards/backwards with echo/reverb/ring modulation.
- Full 8 bit D to A & ADC conversion.
- Midi compatible with suitable Midi interface. (see Ad)
- Full sound editing and realtime effects menu with waveforms.
- Powerful sequencer plus load/save functions.
- Line In/Midi In/Line Out/Feedback controls.
- Complete hardware/software package.

**ONLY \$89.99**



## MIDI 64

- Full specification MIDI interface at a realistic Price.
  - MIDI IN
  - MIDI OUT
  - MIDI THRU
- Compatible with most leading MIDI software.

**ONLY \$49.99**

## TURBO ROM II



Turbo Rom II is a replacement for the actual kernal inside your 64. It provides superfast load/save routines.

- Loads/Saves most programs at 5-6 times normal speed.
- Improved DOS support including 10 sec format.
- Programmed function keys - load, directory, old, etc.
- Return to normal kernal at flick of a switch.
- POOPY - 250 block file copier.
- FLOAD - special I/O loader.
- Plus lots more.
- Fitted in minutes - no soldering usually required. (On some 64's the old ROM may have been desoldered).

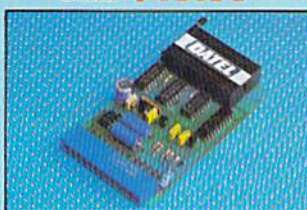
**ONLY \$24.99**



## 256K SUPEROM EXPANDER

- Now you can select from any of 8 32K EPROMs
- 8 sockets to accept upto a 32K EPROM in each.
- On board operating system - no programs to load.
- Program your own EPROMs using our EPROM programmer.
- No need to have loads of cartridges - just make a selection from the Superom menu.
- Directory of utilities on power up.
- Fully menu driven on power up.
- Select any slot under software controls.
- Unique EPROM generator feature will take your own programs - basic or m/c and turn them into autostart EPROMs. (EPROM burner required).
- Accepts: 2764/27128/27256 EPROMs.

**ONLY \$49.99**



## EPROMMER 64™

- A top quality, easy to use EPROM programmer for the 64/128.
- Fully menu driven software/hardware package makes programming/reading/verifying/copying EPROM's simplicity itself.
- Will program 27256 chips. 12.5, 21 or 25 volts.
- Fits into user port for maximum compatibility with cartridges/Superom Board etc.
- Full feature system - all functions covered including device check/verify.
- We believe Eprommer 64 is the most comprehensive, most friendly and best value for money programmer available for the 64/128.
- Ideal companion for Superom Board. Cartridge development System, our kernal expanders or indeed any EPROM base project.
- Comes complete with instructions - plus the cartridge handbook.

**ONLY \$69.99 COMPLETE**



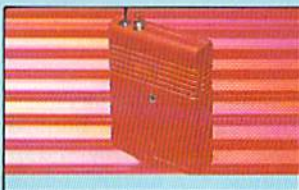
## DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER™

- The most powerful disk nibbler available anywhere, at any price!
- Burst Nibbler is actually a two part system - a software package and a parallel cable to connect the 1541/1570/1571 to 64/128 (state type).
- What gives Burst Nibbler its power? Conventional nibblers have to decode the data from the disk before it can transfer it using the serial bus - when non standard data is encountered they are beat. Burst Nibbler transfers data as raw GCR code via the parallel cable without the need to decode it so you get a perfect copy of the original.
  - Will nibble upto 41 tracks.
  - Copy a whole disk in under 2 minutes.
  - Full instructions.
  - Regular updates - we always ship the latest.
  - Fitted in minutes - no soldering usually required.
  - Full or 1/2 tracks.
  - No need to buy parallel cable if you have Professional DOS etc.
  - Cable has throughbus extension for other add ons.

**ONLY \$39.99 COMPLETE**  
**SOFTWARE ONLY \$19.99 CABLE ONLY \$19.99**  
**BURST NIBBLER PARAMETER DISK**

- Burst Nibbler is the most powerful Nibbler around - but even the best can be better. This disk contains dozens of parameters specially written for the protection schemes impossible to Nibble. These are mainly 'Tmax' and 'Rapidlock' and include titles such as 'Defender of the Crown', 'Guznet' etc.
- Regularly updated to include any new titles.
- This disk is by no means a necessity - the standard Burst Nibbler will copy 98% of software as is - if you want to go to the limits, this is the product for you!

**ONLY \$14.99**



## SMART CART

- NOW YOU CAN HAVE A 32K CARTRIDGE THAT YOU PROGRAM LIKE RAM THEN ACTS LIKE ROM!
- 32K pseudo ROM - battery backed to last up to 2 years (lithium battery).
- Simply load the program you require - then flick the switch. The cartridge then acts like a ROM cartridge and can even be removed.
- Make your own cartridges - even auto start types, without the need for an Eprom burner.
- Can be switched in/out via software.
- 1/02 slot open for special programming techniques.

**ONLY \$59.99**



## DUPLIKATOR

- Duplikator is a mass disk copier ideal for clubs, user groups etc.
- Comes with 256K on board RAM and it's own built-in operating system - no software to load.
- Makes entire backups in 8 seconds!
- Multiple copies from one original - over 250 disks per hour. Full verify option.
- Copies upto 40 tracks and can cope with standard disk errors 2120.
- The most price effective method of mass duplication available.

**ONLY \$189.99**



## EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVE

- Slimline extra low profile unit - only 6" long!
- Top quality NEC drive mechanism.
- Throughport allows daisy-chaining other drives.
- A superbly styled case finished in amiga colours.
- Fully compatible.
- 1 meg unformatted capacity.
- Good length cable for positioning on your desk etc.
- Complete - no more to buy.

**ONLY \$169.99 SINGLE**  
**ONLY \$299.99 DUAL**



## MIDIMASTER

- Full Midi Interface for A500/2000/1000 (Please state model).
- Compatible with most leading Midi packages (inc. D/Music).
- Midi In - Midi Out x 3 - Midi Thru.
- Fully Opto Isolated/Full MIDI.

**ONLY \$59.99**

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.

Add \$4.00 Shipping/Handling  
**CHORDS/MONEY ORDER/CODS ACCEPTED**

## DATTEL COMPUTERS

3430 E. TROPICANA AVENUE, UNIT #67, LAS VEGAS, NV 89121



Computer Software  
 More.ca  
 Copyright © 1992 Datatel Computers

# SOFTWARE GALLERY

October is Computer Learning Month, so we've compiled a selection of reading, writing and arithmetic programs.

Compiled by BETH S. JALA

## BANK STREET SCHOOL FILER ..... A-

*An Organizing Dream  
Come True for Teachers*

Teachers: Have you ever dreamed of a computer product geared entirely to your needs, complete with database capabilities and classroom management forms? How about content area data and suggestions for lessons that incorporate the data? Easy-to-follow screens, for both you and your students? An easy way to arrange information into tables? A tutorial, too?

Look no further. The Bank Street School Filer is available for the C-64. Essentially a database manager with educational files, it lets you variously manipulate information like grades, student addresses or financial accounts.

The program comes with a disk that contains forms for databases in which you can enter records. You can scan and sort files, find records that meet particular criteria, and print out data to screen, disk or paper in several easily altered formats, including text and tables. You can include comments on each record, and passwords will protect them from prying eyes.

You'll find that password protection comes in handy, because you may be allowing your students—in grades five and up—to investigate and alter data on companion science and social studies data disks. Students and teachers can create, edit and sort the files; they can also design and print custom reports. By doing so, students will be reinforcing their research, critical-thinking and information-management skills.

The astronomy disk, for example, includes files on constellations, pre- and post-1800 discoveries and planets. A log file contains the solar, lunar, tidal and temperature information for each of 52 consecutive Mondays.

Another content disk covers mammals and extinct and endangered species. Students can explore the endangered species of their own areas, and



Entering information into your Bank Street School Filer database will get you organized.

examine the causes of certain extinctions. Both the astronomy and the endangered-species disks include annotated bibliographies and glossaries that can be edited and updated. Each also comes with a teacher's guide that includes background information, introductory activities and reproducible activity sheets.

The Bank Street Filer and its companion disks are not perfect. The tutorial to the Filer is somewhat confusing, because actual forms, with their

prompts, are displayed along with the tutorial instructions. The introduction to database terminology is weak; novices would benefit from earlier, and more complete, definitions of terms like "field" and "record." Also, the content files have various minor errors, ranging from unnecessary commas to the representation of unknown data—the surface temperatures of Neptune and Saturn are shown as "999."

These files—and others on North America, animal life, space and the United States—will never replace books; they are, by nature, limited research sources. Nonetheless, this product should prove a tremendous boon to both students and teachers. Ninety-nine dollars buys young students a wonderful introduction to database management that provides incentive for research and critical-thinking projects involving skills like generalizing, classifying and synthesizing. That same \$99 also gets you a valuable tool for both teaching and recordkeeping. The Bank Street Filer does what it claims—and does it well. (*Sunburst Communications, Inc., 39 Washington Ave., Pleasantville, NY 10570. C-64/\$99; databases, \$59 each.*)

—SHARON G. WEINER  
CHICAGO, IL ▶

## REPORT CARD

### A Superb!

An exceptional program that outshines all others.

### B Good.

One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

### C Average.

Lives up to its billing. No major hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

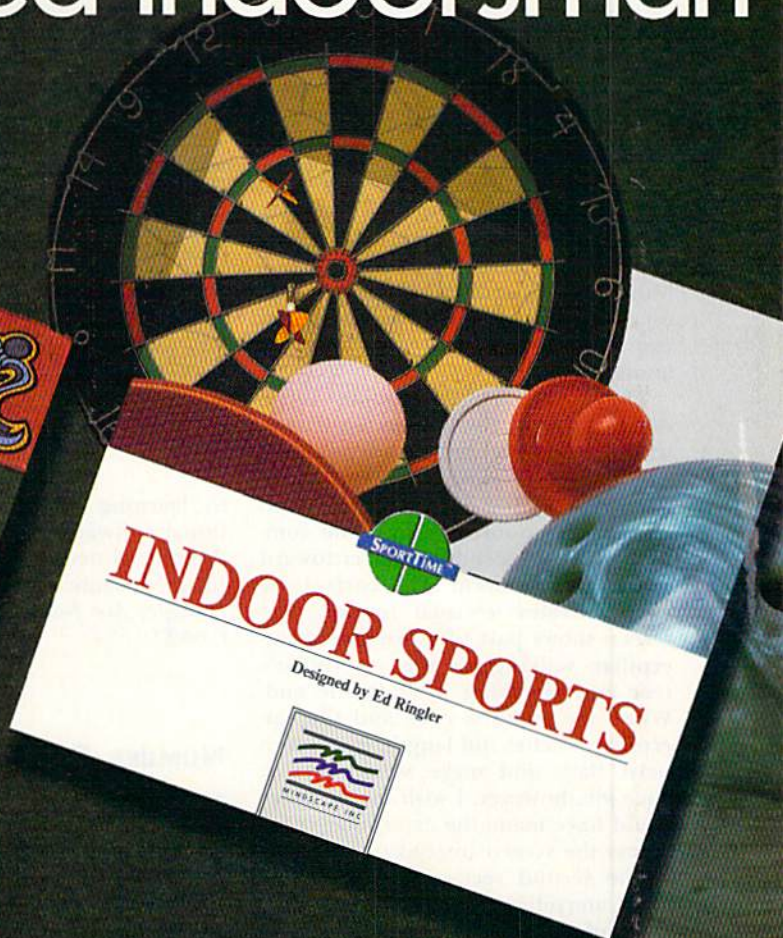
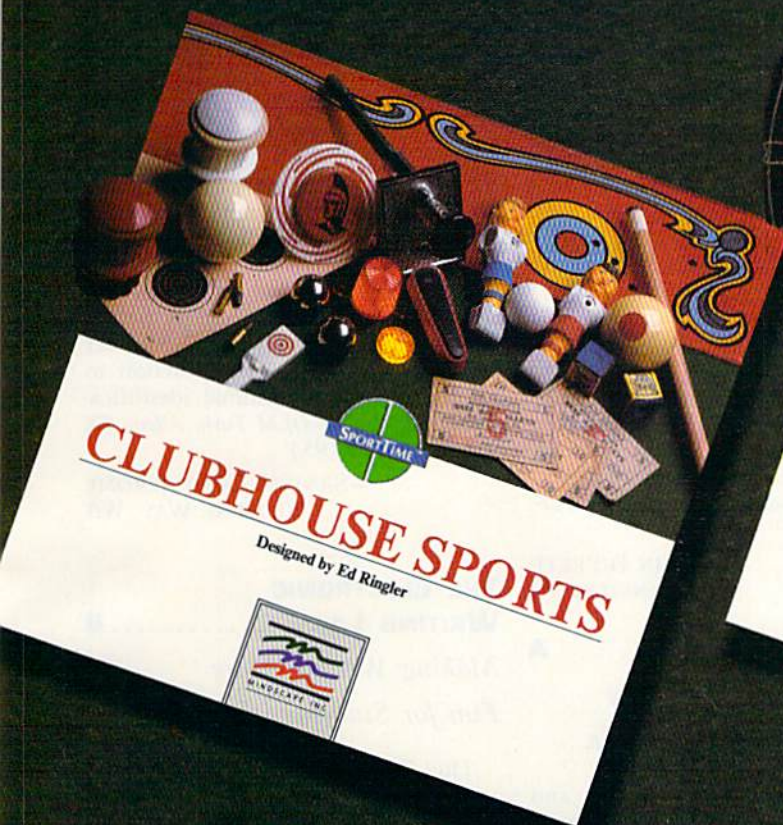
### D Poor.

This program has some problems. There are better on the market.

### E Failure.

Many problems; should be deep-sixed!

# For the rugged indoorsman



## SIX GREAT NEW GAMES. FOUR AWARD-WINNING GAMES.



Success breeds success!  
We're introducing Clubhouse Sports in exactly the same winning tradition of Indoor Sports. The same



complete, realistic sports simulations. The same quality of graphics and sound that won Commodore Magazine's "Best of 1987" award.

Accurate translations of the actual games, you can play in your own individual style. And you can play against the computer or play a 2-player game



against a friend. Select from 5 computer skill levels. Clubhouse Sports adds foosball, billiards, skee-ball, crazy pool, pinball and a shooting



gallery to the already proven Indoor Sports' bowling, darts, ping pong and air hockey. Now you can really enjoy the great indoors!

# M I N D S C A P E

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-221-9884 for VISA and MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send your card number and expiration date, check or money order for \$29.95 (C64 & C128, Clubhouse Sports is available for C64 & C128 only, Apple II family, IBM & compatibles, 3.5" IBM & compatibles), and \$49.95 (Amiga and Atari ST) for each title plus \$3.00 handling to Mindscape, Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Lawyers like this part. © 1988 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Software under license from Designstar Consultants, Inc. Copyright © 1988 in conjunction with International Computer Group. Commodore, Apple, IBM, Atari ST and Amiga are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machine, Atari, Inc. and Commodore Amiga, Inc. respectively. SportTime is a registered trademark of Designstar Consultants, Inc.

May Not Reprint Without Permission

**PRE-READING** ..... **B+***An Attention-Getting,  
Letter-Matching Lesson*

Pre-Reading, for children ages three through seven, offers a chance to practice the alphabet and to play matching games with words, shapes and pictures. Most of the program's six sections rely on colorful graphics and excellent special effects that grab a youngster's attention.

The first part, Caterpillar, introduces a row of five uppercase letters, with one represented by a blank box. The youngster must complete the sequence by typing in the correct letter. A wrong response prompts the computer to gently prod the player toward the correct solution. The correct answer activates a visual reward: The screen shows part of a two-legged caterpillar walking to the caterpillar's rear and attaching itself to the end. When the game is over and the caterpillar reaches full length, its colored parts flash and make sound effects. Nice job; however, I wish the designer could have made the caterpillar crawl across the screen instead of walk!

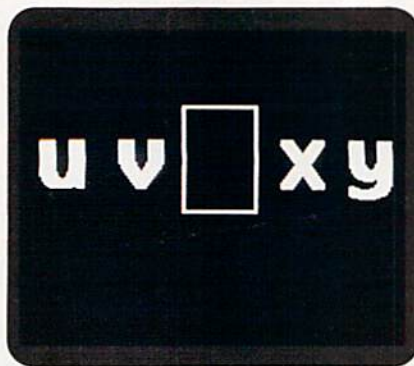
The second section, Train, resembles Caterpillar, but uses lowercase letters and a train. Correct answers cause the train to gain cars. You can even hear the "bang" as each new car couples on.

In the third part, First Letter, the screen reveals a picture and four separate letters. Youngsters must pick the letter that begins the word for the picture. For example, a ball of bright blue yarn is shown at the center of the screen, along with the letters L, C, Y and D. Picking Y reveals the correct response.

The remaining three segments, Pictures, Words and Shapes, offer a matching game similar to the television show, Concentration, without the background puzzle. During a turn, a player picks two boxes from an on-screen array. Each box opens momentarily to reveal a picture (or a shape or a word). If a match occurs, the player wins the item in the matching pair and gets another turn. At the end of the game, the winner is the player with the most prizes.

After completing a section in Pre-Reading, youngsters can play again or choose another section. Parents and teachers have the option to modify First Letter or Words.

Easy to play, Pre-Reading's approach



**Can you fill in the blank in this sequence of Pre-Reading?**

to learning typifies MECC's educational software, and teaches children the crucial necessities of life in a fun-filled, dynamic fashion. (MECC, 3490 Lexington Ave. North, St. Paul, MN 55126. C-64/\$19.95.)

—JOHN DIPRETE  
CRANSTON, RI

**NUMBER FARM** ..... **A***With an Oink, Oink Here  
And a Quack, Quack There...*

Number Farm is a colorful and musical early childhood program. It contains six games that introduce numbers and counting to preschool children. Although the purpose of the software is to teach the numbers one through nine, it could also be used for learning the placement of numbers on a keyboard.

Animal Quacker is the most charming of the six games, with farm animals quacking, mooing or oinking a predetermined number of times. The child listens to the animal, counts the sounds and enters the correct number.

During Old McDonald, the farmer plays the familiar song and after "...on this farm, he had ? ducks," the program pauses for the child to enter the number of animals displayed. If an incorrect number is chosen, the farmer counts out the animals again and waits. When the correct response is given, he nods his head and continues the song.

Number Farm show the numerals 1 through 9 and asks the child to press any key. After displaying the corresponding number of animals, a farm song is heard. Crop Count is a fast-paced game played to see how many correct crops can be counted before the sun sets. This section can be attempted by more than one child, each one trying

for the highest score. Hen House is a variation of "pick a number between one and ten." The object is to guess how many eggs are hidden beneath the hens. After each guess, the farmer tells you to guess higher or lower.

The final program, Horseshoes, lets the child control the farmer's horseshoe pitches. If the requested number of horseshoes is thrown, the farmer gives the "okay" sign and plays a happy tune.

There is no recommended age for this program, but I would suggest it for preschool children. An adult needs to help the child by reading the instructions and encouraging him or her to answer the farmer's questions. Number Farm is a wonderful introduction to numbers and farm animal identification. (DLM, One DLM Park, Allen, TX 75002. C-64/\$32.95.)

—SANDRA COOK JEROME  
FEDERAL WAY, WA

**THE ELECTRONIC  
WRITING LAB** ..... **B***Making Writing More  
Fun for Students*

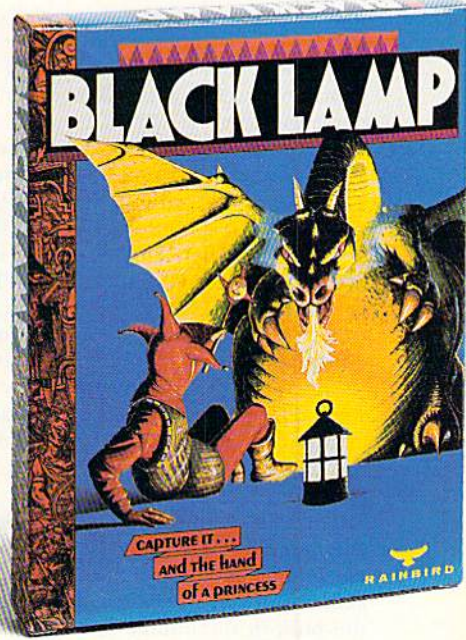
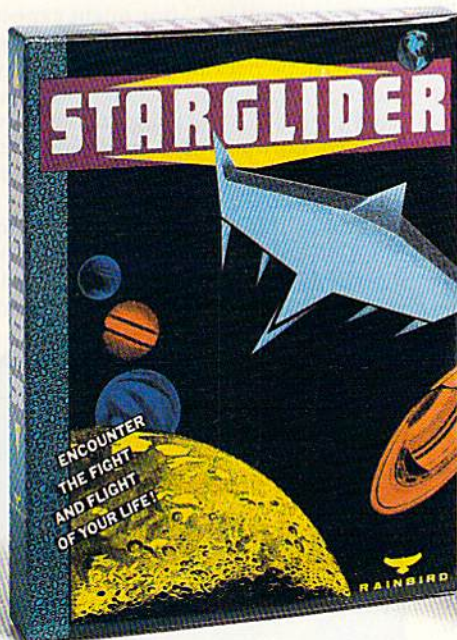
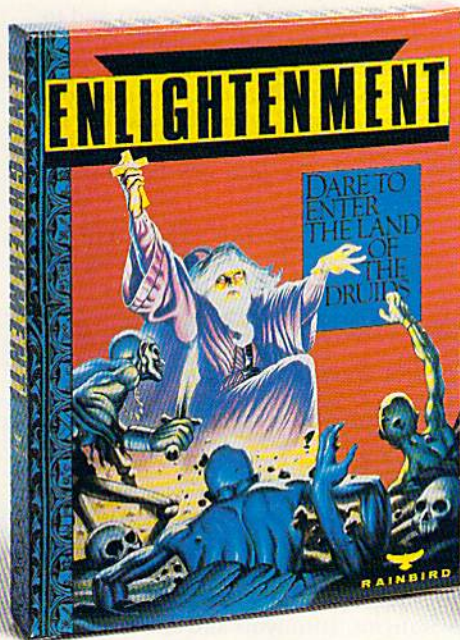
The Electronic Writing Lab is a menu-driven program that teaches writing through the "guided composition" technique. According to its thorough, 65-page manual, it is designed for middle and junior high school children, but can be used with both younger and older students.

This C-64 program also runs on a PET, and there are versions available for the TRS-80 III/4, PC Jr, Apple II, IBM-PC and compatibles. Because of the affordable price, most students who have a Commodore at home could buy it for extra practice, regardless of the type of computer used at school.

Those of us who have entertained unwholesome thoughts regarding software publishers when loading heavily copy-protected software will appreciate the fact that this program is unprotected and can easily be copied. In fact, the manual instructs you to copy both sides of the disk before using it because each student will need his or her own copy of the program. Publisher J. Weston Walch's policy seems quite fair: copies for all the students of one teacher's single class can be made for the price of \$29.95. Copies for more students are authorized for double or triple the price.

Included in the manual are additional suggestions to help the teacher ▶

# DOWN. OUT. AND OUTRAGEOUS.



## ENLIGHTENMENT

This is no ordinary descent down . . . we're talking way down. To the world of the undead.

Yes, the evil Acamantor and his legion of undead are back. And our hero, Hasrinaxx the Druid, must destroy them once and for all. Trek through swampland, Caverns of Darkness, a poisonous land of fungus. . . just to name a few. . . to finally enter the five levels of Acamantor's dungeon. Then the action really gets hot!

**SUPERB EFFECTS** set this game apart from all others.

**15 TREACHEROUS LEVELS** test your skill time and time again.

**32 DIFFERENT SPELLS** while you control up to five characters at a time.

**TWO-PLAYER OPTION** lets you play alone or with a friend.

## STARGLIDER

You're in command. You control the cockpit of an Airborne Ground Attack Vehicle (AGAV) on your invaded home planet, Novenia. An entire galaxy of blood-thirsty aliens is after you. You have to out-fight, out-fly, out-maneuver the enemy. With Starglider, you can! Starglider brings together the reality of a flight simulator with an action-packed shoot 'em up arcade game. The graphics are so incredible, you'll experience a true feeling of flight.

**HIGH SPEED ANIMATION** and vivid vector graphics enable you to "fly" with amazing quickness and response time.

**FAST-PACED ACTION**—The skies are filled with flying craft, floating mines, missiles and laser beams.

**STUNNING SOUND** effects and digitized speech on the Amiga and Atari ST versions.

## BLACK LAMP

Jolly Jack the Jester wants more from his boss (The King) than a few good laughs. He wants his daughter's hand in marriage. The King, of course, thinks Jack is truly jesting. But what the hey. If Jack can rid the Kingdom of a plague of evil beasts, Jack can have her. If he can't, Jack dies.

Outrageous? You bet. Black Lamp is a wonderful, witty once-upon-a-time tale that has earned rave reviews for its graphics, sound and superb quality.

**EXTRAORDINARY ANIMATION** with detailed backdrops makes Blacklamp a winner!

**EXCITING MULTI-LEVEL PLAY** and fast arcade action provide hours of addictive entertainment.

**APPEALING HERO**—Romance, action and adventure surrounds our hero Jack the Jester.



**RAINBIRD**

P.O. Box 2227, Menlo Park, CA 94026, 415/322-0900

## Get Down. Get Out and Out Outrageous. Get the Ultimate Action Series—Value Priced.

HOW TO ORDER: Visit your local software dealer today. Or call (800) 227-6900 from U.S. or Canada, 6:00am-6:00pm PST to order by Visa, MasterCard, Amex or C.O.D. To order by mail, send check or money order to Rainbird Software, P.O. Box 2227, Menlo Park, CA 94026. Residents add 6% sales tax and TX residents add 7 1/2% sales tax. Shipping and handling is \$4.50. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 224 on Reader Service card.

ENLIGHTENMENT: Amiga \$29.95, Commodore 64/128 \$19.95. STARGLIDER: IBM \$29.95, Amiga and Atari ST \$24.95, Commodore 64/128 and Apple II \$19.95. BLACK LAMP: Amiga and Atari ST \$24.95, Commodore 64/128 \$19.95.

Rainbird and Rainbird logo are trademarks of British Telecommunications plc. IBM, Commodore, Apple and Atari are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Commodore Electronics Ltd., Apple Computer, Inc., and Atari Corp., respectively.

plan new writing topics, as well as a brief explanation of the theory and practice of teaching writing and five pages of useful printed materials to copy and use.

On one side of the disk is the Student/Write Stories program, which contains 15 topics to write about. Seven of these are creative (e.g., "Alone in the Wilderness," "The Alien Force"), while eight are expository ("This is My Life," "Boys or Girls: Who Has it Roughest?"). The topics seem as likely to inspire originality and interest in writing as those in any English composition book I've seen. The program allows for teacher creativity as well: On the other side of the disk is the Teacher/Create Stories program.

There is a help menu to assist in editing, as well as a 1200-word dictionary, which is rather limited, but adaptable. Up to 50 words can be added to the built-in dictionary, and if some or all of the original words are deleted from the work disk, up to 1250 can be substituted. Words of three or fewer letters are not checked, and verb forms ending in -ed and -ing are not included. When designing new dictionaries, the writer needs to remember that most forms of a verb are counted as separate words: use, using and used are deemed to be three different words. Thankfully, there is a provision for plural endings.

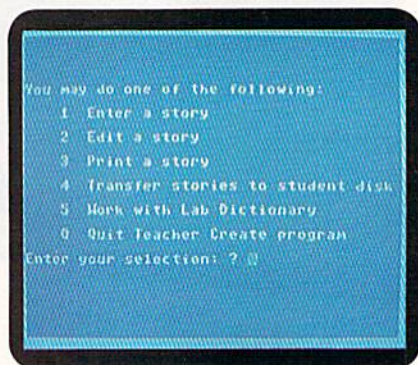
The built-in editor responds to a series of double and triple key presses, but the program is not quite a word processor. For example, there is no provision to cut out a section and paste it elsewhere. Still, there are enough features to convince a student that a computer can be superior to a typewriter or a pencil and paper.

A starter paragraph is provided for each story. Responding to prompts, the student adds five paragraphs, one at a time. The use of prompts should help keep students on the subject. Each response can be up to 18 screen lines long—about 120 words per prompt. This could prove to be a blessing to some and a curse to others—not everyone will be able to finish a story in 600 words. By making the goal quality, rather than quantity, this limitation could benefit students who tend to be wordy.

I am not aware of any other writing instruction program for the Commodore that is more versatile than The Electronic Writing Lab. Still, the program could stand some improvement. Any software designed to be used with a roomful of junior high students should be totally bombproof, and this one is not. When the screen says "press

any key to continue," one might expect an eighth grader to press the run/stop key, perhaps because he or she really wants the program to run. Unfortunately, this stops the program and any unsaved portions of a story are lost. (This problem could be eliminated with a Poke or two.)

Because the program is written in Basic, it does have its drawbacks. Although the single quote (') can be used, and a blank line can easily be inserted



An example of your choices on the Teacher/Create side of The Electronic Writing Lab disk.

between paragraphs, quotation marks are not accepted, and paragraph indentation is not possible. Also, a student who can type over 20 words per minute will notice a significant delay between the keypress and the appearance of the character on the screen. The Dictionary option also causes a major delay, as the program notes on screen whether each word is "ok" or "not in the dictionary." All those words not in the dictionary are printed out as many times as they appear.

The final printout is 38 columns wide and cannot be right-justified or altered. Stories are saved as relative files, which cannot be easily loaded into a word processor for altering the printout. However, I had no difficulty printing out a story with my Star SG-10 printer and Xetec Super Graphix interface.

The Teacher/Create option might enable a teacher to use the program for many years without ever repeating an assigned topic. This option could be used to adapt the program to help either precocious third graders or even college freshmen with writing deficiencies.

All in all, The Electronic Writing Lab could easily form a worthwhile part of either an English composition course or a computer literacy course. Like any computer-assisted learning program, an instructor should expect to spend enough time working with it to under-

stand possible student reactions and to avoid problems. I don't think anyone could use this program without learning something useful about composition, word processing, computer-assisted instruction, or all three. (J. Weston Walch, PO Box 658, Portland, ME 04104-0658. C-64/\$29.95.)

—RICHARD H. ELDRIDGE  
MIAMI, FL

## DRAGON GAME SERIES .. B-

### Learn Parts of Speech With an On-Screen Board Game

The Dragon Games Series (DGS) is a menu-driven collection of six similar games designed to teach students how to identify nouns, verbs, adjectives, synonyms, antonyms and contractions. Besides two copies of the one-sided program disk, the package consists of a 12-page manual in a large looseleaf binder.

Each game contains a short, clear tutorial on how to use the program. The goal in each case is to reach "home" by answering at least ten questions correctly; as few as two incorrect answers causes Gnzrabab, a multicolored fire-breathing dragon, to appear, and ends the match.

Five of the games are multiple-choice, in which only one of three correctly spelled choices displayed below the game board is accepted. In the sixth, the contraction game, the student must type in the correct contraction of the two words shown.

In all the games, a spot that marks the child's progress advances one square towards home for each correct answer. An error sends the spot three steps towards doom. And, Gnzrabab can get bored: If the student fails to reach home within 40 tries, the dragon does his fire-breathing act and terminates the competition. When the player successfully reaches home, an unseen king rewards him or her with a multicolor graphic of a treasure chest. After each win or loss, the player is offered an opportunity to repeat the same game or to load another.

DGS is easy to understand and fun to play; the examples are quite humorous. For instance, the sentence "The dragon roasted Dylan in Cleveland" is used to define a noun as the name of a person, place or thing.

The pictures of the dragon and treasure chest are well done and unlikely

to frighten even the youngest child. As a matter of fact, after displaying the treasure, the program asks for a loan of a few thousand dollars. A "yes" from the player elicits "Thanks! I need it for dragon chow," while "Phooey on you!" follows a negative answer.

Except for the graphics screens, each part of the package is written in Basic, and can be listed, changed, resaved or possibly compiled. Even a fast typist won't be irritated by input delays, because the answers are brief and the programs fairly short. My daughter, a high school sophomore, found DGS easy to use and more fun than doing exercises in a book. She wasn't bored even after 90 minutes of play.

Flexibility is the best feature of DGS. The publisher's claim that a fourth grade reading level is necessary seems accurate, as does the claim that even senior high school students could benefit by using it with instructor-written word files. The synonym and antonym games should prove particularly useful for teaching new vocabulary words at the high school level. The editor program, which allows the instructor to write and edit new lists of words, works smoothly.

As any teacher knows, Murphy's Law—anything that can go wrong, will—tends to rule in the classroom. Hence, the only major potential problem I would anticipate with DGS is that pressing the run-stop key stops the program. Any Commodore program designed for classroom use can and should be student-proofed by disabling this key and the run-stop/restore combination.

There are a few minor errors in the built-in wordlist for the noun, adjective and verb games and the rules. For example, the program doesn't acknowledge that "brass" can be a noun as well as an adjective. Also, the rule given in DGS that a contraction is formed by replacing a missing letter with an apostrophe is not always true: will not contracts to won't. Furthermore, one of the sentences shows a number under eleven written as a numeral rather than spelled out, which is the general convention.

Dragon Games Series does not come close to fully exploiting the features of the C-64. There is no animation other than the dragon's fire-breathing bit, no way to store student scores, and sound effects aren't used. Also, a method to print out word files written in the Editor mode would be helpful.

Many words, such as "cross" or "fly," have several meanings, and their use

as a noun, verb or adjective depends on context. There is no context in these games, since the words don't appear in sentences. Careful thought and planning should avoid confusion when writing new wordlists, however.

Although DGS doesn't provide for printing word lists, they're saved in sequential files, and could therefore be loaded and printed out by most word processors or a sequential file reader/printer. These could then be included in the documentation binder

or inserted in lesson-plan books.

The software seems to include all the commonly used contractions, but an exhaustive list can be found in many English handbooks, and a new list could be organized according to the instructor's best judgment.

All in all, Dragon Game Series deserves consideration for inclusion in elementary, middle and junior high school English curriculums (the publisher recommends grades 3 through 6 as appropriate). If new word files ▶

## THE GREAT COMMUNICATOR™

The direct-connect Hayes® and Commodore® 1670 compatible 1200 Baud modem for only \$74<sup>95</sup>!

Everything from Electronic Mail (E-mail) to stock quotes and huge databases of every imaginable type is now on line to the small computer owner. You can even send and receive messages anywhere in the world. All you need is a telephone and a modem which allows your computer to communicate with others.

Almost all modems (and services) are set up to communicate in one or more of three speeds; 300, 1200 and 2400 Baud. Most computer users prefer 1200 Baud. (1200 Baud is about 4 times as fast as 300 which means you spend about ¼ the time and money getting the data you want and more time enjoying it. 2400 Baud is not presently available with all services.)

What is Hayes® compatibility? It's the industry standard and about all modem manufacturers have adopted the "AT" (Hayes) command set. Beware of those who don't. Virtually all software being written now uses Hayes commands. Be sure the modem you buy is truly Hayes® and Commodore 1670™ compatible therefore usable in all situations and with all services. Let's compare Minimodem-C™ with the 1670®, Avatex-e and Volks 6480®.



Comparison of	Minimodem-C™ vs.	1670® vs.	Avatex-e vs.	Volks 6480® vs.
Hayes® Compatibility?	100%	Subset Only	Subset Only	None
Commodore direct Connect?	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Number of Status Indicators	7	0	8	0
Busy Detect?	Yes	No	No	No
DTR Signal Support?	Yes	No	Yes	No
High Speed Detect Line?	Yes	No	No	No
Number of DIP Switches	8	3	8	0
Number of Status Registers	16	3	16	0
Guarantee	1 yr.	90 days	2 yrs.	5 yrs.

Now you have the FACTS to make an informed decision.

**What do you get with Minimodem-C™?** Everything! You don't need to worry about cables, compatibility or anything else! The Arotek Minimodem-C™ plugs directly into your Commodore C-64, C-64C or C-128 USER port. It is unique in that it has two separate (switchable) emulation modes (Hayes and Commodore 1670®) to make it compatible with ALL available software. The Minimodem-C™ is a full feature, 300/1200 Baud modem with Auto Answer, Auto Dial, Touch-Tone or rotary dialing, has status indicators and a built-in speaker. Just plug it into your computer and standard phone jack with the attached cable. Minimodem-C™ is supplied with "Multiterm" 64 and 128, and a free trial subscription to Compuserve.

**Built with pride in the USA by APROTEK and fully Guaranteed for 1 year!**

Modem shipping—Cont. US\$600, UPS Blue, CAN, AK, HI, APO \$10.00 ORDER #6212. Call for other models.

**ORDER INFORMATION** California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices—VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's check, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks. Prices and availability subject to change—CALL. Available at Selected Dealers. Dealers inquiries invited. 2 week satisfaction or your money back trial period on all products.

For information and in Calif. call 805/987-2454 (8-5 PST)  
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE—1 (800) 962-5800 - USA (7-6 PST)  
Or send order to:



**APROTEK**

Dept. RN  
1071-A Avenida Acaso  
Camarillo, CA 93010

are written, it could be a worthwhile addition to a high school English computer lab program as well. Since it's available for nearly every breed of computer, and is adaptable to varying needs, DGS could also be a popular and useful program for extra practice at home or for students attending school at home. Its price is about average for educational programs of this type, not all of which have its flexibility. (*Educational Activities, Inc., PO Box 392, Freeport, NY 11520. C-64/\$59.95.*)

—RICHARD H. ELDRIDGE  
MIAMI, FL

## MATH POWER ..... B+

*It Takes Fast Thinking  
To Make the Problem  
Fit the Answer*

One of the primary aims of good mathematics teaching is surely to engender in students a "sense" for number, along with skill and resourcefulness in using arithmetic operations. Math Power is an impressive package—including both a computer game and a book—that takes an unusual approach toward developing such sense and skill. I want to make clear at the outset, however, that unlike the many straightforward addition and subtraction practice games for young children, Math Power operates at a fairly high level of sophistication.

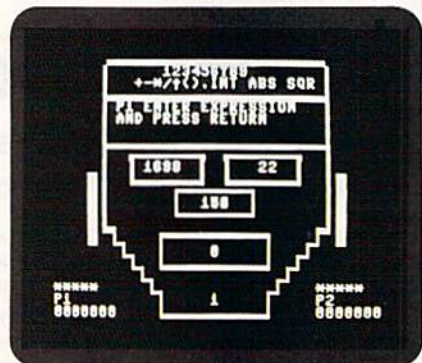
Try the following example to get the flavor of the program: Use all of these four digits—3, 4, 6 and 7—to create an arithmetical expression that equals 13. (If you really get stumped, three possible solutions are shown at the end of this review.) You may use the digits in any order (but use each one only once), combine two or more into a number (e.g., 63) and employ any of the following operation and function symbols as often as you wish, being careful, of course, to observe order-of-operation rules:

- +, -, \*, and / (the four fundamental operations).
- . (decimal point).
- ( ) (parentheses).
- ! (exponentiation).
- SQR(N) (square root of N).
- ABS(N) (absolute value—the value of N without regard to sign).
- INT(N) (greatest integer function—the greatest integer less than or equal to N. This is used to eliminate decimal fractions).

The example above is relatively sim-

ple, but even so, it's easy to get flustered and stop thinking when you're working against time, as you do in the game (three minutes is the default limit per problem). When you start to play, it quickly becomes clear that you need a lot of preliminary practice to feel comfortable with this type of exercise. That's where the book comes in.

Written by a math teacher, the 418-page book is printed on heavy stock and is ring-bound so it opens flat for



**You must work out solutions to problems on the robot's forehead in Math Power.**

photocopying. (Yes, copying within limits is encouraged, for the package is intended for teachers to use.) It contains tutorials, with many examples and tables, on all the integer operations outlined above, as well as worksheets, a chalkboard game and thousands of exercises arranged in ascending levels of difficulty. I think it is essential that you thoroughly investigate the contents of the book before you tackle the computer game.

In the game, you can access a password-protected teacher's menu by pressing the control and P keys while the program is booting. With an eye toward the ability level of the students who are to use the program and what they have been taught, you can set 13 parameters, including, for example, fewer or more operation symbols; more or less time allowed per example (one to five minutes); number of digits used (four, five or six, with six the easiest to manipulate) and which ones (zero is excluded); and the range of answers (within the limits of -100 to +100).

One or two players can participate, and scores are based on several factors, such as order of digits used and time elapsed before the correct solution is entered. The game screen is a rather unappealing robot face, on various areas of which appear the numbers and symbols allowed, space for messages

and entering solutions, the digits chosen, the answer to be achieved, the descending time and the players' cumulative scores. If all the parameters have not been preset, the players can make a number of choices; for example, the number of digits and which ones. You're also given the chance to enter an Instruction mode, in which examples are displayed.

Play proceeds by pressing return, when prompted, to produce a problem. Your digits are displayed in one robot eye and the answer in the other. You work it out on paper or in your head, aware that there are probably several possibilities. Then you carefully enter your solution, check it and press return. Correct or wrong, the robot's forehead tells you. If wrong, you get two more tries—as long as time doesn't run out. If correct, your score is increased, and it becomes the other player's turn.

The Math Power game is one that most students—and probably most adults—will find difficult, but if you persevere long enough to get the hang of it, it can certainly sharpen your mathematical wits and fine-tune your ingenuity. The time pressure could be especially frustrating, however, for young children or leisurely thinkers, which leads me to advise caution. The computer game is certainly not an appropriate teaching tool, although the book could be.

Outside of a few errors (possibly typos) in the book, I found Math Power carefully and thoughtfully developed and presented. There's little doubt it can be a beneficial stimulus to eager young minds who like their arithmetic served up in a challenging and non-traditional way.

Here are the answers I promised above: 1.  $7/(4-3)+6$ ; 2.  $63/7+4$ ; 3.  $3*4-6+7$ . (*J. Weston Walch, PO Box 658, Portland, ME 04104. C-64/\$49.95.*)

—SWAIN PRATT  
RUN STAFF

## ADVENTURES WITH FRACTIONS ..... B

*Facts About Fractions  
Made Fun!*

Do you know how to find the common denominator of two fractions? Adventures with Fractions contains three programs that are designed to introduce the concept of fractions to children and to teach them how to compare fractions and find common denominators. ►





# FOR THOSE OF YOU WITH AN OFF-TRACK MIND.

Get ready for four of the most challenging, rugged, rump-bumping cross

country road racing courses this earth has to offer. Permanently. You will when you endure the longest winter of your life in the ice, sleet and slosh of The Michigan Course. The Georgia Red Clay Course has enough mud to keep you a human fossil for 2,000 years. And then there's Death Valley. Get it. D-E-A-T-H Valley.



Plenty of thrills guaranteed on the following grounds: gumbo mud, packed snow, skid-sand, and the scrubbiest terrain south of the border.

country road racing courses this earth has to offer.

Fight the torturous terrain of Baja. Rocks, boulders, skid-sand, even a few spikey cactuses. And of course, heat that's hot enough to fillet any forehead. Ever had your hands stuck to the wheel?

Select and customize your personal vehicle. Your supplies. Your repair equipment. Believe us. You'll need everything.

## 4x4 OFF-ROAD RACING BY EPYX

Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles, Amiga

There are boulders, rivers, potholes, and mudbogs to contend with. What are mudbogs? You'll find out. (Just after you find out there's a Demon 4 x 4 chasing you all through the race. A Demon hellbent on your destruction.)

If you win enough races, collect enough points, only then will the Victor's Cup be yours. It's the least we can do. After all, you did go through hell to get there.



One program, Comparing Fractions, first utilizes a small tutorial to graphically represent the idea behind fractions. Two candy bars are shown with one-half of one highlighted against two-thirds of the other bar. The student is taken through different steps to visually select the largest piece. At the end of the tutorial, the need to find a common denominator is explained.

The next section in Comparing Fractions demonstrates how to find a common denominator by changing each of two fractions to equivalent fractions until the denominators are the same. The final section uses the method of multiplying the denominators of the two fractions to obtain a common multiple. These three sections can be entered at any time by answering questions regarding ability.

The second program, Cross Products, is a tutorial that presents a short-cut method to compare unlike fractions without finding a common denominator. The last program, Ransom, is a game that can be used for review or initial testing of the student's skills. In the game, a prince has been kidnapped and gold coins are won to pay the ransom for his release. To collect these coins, three fractions are displayed on three doors and the largest one must be selected. If the choice is correct, the collection of coins is increased, but if it's wrong, a monster comes out from behind the door and steals away some of the coins. When the necessary coins are accumulated, the prince is released. There is a Management option that lets a teacher or parent change the difficulty level, time limit or number of coins needed to pay the ransom.

Although the recommended age level is ten through 14, it's important to know whether or not fractions have already been taught. If not, this program is a good introduction to the concept of fractions. If fractions are currently being taught, Adventures with Fractions is limited because it doesn't go beyond the concept of comparing two fractions. (MECC, 3490 Lexington Ave. North, St. Paul, MN 55126. C-64/\$19.95.)

—SANDRA COOK JEROME  
FEDERAL WAY, WA

## SPELLING BEE ..... B

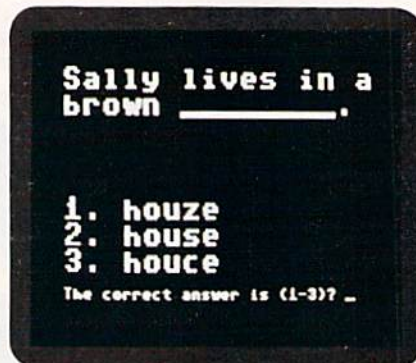
"Spell 'Spell'!"

"S-P-E-L-L"

For children of ages eight through 13 who wish to brush up on their

spelling skills, Spelling Bee offers a total of 400 sentence-completion trials in a multiple-choice format. Twenty separate sections provide a series of increasingly difficult drills on verbs, nouns, pronouns, contractions, and so on. More words and sentences can be added and saved to disk.

A time-saving educational tool, Spelling Bee keeps score and lists all misspelled words at the end of a drill. Children can interrupt a section at



Does multiple choice make it harder or easier to find the correct spelling in Spelling Bee?

any time to find out their score or to start on another section. When a section is replayed, a new random order appears.

Children who wish to spur their efforts can choose to race against time. In this mode, a youngster must pick the correct answer before a bee at the bottom of the screen reaches a flower. The bee's flight time can be set between 12 and 30 seconds.

Here's a typical sentence and word choice taken from the easiest section: "You can put your books \_\_\_\_\_." 1. way 2. a way 3. away. Another section 1 sample is: "Did you eat \_\_\_\_\_ of your supper?" This is followed by: 1. awl 2. all 3. owl.

Here's an example from the hardest part: "Janet was not \_\_\_\_\_ in time." The player can choose among: 1. redly 2. ready 3. redy. Another from that area is: "We should be finished by \_\_\_\_\_." Answers to choose from are: 1. Friedday 2. Friday 3. friday.

In summary, the primary value of this program is in its ability to train children in spelling, using a technique where youngsters can see each word and its context in a particular sentence, and receive immediate feedback on the basis of their choices. In addition, Spelling Bee enables children to practice at the keyboard and teaches them familiarity with the computer.

While somewhat cut and dry, Spelling Bee's time-honored approach should bolster a youngster's spelling ability. (MECC, 3490 Lexington Ave. North, St. Paul, MN 55126. C-64/\$19.95.)

—JOHN DIPRETE  
CRANSTON, RI

## BUILDING PERSPECTIVE ..... B

A Challenge to Students'

Spatial Perception

Sunburst specializes in non-cutesy software that appeals to many different types of thinking people. A multi-perspective, problem-solving game, Building Perspective gives students (fourth-grade age or older) a look at a collection of skyscrapers from the front, back and side, as though they were walking around the block. Then, they are asked to predict the view of the buildings from above.

The buildings, rectangular in shape, vary in height and color, and appear in narrow, upright form. Depending on the choice of play, they're grouped into one of three possible arrays: three by three, four by four, or five by five.

The screen reveals each lateral view in progression, showing the shapes from all sides. Sometimes, one side of a column shows only one or two buildings, with one of them blocking the view of one or more smaller ones. Two or more buildings of the same color, when viewed head on, appear to be only one building. A student can "remove" a building from a row to get a peek behind it. The goal is to predict the color pattern of the final, top view of the array.

Some of the best features in Building Perspective are the spatial visualization it requires, the vivid colors—up to nine—for the buildings, the sharp tones whenever a color appears and the ease of play.

However, I was frustrated by my inability to backtrack the cursor over a choice I had made; I frequently felt stuck, because my mistakes couldn't be changed. I also object a bit to the game's similarity to The Factory, Sunburst's leading educational game. Although in different form, both teach the same skills.

Building Perspective is packed in a looseleaf, notebook-style binder, and includes directions and work sheets (the latter designed for younger students who might want to put their thoughts down on paper).

I recommend Building Perspective, ►

Make Any Computer Do Exactly What You Want With McGraw-Hill's

# Contemporary Programming & Software Design Series



## From Writing Your Own Programs to Modifying Existing Software, Here's the New, Easy, and Low Cost Way to Unlock the Secrets of Your Computer

Whether you use computers for business, for personal applications, or for fun, off-the-shelf programs will never do everything you want them to do for you. That's because they were written by programmers to satisfy what they perceived as the needs of the greatest number of potential users—often missing some or many of your specific needs.

That's why McGraw-Hill's new Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series teaches you how to create your own software... either from scratch or by making key modifications to existing programs.

There is nothing magical about it. You learn the process of building a computer program step-by-step with McGraw-Hill *Concept Modules* sent to you one at a time, once a month. Each of the ten modules in the Series takes you through an important step in the development of the structure and detailed logic of a program, including testing, debugging, and documentation.

### Unique Interactive Hands-On Instruction

Each module includes an easy-to-understand guide PLUS a 5¼" floppy disk containing typical programs and interactive instruction that you can run on Commodore 64 and 128 computers, IBM PCs and PC compatibles for hands-on experience.

In the first Module, for example, when your sample program (Declining Interest Loans) appears on your screen, you'll find errors on certain program lines. You'll also see that the program is only three-quarters completed.

Now comes the fun part. You'll discover how this program is built, and in the process you'll learn how to identify and correct errors. And by the end of Module 1, you'll actually have completed this program yourself.

But there's more. Special graphics on your screen work in conjunction with the accompanying guide to amplify, illustrate, and deepen your understanding of software design principles.



### The Crucial 95%—Learn the Foundation of Computer Programming

While the Series includes interactive disks that run on specific computers, everything you learn you can apply to any language or machine. Why is this possible? Because McGraw-Hill knows programming is far more than coding a program into the computer using a specific language. In the real world of computers, 95% of the programming process is carried out using design techniques that are independent of specific language or machine. It's this crucial 95% that you thoroughly understand and master in the Series.

Make no mistake. Almost all books and courses on "programming" teach you only the final 5% of the total programming process—namely, how to code in a specific language... information of little value if you don't know how to reach the point in the programming process when you are ready to code.

With the Series, however, you'll learn to create your own programs from scratch, even modify off-the-shelf programs. You'll learn enough BASIC and machine language to get you started on the remaining 5% of the programming process.

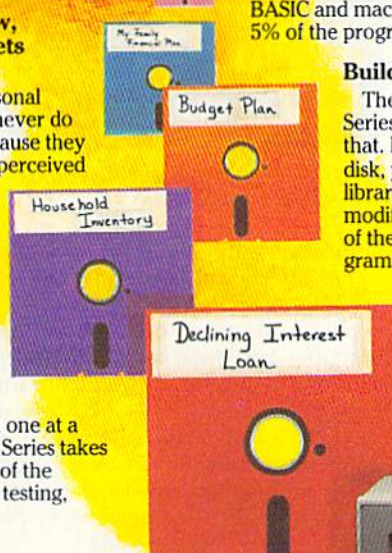
### Build Your Own Personal Software Library

The sample programs you work with throughout the Series are excellent learning tools. But they're more than that. By combining the sample programs onto one master disk, you'll have the start of your own personal software library. In addition to the programs you've written and modified throughout the Series, you'll also receive dozens of the most popular public domain and user-supported programs, such as data base manager, word processor, calendar generator, appointments reminder and much, much more.

### 15-Day No-Risk Trial

To order your first module without risk, send the card today.

Examine the first module for 15 days and see how the Series will help you make your computer do exactly what you want it to do!



If someone has beaten you to the card, write to us for ordering information about the Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series.



McGraw-Hill  
Continuing Education Center  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue  
Washington, DC 20016

## SOFTWARE GALLERY

but perhaps students would derive the most benefit from it after they had tried *The Factory*. (Sunburst Communications, Inc., 39 Washington Ave., Pleasantville, NY 10570. C-64/\$59.)

—JOHN DIPRETE  
CRANSTON, RI

### TIGER'S TALES ..... C+

*Start Reading  
Comprehension at an  
Early Age*

As Saturday morning television amply illustrates, young children enjoy stories about animals. In this tradition, Sunburst Communications has published *Tiger's Tales*, a combination entertainment/learning program dealing with the gentle adventures of a winsome cat.

Offered for either home or school use, the software is geared to a 1.3-1.5 reading level and is intended for students in kindergarten through second grade. The program supports a joystick, the keyboard or a device called the Muppet Learning Keys, which is also available from Sunburst for \$99. (Although Big Bird and his friends star in other Sunburst products, the Muppets do not appear in *Tiger's Tales*.)

The software is designed to develop skills in vocabulary, comprehension, picture recognition and problem-solving. Its main feature is the non-threatening presentation of core words that students should know before entering second grade.

There are two separate sections to each of five different adventures in *Tiger's Tales*. In the Words sections, a child tries to match one of three words to a picture. If he or she succeeds, Tiger appears in a short animated sequence. If the student picks the wrong word, the incorrect choices are crossed out leaving only the right answer. After a child has been tested on ten words, the program repeats all of the missed word/picture combinations.

The Words sections contain much of the vocabulary that is used in the Story sections, which are from five to 13 screens long. On each of these screens, the student guides Tiger through an adventure by selecting one picture out of a group of three. While a screen occasionally offers branching options for which there is no one proper response, the only correct answer is usually the representation of a

word that's shown in the last line of text. In these situations, the pupil gets three attempts before the program moves on. At the end of each Story segment, characters from the tale reward the child with an animated scene.

On the one hand, the software has much to recommend it. It was developed according to sound educational principles. Also, its thorough documentation and helpful screen instructions ensure trouble-free operation for parents or teachers.



Here's part of one of the story adventures in *Tiger's Tales*.

However, its bland graphics and sound effects will bore most children, at least those who have previously been exposed to video games. Although Sunburst has done an admirable job to a certain degree, its product in some ways resembles a bowl of plain oatmeal. It is definitely wholesome and nourishing, but it fails to generate much enthusiasm. (Sunburst Communications, Inc., 39 Washington Ave., Pleasantville, NY 10570. C-64/\$65.)

—MARILOU LATOCHA  
OAK PARK, IL

### ALPHABET CIRCUS ..... B+

*Now I Know My ABCs,  
Tell Me What You  
Think of Me!*

Although DLM's products have earned an excellent reputation among teachers, not as many parents currently recognize the company's name. However, with its Alphabet Circus home learning program, DLM takes another solid step toward becoming as highly regarded in households as it is in schools.

Intended for children under seven, Alphabet Circus's six activities acquaint youngsters with alphabetical order, let-

ter recognition, keyboarding skills, text creation and problem-solving.

Meet the Circus is the easiest exercise on the disk. In it, the Ringmaster shows the letter that corresponds to any key that the child has pressed. He then displays a picture of a circus item that has a name beginning with that letter.

Another program segment, Alphabet Parade, has the player watch the ABCs appear in a parade. When it pauses, he or she must find the letter that comes next.

Secret Letter starts with the Ringmaster choosing a character. Two players take turns using on-screen clues to guess the letter.

In Juggler, the title character tosses a letter upward. The child must, within a time limit, press the key that matches it. The software automatically adjusts the game's speed to the youngster's performance, and there is a high-score display that serves as a constantly changing goal for the player.

Marquee Maker turns the C-64 into an electronic blackboard. The child types a word or phrase and then presses the space bar to make his or her message flash on the screen in large, colorful letters.

In Lost Letter, the computer shows a circus character's picture, and the boy or girl must choose the letter that it represents. If the child misses, the character's name appears as an additional hint. As in Alphabet Parade and Secret Letter, a scoreboard screen periodically uses pictures to summarize the results of play.

Each part of this program is an effective learning tool, with the possible exception of Marquee Maker. That section's splitting of words longer than six letters can confuse some children.

Reflecting the sound educational principles that generally went into the software, Alphabet Circus's instruction manual is excellent. It gives clear descriptions of each activity's features and indicates how to get the most benefit from them. The program's graphics and sound elements are also good, although not quite state-of-the-art.

Parents who wish to expose their children to enjoyable exercises that teach the ABCs and keyboarding skills should consider Alphabet Circus. On the whole, this software has the same high quality that DLM has been offering professional educators over the last 15 years. (DLM, One DLM Park, Allen, TX 75002. C-64/\$29.95.)

—MARILOU LATOCHA  
OAK PARK, IL

## REGIONS OF THE UNITED STATES ..... C

*Tell the States  
By Their Shapes  
And Spell 'Em, Too!*

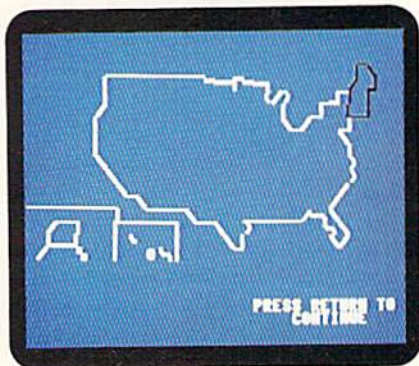
Much moaning and wailing has been heard in recent years over our nation's appalling ignorance of United States, let alone World, geography. Well, *Regions of the United States* is a software program for the C-64 that seeks to help redress the situation, albeit rather simplistically.

Completely menu- and prompt-driven, *Regions* instructs and quizzes by means of outline maps of the states within seven regions: New England, Mid-Atlantic, South, Midwest, Great Plains, Western Mountain and Pacific. Users can enter their names, and quiz scores are kept.

The program is in two parts. The first, dealing with states, lets you choose to review the states in each region, take a beginner's quiz or take the super quiz. In the 20-question beginner's quiz, you see a region and a numbered list of the states therein. You are to identify by number the state containing a flashing question mark. The super quiz presents you with the same picture, but without the list. You get credit for a right answer only by typing in the name of the state—and *spelling* it correctly!

The program's second part, also containing a review and quiz, is concerned with region recognition. Here, the quiz gives you clues—up to three, if at first you don't succeed—involving geographical characteristics, natural resources, population, manufacturing, and so on. As with the states, you choose from a numbered list of the regions.

That's all there is to the program. It's not very exciting, nor even much of a challenge for anyone who has a close acquaintance with the map of the U.S. It is adequate for its purpose, yet one shortcoming is less than no help to the disoriented beginner: Except for the western states, where boundaries are relatively straight both in the north-south and east-west directions, the state outlines are graphically crude in the extreme. They are recognizable if you already know the shapes, but I would consider it an educational crime to let a child try to learn state shapes from this program. Long study of a good conformal map—even a Mercator is too distorted—should precede use of this program.



Learning geography is the name of the game in *Regions of the United States*.

To me, one other negative aspect was the length of loading times. You're asked to "wait a moment" at every shift to another part of the program, but the moments seem to become minutes. A quibble, I guess, but annoying.

It also occurred to me that the designer missed an opportunity to make the program far more valuable and interesting by including the state capitals

and other major cities. (*Educational Activities, Inc., PO Box 392, Freeport, NY 11520. C-64/\$59.95.*)

—SWAIN PRATT  
RUN STAFF

## PATH TACTICS ..... B

*Racing Robots Teach  
Problem-Solving Math*

*Path Tactics* is a basic arithmetic drill in the form of a maze game. Children of suggested ages 5 through 12 can select from seven levels of math problems that involve combinations of counting, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division and the use of negative numbers. Youngsters of two different ages can play against one another by adjusting the skill levels, and one person can even win playing against the computer, for it always uses the same level as the player!

The goal of *Path Tactics* is for play- ▶



### Excellence...

for the Commodore

The **XETOC** Product Family

Look for the name that spells *Quality, Affordability, and Reliability.*

**Lt. Kernal** - a 20 or 40 Megabyte Hard Drive which supports CP/M.

**Super Graphix GOLD** - the ultimate printer interface including a 32K buffer, 4 built-in fonts, a utility disk with 27 fonts and more.

**Super Graphix** - an enhanced printer interface including NLQ, an 8K buffer, reset button, a utility disk with 27 fonts and more.

**Super Graphix jr** - an economical printer interface with NLQ and graphics.

**FontMaster II** - a powerful wordprocessor for the C64 with 30 fonts ready to use, 65 commands, font creator and more.

**FontMaster 128** - a super wordprocessor for the 128 including 56 fonts ready to use, a 102,000 word spell checker and much more.

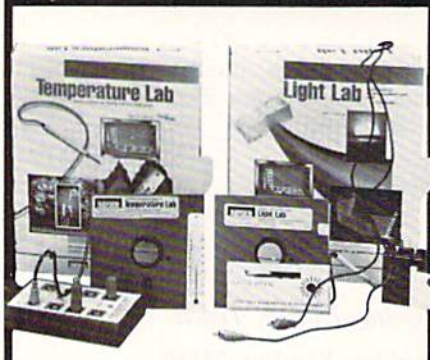
*All Hardware is FCC Certified All Interfaces include a Lifetime Warranty*

C64 and 128 are reg. TM of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

**XETOC** 2804 Arnold Rd. Salina, KS. 67401 (913) 827-0685

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

## MUST LIQUIDATE SAVE OVER 75%!



### COMMODORE TEMP/LIGHT LAB SOFTWARE SETS

**Fun & Educational!** Learn the facts about temperature and lighting the exciting way. Conduct hands-on scientific experiments to gain knowledge... with household materials, these Educational Software Lab Sets, and your Commodore computer. Order a set of these two kits now at our **LOW money-saving liquidation price!** Ages 11 and up.

- Temperature Lab Guides You Through Heat Experiments.
- Temp. Lab Includes an 8 Prong Interface, Electronic Temperature Sensor, Alcohol Bulb Thermometer, 5 1/4" Floppy Diskette, and Experimenter's Guide.
- Light Lab Lets You Experiment with Light and Energy.
- Light Lab Includes a Light Sensor, Light Assembly, Light Stand, Light Stick, Red and Blue Filters, Test Tube, Glow Panel, 5 1/4" Floppy Disk, and Experimenter's Guide.

**90-Day Ltd. Vendor Warr. on Both.**

Mfr. List ..... **\$79.95**

Liquidation  
Price For Sets .... **\$19**

Item H-3969-7343-502 S/H: \$4.00/set

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.  
**Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609**

**SEND TO:**

Authorized Liquidator  
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send      Commodore Software Set(s) Item H-3969-7343-502 at \$19 per set, plus \$4.00 per set for shipping, handling. (MN residents add 6% sales tax. VA residents add 4.5% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

PLEASE CHECK:  VISA  MasterCard  Discover  American Express

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. / \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. # \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Sign Here \_\_\_\_\_

## SOFTWARE GALLERY

ers to get their robots to the finish line in the least number of moves. The student solves the on-screen problem, and his or her robot moves that many spaces along the path within the maze. If a wrong answer is presented, the correct one is displayed, and the turn is lost.

There is room for development of skill and logic here: The numbers can be manipulated to land a robot on a certain space along the path. Some spaces are trap doors and when a robot lands on one, it's automatically advanced. A player can also try to land on the same space as his or her opponent, which bumps that robot back ten spaces. Appropriate light musical notes are played at all times, and, at the winner's space, there's a short, jazzed-up rendition of Mussorgsky's "Pictures at an Exhibition"! The robot smiles at the winner, and the list of high scores is written to disk.

The documentation is short and to the point, but really unnecessary, because there are on-line instructional screens available. There's even a demo that shows the game in action. Only the space bar, return and number keys are used; knowledge of the rest of the keyboard is not necessary.

The only fault I could find with this software is that, like most programs with graphics, it takes a long time to load; but a fast-load cartridge can fix that.

This product is a fine drill program for children, but it is missing the animation and energy that distinguishes a true "grade A" product. However, it's an amusing, reliable package that makes the process of learning arithmetic easier and a little more pleasant. (MECC, 3490 Lexington Ave. North, St. Paul, MN 55126. C-64/\$19.95.)

—EDITH CHASEN  
WOODHAVEN, NY

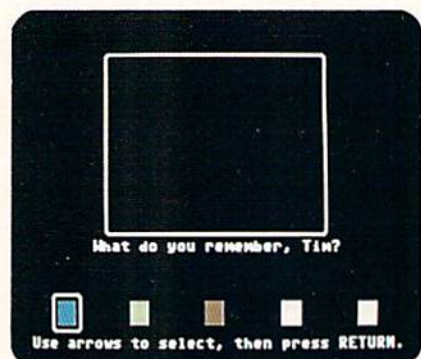
### SIMON SAYS ..... C-

#### Simon Says Students Will Recognize and Memorize

Simon Says is intended for classroom learning from first through sixth grade, but these assignments can be modified for other learning levels. The game supports either the keyboard or, like Sunburst's Tiger's Tales, the Muppet Learning Keys. The software's goal is to provide practice in memory-chaining strategies, which the designers consider to be an important skill for problem-solving.

A teacher must load and start Simon Says at the beginning of each session. Either the instructor or from one to four players can decide whether the sound will be on, how long the wait will be between displays of objects, and whether students or the computer will set the order in which objects appear.

Students can choose to be challenged by numbers, letters or colors. No matter which category is selected, the computer begins by showing one object, erasing it, and asking a player to indicate what it was. Whenever a pupil answers correctly,



Remembering colors is just one aspect of Simon Says.

the program goes on to the next round, which repeats what has gone before and then adds another object. If a student makes a mistake in a multi-player game, he or she automatically drops out, and an error ends a single-person contest. In either case, the pupil who gave a wrong response is given an opportunity to view the correct sequence of items.

Like Tiger's Tales, Simon Says suffers from lackluster graphics and sound. But, on a positive note, the software is very easy to use, primarily because of a clearly written teacher's guide. In addition to describing the software's operation, the manual devotes 20 pages to three lessons that provide practice in chaining without using a computer. Unfortunately, the lessons are no more interesting or innovative than the program's sensory effects.

However, if a teacher believes in a heavy emphasis on chaining exercises, he or she can use to good advantage the one solid attraction of Simon Says: The game elements that the software shares with its playground and handheld electronic predecessors should generate interest in most students who are exposed to it. (Sunburst Communications, 39 Washington Ave., Pleasantville, NY 10570. C-64/\$65.)

—MARILOU LATOCHA  
OAK PARK, IL

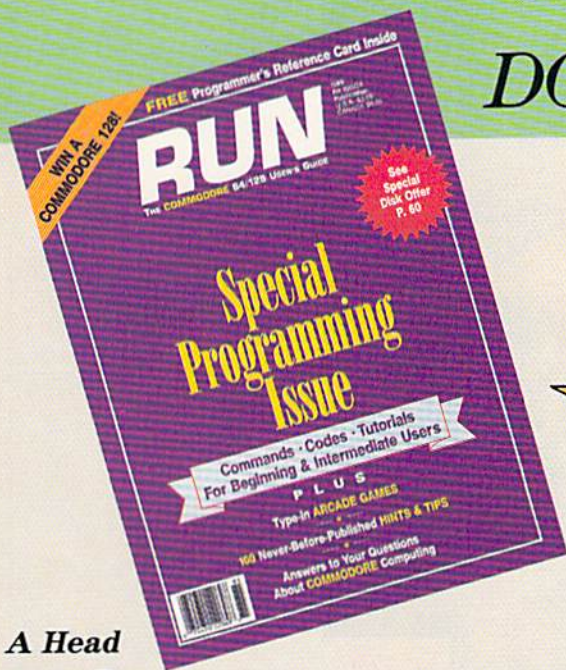
# RUN SPECIAL ISSUE

Get A Jump On The 5th Annual RUN Special Issue—

**ORDER  
NOW!**

And catch this runaway best seller for only \$3.95!

The RUN Special Issue has become a must-have for every Commodore C-64 and C-128 user. And this year's issue promises to be our hottest RUN yet—supplies won't last long so don't delay. *Rush* your order in today.



## DON'T WALK. **RUN**

### VALUABLE REFERENCE CARD FREE WITH EVERY ISSUE!

A GIANT pull-out programmers' guide chock full of handy codes, peeks, pokes, commands and more for both the C-64 and C-128. With the latest info for the 1351 Mouse, RAM Expanders and 1581 Disk Drive.

## PLUS

### FAST START SPECIAL ISSUE PROGRAM DISK

To really RUN with speed, order the Special Issue Program Disk—every program in the issue on disk ready to load and run.

PLUS YOU'LL RECEIVE THESE FREE BONUS PROGRAMS:

- C-128 Sprite Librarian
- C-64 Sprite Database
- A Show Of Hands—sign language tutorial with graphics

To Run Away With the 5th Annual Special Issue call 1-800-343-0728 (in New Hampshire, 1-924-9471) Or...look for the convenient post-paid order envelope in this issue!

### A Head Start For

#### Both Beginners and Pros

Be the first to enjoy these tips, utilities, games and tactics—priceless programming information and applications that will boost your productivity and computing power. Here's just a quick glimpse of what you'll get...

#### ● The Best of Commodore Clinic

Ten pages of the most-asked questions on programming, hardware and software from RUN's readers—with insightful and revealing answers from Commodore computing expert Lou Wallace.

#### ● 100 Never-before-published "Magic" Tricks

We've thrown in a dozen of our favorite computing tricks from 1988, PLUS a hundred dazzlers you've never seen before.

#### ● Arcade Games—Including The Gravitron, an Exciting Space Adventure.

Test the limits of your skill and coordination with a challenging variety of new arcade games.

#### ● Programming, Utilities and Tutorials

Whether you're a beginner or advanced programmer, you'll add speed, power and productivity to your C-64 and C-128, including:

- Adding C-128 sprite commands on your C-64
- Sprite tutorial for the beginning C-128 Basic programmer
- Programming sound on the Commodore
- Writing relative data files in Basic

### RUN! Special Issue

RUSH me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the 5th Annual Special Issue with my FREE Reference Card.

Enclosed is \$3.95 for each Special Issue.

**FAST!**

Also send \_\_\_\_\_ Special Issue Program Disk(s) with all the Special Issue (and FREE BONUS) programs, utilities and tutorials ready to load and run. Enclosed is \$7.95 for each Program Disk.

Check Enclosed    Charge my:  Mastercard  VISA  Am. Exp.

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canada & Mexico \$4.95 (Disk \$9.25), Foreign Surface \$5.50 (Disk \$9.50), Foreign Airmail \$9.50 (Disk \$11.50) (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). Orders will begin shipping in December 1988.

Call toll-free 1-800-343-0728 (in NH 1-924-9471) or mail coupon to:

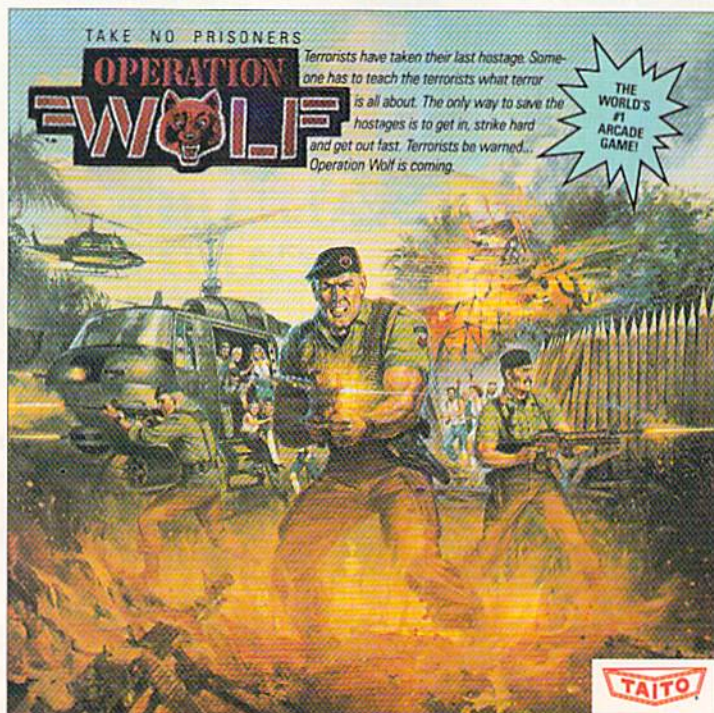
RUN Special Issue, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

\*Commodore 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

RNA 99

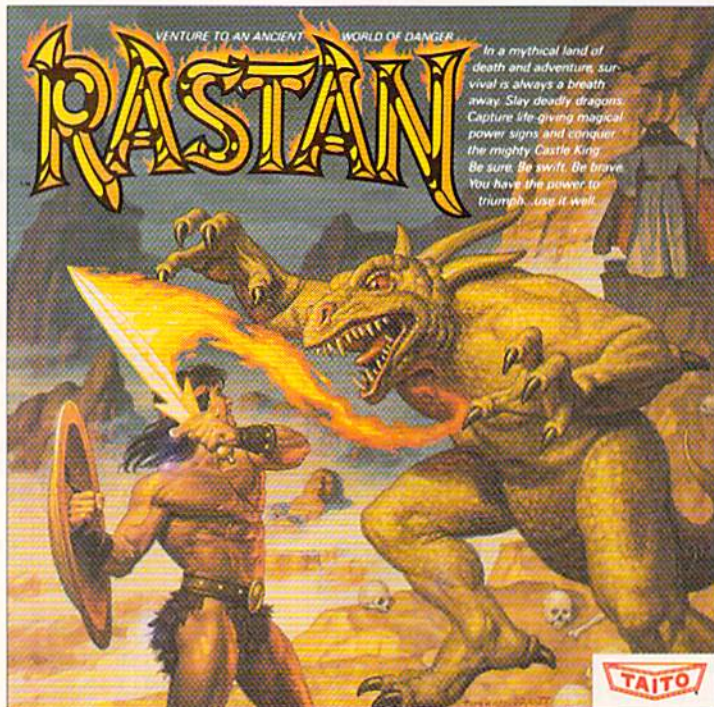
# SEVEN WAYS TO MAKE YOUR COMMODORE SCREAM

## 1) EXPLOSIVE COMMANDO RAIDS.



Now you can take the world's number one arcade game home! All the action-packed arcade thrills of this awesome hostage rescue are ready for home video play.

## 2) SUPER-HUMAN WARRIOR LORDS.



Now you can thrill to one of the biggest-ever coin-op hits on your home computer. Rastan's mind-blowing graphics takes you to a magical land of adventure and excitement.

Taito,® Arkanoid,™ Renegade,™ Alcon,™ Bubble Bobble,™ Sky Shark,™ Rastan™ and Operation Wolf™ are trademarks of Taito America Inc. Copyright

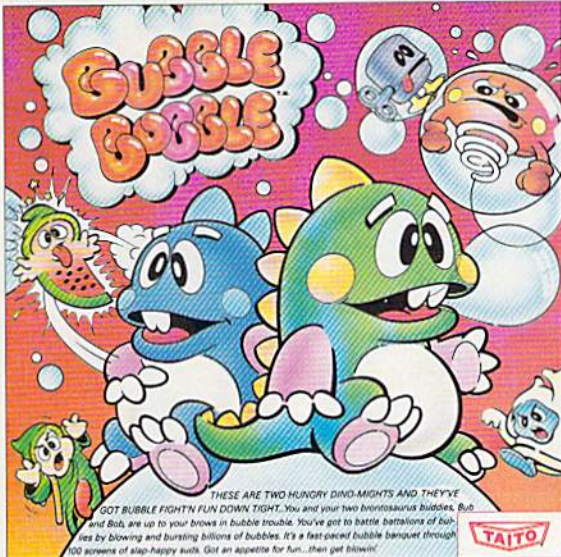
THE ONLY GAME IN TOWN™

© 1988 All rights reserved. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Advertisement by: Qually & Company, Inc. (Chicago).



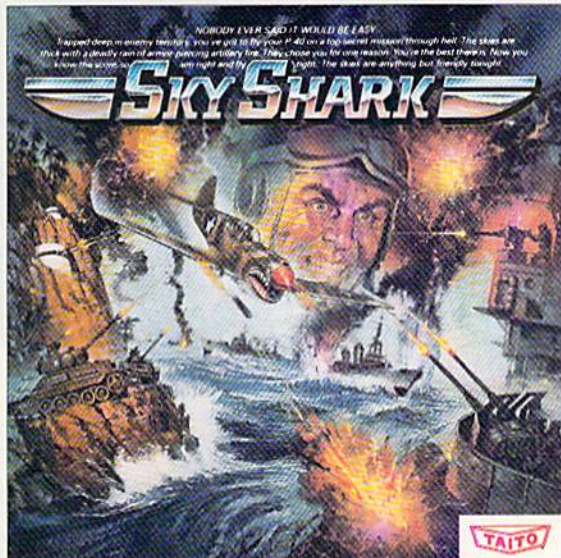


3) BUBBLE BLOWING DINOSAURS.



The #1 game in Europe for 3 months. Scramble through 100 screens as your brontosaurus buddies, Bub and Bob, drive you crazy with non-stop action.

4) DEATH-DEFYING ACES.

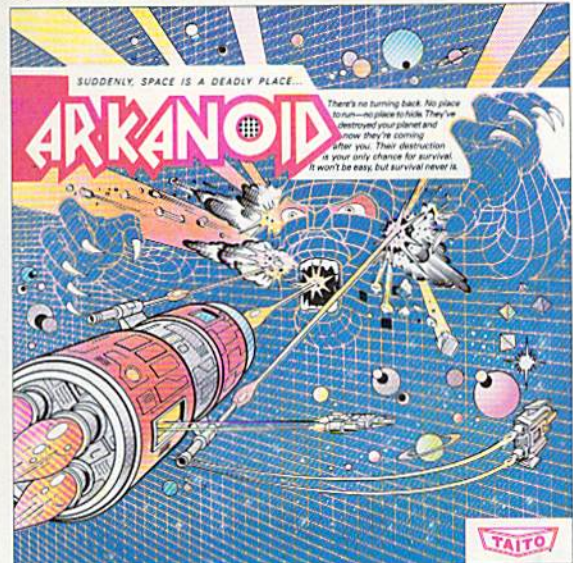


Take the arcade's meanest air battle home for keeps. Strap in for explosive high-flying action. Hold on for your life as you soar through incredible graphics.

5) INTER-PLANETARY WARFARE.



6) OUTER SPACE GRID MONSTERS.



Don't settle for imitations. The game voted "one of the best home video games ever" by Electronic Game Player Magazine is ready to blast into your home.

7) RAGING STREET RUMBLES.



This is the original arcade hit. Thrill to the arcade quality graphics of this fast-paced, street-style karate brawl. Find out what real action is all about!

Taito games will make your Commodore scream with the sights and sounds of arcade action, adventure, survival, destruction, heroes, villains and heart-pounding thrills.

These are the world famous arcade originals and they're ready to wail on your Commodore. Arkanoid™, Alcon™, Bubble Bobble™, Operation Wolf™, Rastan™, Renegade™ and Sky Shark™ will make your Commodore do things you didn't think were possible.

Everyone knows that arcade games are the benchmark for all other video games and Taito has been an arcade leader since 1953. Since then we've made over 1,000 classics for arcade and home play. Count on Taito to bring the heat of the arcade to your home computer.

Buy Taito products at leading stores everywhere. Visa/MasterCard holders can order direct anywhere in the U.S. by calling 1-800-663-8067.



EPSON FX-850

# Printers on Parade

*RUN's resident printer expert takes you on a tour of what's currently available in 9- and 24-pin printers.*



Quite a few changes have occurred since *RUN* published my last roundup of printers ("In Search of the Perfect Printer," May and June 1986). Some models have faded into oblivion, while others have entered the marketplace, but perhaps the most significant development is that many computerists now consider a printer a necessity, not a luxury.

Those who use a computer primarily for work require a printer for spreadsheets, databases and most other business software; programmers find one essential for debugging program listings; and, of course, a printer is a must for word processing. Desktop publishers become experts at controlling printers as they turn out newsletters and other documents brimming with fonts, digitized images and fancy graphics, all in multicolumn format.

A wide variety of printers, both simple and fancy, is currently available. Computerists rarely achieve striking results with a feeble Commodore 1525 or MPS-1526; on the other hand, those who equip their Commodores with laser printers are usually disappointed that so little software exists. If you want both quality output and Commodore software compatibility, you need a printer that falls between those two extremes—namely, a good quality dot matrix machine.

You don't have to pay big bucks for a dot matrix printer, but, as my examination of high-end units reveals, it sure helps. If you're scouring the discounters' brochures for a printer under \$100, be careful. Low-budget machines tend to have poor print quality and to be painfully slow, only marginally reliable and lacking in those features—Near Letter Quality (NLQ) mode, for example—that experienced users take for granted. Better to ►

---

By **TIM WALSH**—Technical Editor

spend some serious money for a serious printer, so you can take pride in your hard copies.

### CONSIDER A TWENTY-FOUR-PIN

Nine-pin printers have been popular among Commodore owners for quite a while, but the Commodore community is beginning to realize that the fast, heavy-duty, 24-pin printers also work well with a wide range of C-64 and C-128 software—and their prices are declining. The 24-pin machines still average over \$750, but the cost is justified by a wide range of features and superb print quality. (For novices in the printer realm, the 9 and 24 refer to the number of pins that appear vertically on the printhead. The greater the number of pins, the higher the resolution. For more explanation of printer terminology, see the glossary later on in this article.)

A commonly asked question is why any C-64 or C-128 user should invest in a 24-pin when a speedy 9-pin printer will satisfy his needs. Well, checking performance numbers (print speed, graphics, print modes, and such) doesn't always reveal the whole story.

Comparing a garden-variety 9-pin to the typical 24-pin is like comparing a VW Bug with an 18-wheeler. Twenty-four-pin printers are designed to withstand continuous, heavy-duty office use, so they are sturdier and generally more reliable than most 9-pins. For instance, the printhead on the 24-pin Okidata Microline 393 is almost the size of a doorknob and is bolted together with about a dozen heavy machine screws, while your favorite 9-pin's printhead is probably not much bigger than a thimble.

Twenty-four-pin printers are generally faster. They also offer a wider range of printing capabilities and feature highly condensed dot matrices that result in what are known as letter-quality characters. In fact, they've all but made the daisywheel obsolete.



Software compatibility is the primary variable that should determine whether a given 24-pin printer and interface you're considering for your Commodore will keep you happy. All the graphics in this article were created with the printer in Commodore-compatible Epson mode, thus using similar printer codes to set the dot density, line-spacing and other parameters. Make sure the printer of your dreams possesses an Epson mode—preferably Epson LQ. (An IBM or other mode is an extra, but not a compelling reason for buying the printer.)

I've seen a growing trend away from the manufacture of printers equipped with Commodore-ready serial ports. Anyone who's spent a good deal of time using various printers with the C-64 and C-128 is likely to tell you that a good-quality parallel printer opens up a wide range of print pitches, fonts and other options—not to mention high-resolution graphics—that owners of most Commodore-compatible serial printers can only dream about.

The rest of this article reviews a mix of well-advertised 9- and 24-pin parallel printers. These brief overviews will give you my general impressions and an idea of how well the various machines work with Commodore computers. You'll have to decide for yourself which one best meets your needs.

I'm fully aware that I'm not covering some popular printers that are probably favorites of many *RUN* readers. Regrettably, several manufacturers didn't respond in time to our requests for review units, so you'll have to stay tuned to *RUN*'s Hardware Gallery for in-depth coverage of their products.

In the chart that accompanies this article, you will find features, specifications, prices and dimensions of the printers reviewed below. The names and addresses of the manufacturers are listed in Table 1.

Table 1. Manufacturers' addresses.

#### PRINTERS:

##### SK-3000

Seikosha America, Inc.  
1111 Macarthur Blvd.  
Mahwah, NJ 07430

##### KX-P1092i KX-P1524

Panasonic Computer Products Division  
One Panasonic Way  
Secaucus, NJ 07094

##### Microline 183 Microline 393

Okidata  
532 Fellowship Rd.  
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054

##### Brother M-1724L

Brother International Corp.  
8 Corporate Place  
Piscataway, NJ 08854

##### Epson FX-850

Epson America, Inc.  
2780 Lomita Blvd.  
Torrance, CA 90505

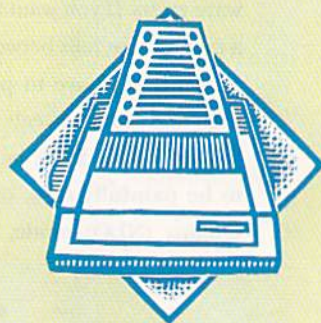
##### Super Graphix Gold; \$119.95

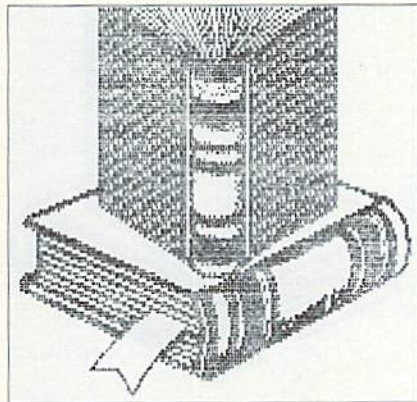
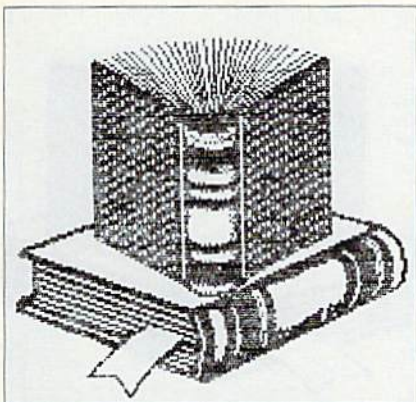
Xetec  
2804 Arnold Rd.  
Salina, KS 67401

#### INTERFACES:

##### Hot Shot Plus; \$99.95

OmniTronix Inc.  
760 Harrison St.  
Seattle, WA 98109





Sample clip art produced by using GEOS 128, as printed by each machine.

### BEWILDERING THE FANS

#### ◆ The Seikosha SK-3000 ◆

Seikosha's popular SP-1000 series of low-end printers has won a strong following among Commodore users over the past few years, selling as well or better than most other printers. Now, however, Seikosha is changing its tactics and aiming at higher-end computers with its more elaborate—and expensive—9-pin SK-3000 series. Color printing capabilities and printing speed are the most noteworthy new features found in these machines.

RUN's resident graphics guru, Lou Wallace, adopted my SK-3000 review unit and reported it works well with graphics. I found that it works well with text software, is one of the speedier 9-pins (300 cps draft/75 cps NLQ) and offers a multitude of print options.

Foremost among the print options are two IBM modes and character sets, and, as in the other Epson-compatible printers in this roundup, single-, double-, double-speed double- and quadruple-density Graphics modes. The RGB Graphics mode permits programming of individual dots in seven colors (black, orange, green, yellow, purple, red and blue).

On the negative side, when printing in either color or black with the color unit installed, the SK-3000 generates an odd combination of low-volume whooshing and whining noises. Also, it uses one of the largest, bulkiest ribbon cartridges I've ever seen in a 9-pin printer, and the tractor feed unit is of the out-dated pull-instead-of-push variety. I wonder why the SK-3000 didn't inherit the simple and quiet operation of the Seikosha SP-1000. If you do not mind some noise when printing colors, though, this might be the printer for you.

Pros: Fast; Epson-compatible; color capabilities; long list of print options.

Cons: Noisy; expensive; bulky ribbons.

### IF 9 IS GOOD, MUST 24 BE BETTER?

#### ◆ The Panasonic KX-P1524 ◆

Panasonic's contribution to the 24-pin printer field is the KX-P1524. Like the 9-pin 1092, this machine prints at a maximum speed of only 240 cps, but its 67-cps Letter Quality mode produces characters of better quality than the 1092—no small feat.

In its default mode (Epson LQ-1500), the 1524 offers a wide range of print options and is easy to interface to a Commodore, since it can be programmed as (you guessed it) an Epson-compatible printer. Eight character sizes, two IBM character sets and letter-quality and draft fonts are available in IBM Proprinter mode. A Diablo 630 mode is included in the 1524, as well, and seven optional font cards can be purchased separately.

Print-wise, the KX-P1524 wins my admiration for both its beautifully detailed letter-quality characters and its ability to work flawlessly with all manner of graphics software for the C-64 and C-128. Its documentation, a large, bound operating instruction booklet, contains a wealth of information. As to design, the 15-inch carriage makes this printer a fairly wide, hefty piece of equipment (in fact, among the units in this roundup, it's second in size only to the massive Microline 393). The price? Let's just say I paid less for my first and second automobiles combined—but, then, they had only a fraction of the KX-P1524's life expectancy.

Actually, the 1524 is reasonably priced, and, in every respect, it's a sophisticated piece of hardware that would complement any Commodore computer system.

Pros: Excellent construction; Commodore-software friendly; possibly the best 24-pin letter-quality characters; good paper handling.

Cons: Expensive (compared to 9-pin printers); large; slower than some 24-pin printers.

## Printer Interfaces

WHETHER YOU'RE BUYING your first printer or upgrading to a faster, more sophisticated unit, you may need to decide if you want a Centronics parallel or a Commodore-compatible serial printer. A serial printer uses a 6-pin DIN connector, just like a Commodore disk drive, as a direct connection to your C-64 or C-128. A parallel printer, such as all those mentioned in this roundup, requires a Commodore-compatible printer interface.

Choosing such an interface is easy nowadays, because you can count on the fingers of one hand all the manufacturers marketing them. A few years ago, dozens of companies were selling Commodore-compatible interfaces, but most have dropped from the scene. Fortunately, many of their products are stockpiled at mail-order houses and can be purchased at bargain prices. If the price is right, and the interface sounds as though it would do the job for you, go for it.

On the other hand, if performance and features are more important to you than price, read on. Two of my favorite interfaces, both introduced this year, are the Hot Shot Plus, from Omnitronix, and Super Gold, from Xetec. Both are top-of-the-line units, employing the latest technology and offering a wide range of print features. They'll enhance your printer's capabilities and provide a level of user-friendliness that older, lesser interfaces simply can't match.

The Hot Shot Plus is my favorite of the two. Selling for \$99.95, it provides access to a host of features by toggling DIP switches on and off, and it lets just about any printer emulate a Commodore 1525/MPS-803, for maximum software compatibility. Moreover, you'll find built-in fonts, a font editor, an enhanced Graphics mode—and the list goes on. For an in-depth Hardware Gallery review of this interface, see the July 1988 issue of RUN.

Xetec's Super Graphix Gold is also a capable interface. Two features—rocker-type DIP switches and a separate power supply—distinguish this flashy unit from the Hot Shot Plus. At \$119.95, the Graphix Gold also provides an excellent Commodore-emulation mode, various fonts and enhanced graphics and text printing, just to name a few features. We'll have a review of this interface in an upcoming issue of RUN. [R]

—TW



## Pointers on Printer Use

GETTING A FANCY 24-pin printer to print text with a C-64 or C-128 is easy, because most interfaces include a Commodore-emulation mode. However, occasionally you'll encounter a software compatibility problem. When such troubles arise, don't panic. Instead, just set your interface to Transparent mode and use true ASCII text output (provided in most commercial software packages).

In case you're wondering how I generated the graphics accompanying this article, I placed the interface in a combination of Epson-emulation and Transparent modes, the latter to prevent unwanted codes from travelling to the printer. I also wrote a program for each printer to set it into Epson mode (if necessary), to choose either 9- or 24-pin mode, and to specify the dot density in the Graphics mode that works best with that printer and software.

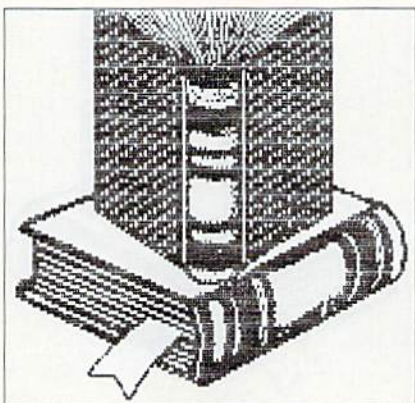
I wrote programs to preselect line spacing, too. Most Epson drivers in software packages take care of this, but I find that by writing my own program, I can give the graphics better proportions; if the line spacing is too tight, the graphics are flattened and lines overlap, but if it's too great, gaps appear in the graphics and they tend to become oblong.

Most of the printers in this lineup provide line spacing in Graphics mode in increments of  $1/216$  inch. The exception is the Okidata Microline 183, which provides only  $1/144$  inch. For most graphics, you'll get good results in the  $22/216$  to  $27/216$  range. For instance, with geoPaint 128,  $24/216$  line spacing is just about perfect.

Setting the mode(s), dot density and line spacing is a trial-and-error process the first time you set up your printer and software. You may want to take a cue from me and, using examples in your printer manual, write a short program to set your printer in the configuration that produces the best results. Then save the program to disk and run it each time you activate your graphics software.

The most valuable advice I can give newcomers to the art of printing graphics is to spend an evening or two learning how to make your printer turn out high-density, proportionally correct graphics, because the output of Commodore-emulation mode is certainly mediocre by comparison. **R**

—TW



IT AIN'T HEAVY;  
IT'S MY BROTHER

◆ The Brother M-1724L ◆

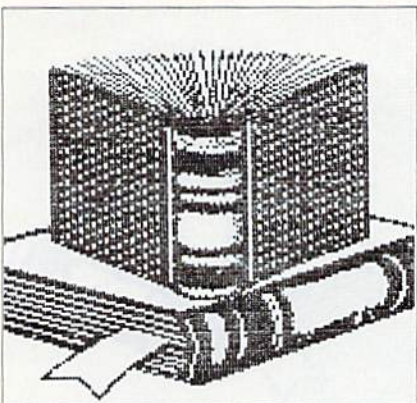
Brother, the foremost maker of daisywheel printers and typewriters, also makes one of the Commodore software-friendliest 24-pin dot matrix printers on the market—the M-1724L. At 216 cps in Elite Draft mode, this unit is slow for a 24-pin printer, and its NLQ print is barely distinguishable from that generated by top quality 9-pin printers, but it's got strong points that make it a great 24-pin machine.

It's commendably small for a 24-pin unit with a 15-inch carriage, and its styling is clean, simple and thoroughly modern—unlike some 24-pin printers that borrow heavily from older designs. It also offers a sophisticated, built-in, tractor-feed mechanism, on which you can "park" continuous forms while you're printing individual sheets of stationery. Not only did the M-1724L work well with all the Commodore software I tried with it, but it offers Brother HR/Diablo and IBM Proprinter XL emulation in addition to its default Epson LQ-1000 configuration. Eight graphics densities, in both 8- and 24-pin modes, make for flexibility.

The M-1724L is easily programmed if you use the 116-page, bound owner's manual as a guide. It also produces graphics that rival the output of any printer in this lineup for darkness and accuracy. Best of all, the controls feel tight and precise. If Brother increases the print speed and fine-tunes the Letter Quality mode, they'll have one of the best printers on the market at any price.

Pros: One of the smallest 24-pins available; sleek modern design; quiet; superb construction; software-friendly; wide range of printing capabilities; excels at paper handling.

Cons: Expensive, compared to 9-pin printers; LQ print more closely resembles NLQ print in 24-pin mode; generally slow operation.



AGING GRACEFULLY

◆ The Okidata Microline 183 ◆

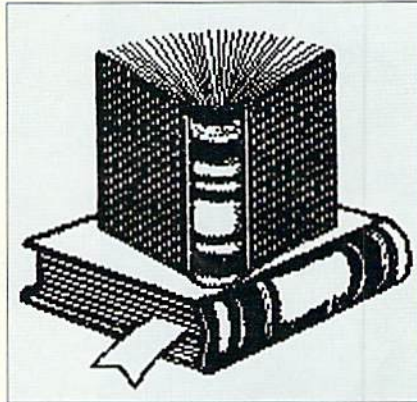
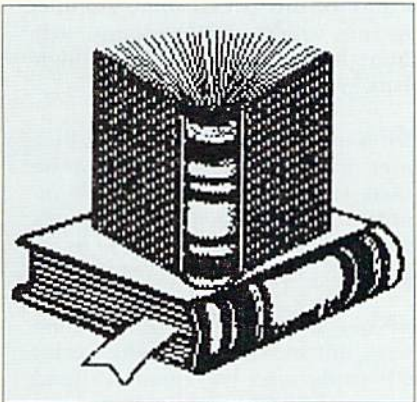
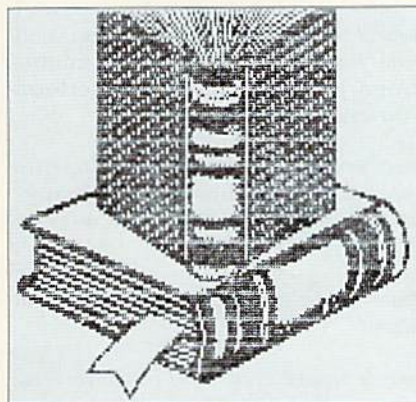
I started using this 9-pin printer about the time I mentioned it in the RUNNING Ruminations column last April, and I've been happily using this 1985-era machine ever since. When connected to a Commodore through an interface offering an Okidata mode, which most do, it prints hi-res graphics and text without any problems, even though it lacks an Epson-emulation mode.

Its documentation consists of a scant 101 spiral-bound pages—not surprising since the printer doesn't offer a lot of features. However, it does produce super- and subscripts, nice NLQ characters, single- and double-density graphics, underlining, and more.

I have only two complaints of any substance concerning this printer. Twice, when I pressed the linefeed button too rapidly, it protested by breaking its 1.5-amp fuse. The fuse is easily accessed, however, and costs only ten to 25 cents. The other problem is the primitive tractor-feed unit, with a pull, (rather than push) design that occasionally makes labels jam. All in all, though, with the Microline 183 you're getting a lot of printer for relatively little money.

Pros: Very good NLQ characters; relatively quiet; good software compatibility; reasonable price.

Cons: Wide carriage (15 inches) uses valuable desk space; slower and more limited in features than some printers in its price range; occasionally snacks on a fuse; only fair paper handling.



### THE ARNOLD SCHWARZENEGGER OF PRINTERS

#### ◆ The Okidata Microline 393 ◆

At the other end of the Okidata spectrum sits the awesome 24-pin Microline 393. A thesaurus of superlatives is needed to describe this bell-and-whistle-laden piece of hardware that dwarfs even the most elaborate C-128D system. The 450 character-per-second (cps) Draft mode of this 15-inch (carriage width) machine is so fast you have to experience it to believe it. It is a noisy machine, but a "Quiet" mode is included to subdue the clatter.

Airline pilots will feel right at home with the 16 LED lights and eight control buttons adorning the 393's control panel, while printer programmers will revel over the seemingly endless lists of modes, menus (yes, menus!) and text- and page-formatting commands. The documentation comprises two thoroughly written user manuals, one for setting up and the other for using the machine.

The print quality in every mode is as good as money can buy in a 24-pin printer, and you'll be surprised at the 393's ability to print things other than text with its Epson LQ series-compatible personality module, which plugs into the front of the unit. For easy production of beautiful graphics, I use a 393 with an Omnitrax Printmaster/+G Interface, configured with Epson settings.

Since this colossal machine costs as much as half-a-dozen or more quality 9-pin printers, it isn't a sensible investment for many Commodore owners. On the other hand, if you want your computer to have the biggest, baddest printer in town, go for it!

Pros: Unbelievably fast in every mode; Epson-compatible; software friendly; countless print options.

Cons: Expensive; noisy (when not in the "Quiet" mode); bulky.

### STILL SLIGHTLY AHEAD OF ITS TIME

#### ◆ The Panasonic KX-P1092i ◆

Returning to more common ground, here's a sensible 9-pin printer for the average Commodore user. The KX-P1092i (1092 for short) offers speedy 240-cps performance in Draft mode, two IBM Proprinter modes and single-, double-, double-speed double- and quadruple-density printing. The NLQ characters are nearly as well defined as 24-pin letter-quality characters—proof that Panasonic is still slightly ahead of its time. The documentation consists of an enormous operating instruction booklet, which I found very helpful for programming the printer.

As to software, most programs fare well with the 1092. Set your interface in Panasonic or Epson mode, and the 1092 will respond correctly to most commands. As proof, using GEOS 128 and the 1092 in quadruple-density Graphics mode with an Omnitrax Hot Shot Plus interface in Epson mode, I printed scores of GEOS graphics with nary a hitch.

Like all the Panasonic printers I've used, the 1092 excels at mailing labels. Just get a sufficient number of them, align the first few in the adjustable built-in tractor unit, then sit back as endless streams of labels appear. This printer is one of the best you can get for the price.

Pros: Fast; multiple modes; excellent NLQ; good software compatibility; moderate size.

Cons: More costly than some other 9-pin printers; a bit noisy in NLQ mode.

### MY CHECKBOOK'S WORST NIGHTMARE

#### ◆ The Epson FX-850 ◆

As evidenced by the fact that most of the printers in this roundup strive to be Epson-compatible, Epson is the industry standard, and the FX-850 is proof positive that they still know how to build legendary machines. After spending a little time with the FX-850, I'm certain it has what it takes to leave a lasting mark.

What do I like best about it? Maybe it's the way I can "park" continuous forms while printing single sheets, just like an expensive 24-pin printer. Or maybe it's Epson's SelectType control panel, which lets me press a button to toggle between draft, roman and sans serif fonts, as well as to select 10 cpi, 12 cpi, condensed and proportional print pitches. The printer can even "remember" control panel selections after it's turned off. If you select, say, a sans serif font in a 12-point pitch, and then turn the printer off, those settings come up as defaults when it's turned on again five minutes or five days later.

The spiral-bound user's manual is chock-full of useful information and instructions, more so than any other documentation listed here. I also like the 264-cps print speed in 12-cpi Draft mode and find the 45-cps print speed in NLQ mode fast by 9-pin standards.

Unfortunately, the FX-850 inherited a ribbon cartridge that's long and cumbersome. Epson needs to follow Okidata's and Panasonic's lead in making small, clean, efficient cartridges.

The cartridge problem is minor, though, compared to the FX-850's strengths. This is the print machine I'd place on layaway.

Pros: Excellent construction; top-notch paper handling; rapid printing in all modes; superb software compatibility; SelectType control panel.

Cons: Cumbersome ribbon cartridge; expensive, compared to some low-end 9-pins. ►

# Glossary of Printer Terms

**Bit-image density:** A calculated combination of Bit-Image (Graphics) mode and dot density (resolution) that represents a printer's ability to horizontally print numerous dots per inch. The significance of this is that some graphics programs won't work properly with printers incapable of producing high-density graphics.

**Buffer:** Computers can send data to a printer much faster than it can be printed, so most printers store the incoming data in internal memory that's known as a buffer. Buffers range in capacity from 2K to more than 30K bytes.

**Characters per inch (cpi):** Also called "pitch," this measure represents print size by indicating how many printed characters will fit horizontally in a 1-inch line of text. Common print pitches include 10, 12 and 17 cpi.

**Characters per second (cps):** A measure of print speed.

**Character set:** All the letters, numbers and symbols in a particular font.

**Control codes:** Commands that you send from your computer to set up modes, govern paper movement and perform a variety of other chores.

**Draft print:** A mode employed to produce quick printouts. It uses a character set consisting of a minimal number of dots.

**Epson mode:** See software emulation, below.

**Font:** A typeface, or style of characters.

**Interface:** A device with a cable or wires at each end that connects a printer to

## Printer Comparison Chart

Manufacturer	Model	Software Emulation	Bit Image Density (Low-High dpi)	Print Pitches (Prop = Proportional)	NLQ or LQ Matrix @10 cpi
Seikosha	SK-3000	Epson LQ-1000 IBM Proprinter	60-240 60-240	10,12,15,17, Prop 10,12,15,17, Prop	24 x 18 <sup>5</sup>
Panasonic	KX-P1092i	Epson FX-80 IBM Proprinter	60-240 60-240	10,12,15,17, Prop 10,12,15,17, Prop	18 x 18
	KX-P1524	Epson LQ-1500 IBM Proprinter Diablo 630	60-360 <sup>1</sup> 60-240 <sup>2</sup> 60-240 <sup>2</sup>	10,12,15,17, Prop 12,17 10,12,15,17, Prop	24 x 30 (LQ)
Okidata	Microline 183	Okidata	60-144	10,12,17	18 x 18
	Microline 393	Epson LQ-1000	60-240 <sup>2</sup> 60-360 <sup>3</sup>	10,12,15,17,20, Prop	24 x 36 (LQ)
Brother	M-1724L	Epson LQ-1000 IBM Proprinter Diablo/Brother	60-360 <sup>1</sup> 60-360 <sup>1</sup> n/a	10,12,15,17, Prop 10,12,17, Prop 10,12,17, Prop	24 x 29 (LQ)
Epson	FX-850	Epson FX IBM Proprinter	60-240 60-240	10,12,17,20, Prop 10,12,17,20, Prop	18 x 18

(1) In both 8-pin and 24-pin modes.

(2) 8-pin mode only.

(3) 24-pin mode only.

(4) Manufacturer's claimed speed. Figures reflect high-speed mode, if available.

(5) The SK-3000 is a 9-pin printer; therefore, the 24 x 18 matrix includes half-dots.

(6) Expandable print buffers.

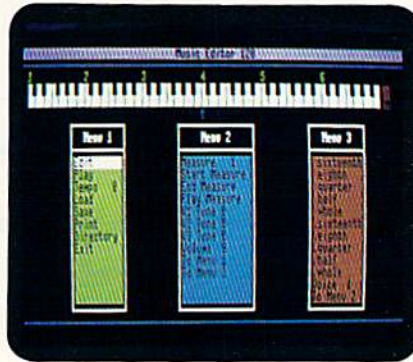


# SONGS IN THE KEY OF C-128

ment and add filtering effects with the Filter statement. Refer to any C-128 reference guide for a discussion of the computer's music commands to help you use Music Editor.

Keep in mind that Music Editor limits strings to 160 characters (two screen lines). You may have to divide a measure into two sections if your string is getting too long. **R**

*Barbara Schukak is a self-taught computer programmer and freelance writer with interests in educational and home applications.*



Dozens of options are at your fingertips to help you get rockin' 'round the clock!

## Listing 1. Music Editor program.

```

10 SCNCLR:PRINTCHR$(14);CHR$(11)          "                :REM*35
   );CHR$(27)"M";CHR$(2);                210 DATA "{(SHFT P)RINT(5 SPACES
   :REM*187                                )"                :REM*202
20 COLOR5,5:CHAR,32,5,"{(SHFT M)        220 DATA "{(SHFT D)IRECTORY "
   USIC {(SHFT E)DITOR 128":PRIN        :REM*209
   TCHR$(130);                            :REM*238
30 TEMPO12:PLAY"V1T0V2T0V3T0U9V      230 DATA "{(SHFT E)XIT(6 SPACES)
   105IEI#DIEI#DIEO4IBO5IDICO4H      "                :REM*138
   AV2O2HA"                                :REM*151
40 COLOR5,2:CHAR,31,18,"{(SHFT P)      250 DATA "{(SHFT M)EASURE{3 SPAC
   }LEASE {(SHFT S)TAND {(SHFT B)      Es}1{3 SPACES}" :REM*92
   Y..."                                :REM*92
50 A$="{CTRL 9}{COMD G}{CRSR RT}      260 DATA "{(SHFT S)TART {(SHFT M)
   }{(CRSR RT)}{(COMD G){CRSR RT}      EASURE "        :REM*236
   }{(CRSR RT)}{(CRSR RT)}":C$="      270 DATA "{(SHFT E)ND {(SHFT M)EA
   {CTRL 9}{COMD G}{SHFT -}{SH      SURE{3 SPACES}" :REM*187
   FT -}{COMD G}{SHFT -}{SHFT      280 DATA "{(SHFT P)LAY {(SHFT M)E
   -}{SHFT -}"                            ASURE{2 SPACES}" :REM*146
60 DIMM1$(8),M2$(9),M3$(12),N$(      290 DATA "{(SHFT V)1 {(SHFT T)UNE
   74),L$(12),O$(73),DS(10),A$(      0{5 SPACES}"   :REM*105
   200):X=37:N=0:VO=1:TP=8:VL=9      300 DATA "{(SHFT V)2 {(SHFT T)UNE
   :CA=2:M=1:T(1)=0:T(2)=0:T(3)      0{5 SPACES}"   :REM*119
   =0:VC=1:A$(1)="":REM*248          310 DATA "{(SHFT V)3 {(SHFT T)UNE
70 FORI=1TO12:READL$(I):NEXT          0{5 SPACES}"   :REM*69
   :REM*127                                320 DATA "{(SHFT V)OLUME{2 SPACE
80 DATA C,#C,D,#D,E,F,#F,G,#G,A      s}9{5 SPACES}" :REM*74
   ,#A,B                                  :REM*196
90 CT=0:FORI=1TO6:FORJ=1TO12:CT      330 DATA "{(SHFT T)O {(SHFT M)ENU
   =CT+1                                    1{5 SPACES}"   :REM*196
100 N$(CT)=L$(J):NEXT:NEXT           340 DATA "{(SHFT T)O {(SHFT M)ENU
   :REM*241                                3{5 SPACES}"   :REM*37
110 CT=0:FORI=1TO6:FORJ=1TO12:C      350 FORI=0TO11:READM3$(I):NEXT
   T=CT+1:O$(CT)="O"+RIGHT$(ST        :REM*52
   R$(I),1):NEXT:NEXT:REM*157          360 DATA " SIXTEENTH" :REM*226
120 N$(73)="R":O$(73)="":REM*182     370 DATA " EIGHTH{3 SPACES}"
130 FORI=0TO9:READD$(I):NEXT          :REM*173
   :REM*182                                380 DATA " QUARTER{2 SPACES}"
140 DATA S,I,Q,H,W,.S,.I,.Q,.H,      :REM*57
   .W                                       :REM*174
150 FORI=0TO7:READM1$(I):NEXT         390 DATA " HALF{5 SPACES}"
   :REM*103                                :REM*153
160 DATA "{(SHFT E)DIT{6 SPACES}      400 DATA " WHOLE{4 SPACES}"
   "                                        :REM*77
170 DATA "{(SHFT P)LAY{6 SPACES}      420 DATA ".EIGHTH{3 SPACES}"
   "                                        :REM*14
180 DATA "{(SHFT T)EMPO{3 SPACES}      430 DATA ".QUARTER{2 SPACES}"
   }8 "                                    :REM*157
190 DATA "{(SHFT L)OAD{6 SPACES}      440 DATA ".HALF{5 SPACES}"
   "                                        :REM*11
200 DATA "{(SHFT S)AVE{6 SPACES}      450 DATA ".WHOLE{4 SPACES}"
   "                                        :REM*245
470 DATA "{(SHFT T)O {(SHFT M)ENU      460 DATA "{(SHFT V)OICE{2 SPACES
   {(SHFT SPACE)2 " :REM*173            }1{2 SPACES}" :REM*196
480 PRINT"{(SHFT CLR)":COLOR5,5:      570 FORI=9TO20:CHAR,10,I,"{(SHFT
   CHAR,0,0,"{32 SPACES}{(SHFT      -){10 SPACES}{SHFT -}{10 S
   M)USIC {(SHFT E)DITOR 128{31      PACES}{SHFT -}{14 SPACES}{S
   SPACES}",1 :REM*44                    HFT -){10 SPACES}{SHFT -}{1
490 COLOR5,7:CHAR,0,1,"{79 SHFT      0 SPACES}{SHFT -}" :NEXT
   *s)" :REM*242                          :REM*242
500 COLOR5,6:CHAR,0,2," 1{11 SP      580 CHAR,10,21,"{COMD Z}{10 SHF
   ACES}2{11 SPACES}3{11 SPACE      T *s}{COMD X}{10 SPACES}{CO
   s}4{11 SPACES}5{11 SPACES}6      MD Z}{14 SHFT *s}{COMD X}{1
   " :REM*51                              0 SPACES}{COMD Z}{10 SHFT *
510 COLOR5,2:CHAR,1,3,"":FORI=1      s}{COMD X}" :REM*203
   TO6:PRINTA$;:NEXT:PRINT"{CT      590 COLOR5,7:CHAR,0,22,"{80 SHF
   RL 3}{2 SPACES}"; :REM*7             T *s)" :REM*175
520 CHAR,1,4,"":PRINT"{CTRL 9}{      :REM*175
   CTRL 2}";:FORI=1TO6:PRINTC$
   ;:NEXT:PRINT"{CTRL 3)RE"
530 COLOR5,7:CHAR,X,5,"{UP ARRO      :REM*201
   W}" :REM*201
540 COLOR5,2:CHAR,10,6,"{COMD A      :REM*224
   }{10 SHFT *s}{COMD S}{10 SP      :REM*224
   ACES}{COMD A}{14 SHFT *s}{C      :REM*224
   OMD S}{10 SPACES}{COMD A}{1      :REM*224
   0 SHFT *s}{COMD S}":REM*224          CHAR,10,7,"{(SHFT -){2 SPACE
550 CHAR,10,7,"{(SHFT -){2 SPACE      s}{SHFT M)ENU 1{2 SPACES}{S
   s}{SHFT M)ENU 1{2 SPACES}{S      HFT -){10 SPACES}{SHFT -){4
   HFT -){10 SPACES}{SHFT -){4      SPACES}{SHFT M)ENU 2{4 SPA
   SPACES}{SHFT M)ENU 2{4 SPA      CES}{SHFT -){10 SPACES}{SHF
   CES}{SHFT -){10 SPACES}{SHF      T -){2 SPACES}{SHFT M)ENU 3
   T -){2 SPACES}{SHFT M)ENU 3      {2 SPACES}{SHFT -}" :REM*78
560 CHAR,10,8,"{COMD Q}{10 SHFT      *s}{COMD W}{10 SPACES}{COM
   *s}{COMD W}{10 SPACES}{COM      D Q}{14 SHFT *s}{COMD W}{10
   D Q}{14 SHFT *s}{COMD W}{10      SPACES}{COMD Q}{10 SHFT *s
   SPACES}{COMD Q}{10 SHFT *s      }{COMD W}" :REM*52
570 FORI=9TO20:CHAR,10,I,"{(SHFT      -){10 SPACES}{SHFT -){10 S
   PACES}{SHFT -){14 SPACES}{S      PACES}{SHFT -){14 SPACES}{S
   HFT -){10 SPACES}{SHFT -){1      HFT -){10 SPACES}{SHFT -){1
   0 SPACES}{SHFT -}" :NEXT          :REM*242
580 CHAR,10,21,"{COMD Z}{10 SHF      T *s}{COMD X}{10 SPACES}{CO
   MD Z}{14 SHFT *s}{COMD X}{1      MD Z}{14 SHFT *s}{COMD X}{1
   0 SPACES}{COMD Z}{10 SHFT *      s}{COMD X}" :REM*203
590 COLOR5,7:CHAR,0,22,"{80 SHF      T *s)" :REM*175

```

# Songs in the Key of C-128

*Entering music is an exercise in harmony  
with Music Editor.*



By BARBARA SCHULAK

**B**etter tune up your C-128! Music Editor 128 facilitates transcribing written music, whether your own or sheet music, into strings that can be used by the C-128 Play statement. It will also store the music as a sequential file on disk, so you can rework it later or use it in your own programs.

The Music Editor screen displays three menus and octaves 1-6 of the piano keyboard. The two bottom lines of the screen are reserved for input and program response.

To select options from the menus, use a joystick plugged into port 2. Move it up and down to highlight the choices; then press the fire-button to select the one you want.

Menu 1 lets you access the editor (which leads to menus 2 and 3), load or save a file, print the file either to the screen or your printer, view the directory and set the tempo for the music. After you press the fire-button, a prompt appears at the bottom of the screen. Enter the necessary information, and the operation will proceed. To abort the operation, press the return key. You can also play all or part of the music from menu 1 by entering the starting and ending measures you want to hear.

## KEYING IN THE MUSIC

To facilitate entering data, Music Editor works one measure at a time. Menu 2 lets you choose a measure to edit, start and end the measure and play it. You can also select the volume for each measure and the tuning envelope for each voice. I'd suggest using the first measure to define your tuning envelopes, so they can easily be changed later. It's also possible to change the tuning envelopes and volume for sections of the music. When you are all ready to begin work, choose the Start Measure



option, which takes you to menu 3.

Menu 3 is for entering notes. First use the joystick to highlight and select the Voice Number option. Then move the joystick up and down and press the fire-button to choose the voice number, 1-3. Notice that the number you've cho-

sen appears at the bottom of the screen. This is where the string will be displayed as you enter it.

To enter a note, move the joystick up and down to choose the duration (whole, half, quarter note, and so forth), then right and left to slide the arrow up and down the keyboard. When the arrow is pointing to the note you want, press the fire-button. The note will be played and displayed at the bottom of the screen. The red R on the keyboard stands for a rest. Continue in this fashion until you've completed your measure.

Then return to menu 2 to play the measure. If it sounds fine, select End Measure to add it to your file. If not, you can begin again by selecting Start Measure, which erases the string, or return to menu 3 to edit the string. Place the arrow on the red E at the right end of the keyboard and press the fire-button to erase a letter from the end of the string. You may have to do this several times to erase the parts you want to delete. When your measure is finished, select End Measure from Menu 2.

You can choose any measure to edit by selecting the Measure # option. Be sure to save your file periodically as you work.

## PROGRAM MUSIC

When you have a piece finished and want to include it in a program, use the following code to load and play the file:

```
10 F$ = "FILENAME":DIMAS(200)
20 DOPEN#2,(F$),R
30 INPUT#2,N
40 FOR I = 1 TON:INPUT#2,A$(I):NEXT
50 DCLOSE#2
60 FOR I = 1 TON:PLAYA$(I):NEXT
70 END
```

You can add your own Tempo statement (the default is 8), change the tuning envelopes with the Envelope state- ▶

RUN it right: C-128, in 80-Column mode; joystick; printer optional

**RUNworks: A One-Disk Software System for Everything Commodore 64 and 128 Users Need**

1. **RUNPAINT** Full Feature Paint and Drawing Program
2. **MONEY MANAGER** For Business and Home
3. **LABEL BASE**  
Create Address Labels
4. **RUNTERM** Telecommunicator
5. **RUNSHELL** Disk Utility
6. **GRAPHMAKER**  
3-D Bar Graphs
7. **FORMWRITER** Forms Design

*Spend a little and get the works...*

# **RUNWORKS.**

As a home-based business owner, I save time and money with LABEL BASE's fast, easy address labeling system. And I really appreciate FORMWRITER'S form creation program when I think of the money I'd spend creating and printing forms professionally.

When I create a proposal for work, GRAPHMAKER'S 3-D Bar Graphs really help me make my point.

The MONEY MANAGER really lets our family plan our finances and save!

I think RUNPAINT is awesome 'cause I can draw on the screen just by moving the pointer with my joystick or mouse. It's easy!

RUNPAINT lets me design and print my own unique creations. Even though I'm not an artist, RUNPAINT makes me look like one!

**Introducing RUNworks** ...a complete selection of all the software programs you'll ever need.

**On just one disk!**

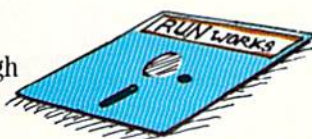
**RUNworks is easy-to-use.** But it works hard so you don't have to. Which means you're more productive and efficient.

And you can buy RUNworks at a fraction of the price you'd pay for comparable programs - up to \$50 each elsewhere.

What's more, RUNworks and its fully illustrated documentation booklet are only available through this special offer.

**So order today.** There's no risk. RUNworks is 100% Money Back Guaranteed for thirty days.

**Call 1-800-343-0728**  
Or send back the coupon or order card today.



**YES!** I want to spend just a little and get the software works for my Commodore 64 or 128. Please rush me all seven RUNworks programs on just one easy-to-use disk.

**I'll pay only \$24.97!**

- Check is enclosed.  MasterCard  
 American Express  Visa

CARD# \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Foreign Airmail, please add \$3.95 per order.  
Or mail this coupon or the postage-paid card to:  
IDG Communications/Peterborough,  
Attn: RUNworks, **RWAB8**  
PO Box 802, Peterborough, NH 03458

# Lyc0 Computer

## Marketing & Consultants

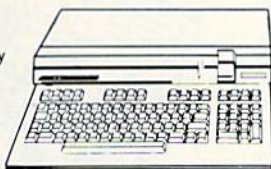
Since 1981

Air orders processed within 24 hours.

### COMMODORE 128D

**\$439<sup>95</sup>**

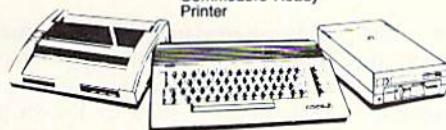
- 128K Std.
- 3 Mode Operation
- 1-64: Runs 64 software, 2-C128: Faster, more mercury for increased productivity
- 3-CPM: Uses Standard cpm titles



### COMMODORE 64C Special System

**\$459<sup>95</sup>**

- Commodore 64C Computer
- Excel FSD-2 Disk Drive
- Star NX1000C Commodore Ready Printer



### COMMODORE HARDWARE

64C Computer .....	\$149.95
C128D Computer/Drive .....	\$439.95
1541 II Disk Drive .....	\$179.95
1581 Disk Drive .....	\$189.95
Excel FSD-2+ C64 Drive .....	\$149.95
1802C Monitor .....	\$179.95
1084 Monitor .....	\$279.95
C1351 Mouse .....	\$39.95
1764 RAM C64 .....	\$117.95
Colt PC .....	\$679.95

### COMMODORE COLT PC



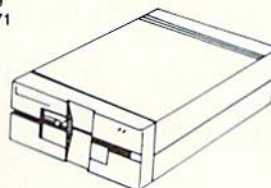
- IBM PC Compatible
- 640K Std.
- Two 5 1/4 Drives Std.
- Expansion for Hard Drive
- Turbo Processor
- MSDOS + GW Basic Included

**\$679<sup>95</sup>**

- Serial + Parallel Ports
- Mono/RGB Color Card Included

### Excel 2001 Disk Drive for C128D

- Faster, quieter, more reliable than the 1571
- Fully compatible
- Separate power supply, so drive remains cool



**\$199<sup>95</sup>**

### System Special

#### COMMODORE 64C Computer

- 64K RAM
- Serial Port
- Expansion Port
- Two Joystick/Paddle Ports
- Video Port
- RF TV Port
- Built-in Basic 2.0



**\$459<sup>95</sup>**

#### COMMODORE 1541c Disk Drive

- 170KB of Data (formatted)
- 5 1/4 inch Floppy Disk
- Data Transfer Rates 400 Bytes per Second

#### SEIKOSHA 180 VC

- 100 cps Draft
- 24 cps NLQ
- Tractor & Friction Feed
- Commodore Direct Connect



**\$10 off any program with this system.**

#### Color System HEADSTART by Vendex

- Ready to plug in and use immediately
- Ultra fast 8 Mhz Intel 8088-2 Processor
- 512K RAM memory expandable to 768K
- 2-360K disk drives standard
- First complete system with clock calendar and built-in ports for printer, RS232, 2 joysticks, mouse and light pen
- Includes \$500 worth FREE software programs
- Hi Res color monitor included!



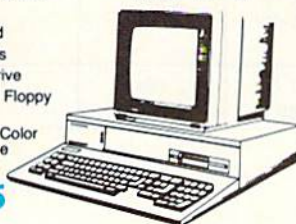
**ONLY \$969<sup>95</sup>**

#### LASER

- Dual Speed 4.77-8 Mhz
- 640K Std.
- Built-in ColorCard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Built-in Floppy Drive
- Can Expand to 2 Floppy & 2 Hard Drives
- Green, Amber & Color Monitors Available

**\$629<sup>95</sup>**

#### Turbo XT Model II



### Seagate HARD DRIVES

<b>5.25" Half Heights</b>	
ST225 20 meg 65msec MFM ..	\$215.95
ST225N 20 meg SCSI .....	\$289.95
ST238R 30 meg RLL .....	\$229.95
ST251 40 meg 40 msec MFM ..	\$345.95
ST251-1 40 meg 28 msec MFM ..	\$429.95
ST277R 65 meg 40 msec RLL ..	\$389.95
<b>3.5"</b>	
ST125 20 meg 40 msec MFM ..	\$235.95
ST125N 20 meg SCSI .....	\$299.95
ST138R 30 meg RLL .....	\$249.95
ST138N 30 meg SCSI .....	\$329.95
ST157R 49 meg RLL .....	\$399.95
ST157N 48 meg SCSI .....	\$439.95

<b>Seagate Internal Cards</b>	
ST125 20 meg Internal Card ...	\$299.95
ST157R 49 meg Internal Card ..	\$485.95

<b>Controllers</b>	
MFM Controller (XT) .....	\$55.95
RLL Controller (XT) .....	\$64.95

Call for kit pricing and specials.  
Ask about our  
**Seagate Paired Solutions!**

# Important Answers to Important Questions About Lyco Computer!

## Why shop at Lyco Computer?

Lyco Computer is one of, if not the largest, oldest, and most established firms to provide only quality name brand computer products to the general public at prices 30% to 50% lower than retail. We've set many industry standards, and we are setting the pace for many more in the future. Our standards include: a separate department for customer service; a price guarantee; guaranteed factory fresh merchandise; diverse payment and shipping policies, including a C.O.D. policy which allows customers to have products in their hands before paying anything. Selection places Lyco at the forefront of the industry. Due to our in-stock volume, we cannot advertise all of our products. Enjoy one-stop shopping for national products by calling our marketing staff for products and low prices.



## How do I know I will get the product I need?

Our marketing staff is well educated in the computer industry. They receive continuous formal training by our manufacturers which enables them to develop and maintain a high degree of expertise on the products they represent. Though our strict guarantee on providing only new merchandise prohibits free trial periods and a guarantee on compatibility, a wealth of knowledge is available to our customers to help with the purchasing decision. As thousands of people every week capitalize on our savings and services, we hope you too, will make Lyco Computer your first choice.



## What about warranty or service?

At Lyco Computer we decided several years ago that a customer service department was needed in the industry. Unfortunately, few of our competitors offer this service. Our product line enjoys "name brand recognition." We back all of our manufacturer's warranties in accordance with the manufacturer's stated warranty terms. These warranty terms are normally outlined in each owner's manual or explained at a retail store near you. Our customer service department is available to provide assistance in all warranty matters. Many manufacturers will allow defective products to be exchanged. Before you return any item that appears to be defective, we ask that you call our customer service department. They will assist you in determining if the product is defective, and then will give you a special authorization number and speed processing of your order.

## Will you rush an item to me?

Since 1981, we have set the standard in the industry by processing orders within 24 hours — not 4 to 6 weeks. We offer next day air, two day air, standard UPS, and postal international shipping services. With a multi-million dollar inventory and the utilization of an IBM mainframe for processing, our records show we fill 95% of our orders daily. Temporary shortages are normally filled within 10 days. Our experience indicates most of our customers will wait the ten days in order to receive the benefit of our price savings and products. If an order cannot be

filled within 60 days, money is refunded in full in the hope that the customer will reorder when the product is available. Any time prior to shipment, customers may cancel or change the out of stock product by simply contacting our customer service department.



## How do I order?

Simply send your order to Lyco Computer, P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740. Or, call either 1-800-233-8760 or 717-494-1030. We provide four payment methods. We have always accepted C.O.D. orders through UPS. Prepaid orders over \$50 are shipped freight free. For orders under \$50, please add \$3 for freight. Orders prepaid by a certified check or money order payments, merchandise is shipped immediately. Personal and company checks require a 4 week waiting period prior to shipping. Visa and Master Card orders are accepted for your convenience, but we cannot pass along the 4% discount offered for cash. Purchase orders are accepted from Educational Institutions. We only charge sales tax on items delivered in Pennsylvania. For APO, FPO, and international orders, please add \$5 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices and availability are subject to change.



**Access:**  
 Echelon ..... \$25.95  
 Mach 128 ..... \$28.95  
 Wld. Cl. Leader Brd. ... \$22.95  
 Famous Courses 1 or 2  
 ..... \$11.95

**Action Soft:**  
 Up Periscope ..... \$18.95  
 Thunderchopper ..... \$18.95

**Activision:**  
 Last Ninja ..... \$19.95  
 Might & Magic ..... \$22.95  
 Crossbow ..... \$19.95  
 Maniac Mansion ..... \$19.95  
 Beyond Zork ..... \$25.95

**Batteries Included:**  
 Paperclip III ..... \$31.95

**Berkeley Softworks:**  
 Geofile 64 ..... \$29.95  
 Geos 64 ..... \$35.95  
 Geos 128 ..... \$39.95  
 Geowrite 128 ..... \$39.95  
 Berkeley TriPak ..... \$29.95

**Broderbund:**  
 Bank St. Writer ..... \$29.95  
 Print Shop ..... \$26.95  
 Print Shop Compan. .... \$20.95  
 Graphic Library 1,2,3 .. \$14.95  
 Cauldron ..... \$9.95

**Electronic Arts:**  
 Bard's Tale III ..... \$25.95  
 Hunt for Red October .. \$25.95  
 Monopoly ..... \$20.95  
 Strike Fleet ..... \$20.95  
 Wasteland ..... \$25.95

**Epyx:**  
 Fastload ..... \$22.95  
 California Games ..... \$22.95  
 4x4 Off Road Racing .. \$22.95  
 Metrocross ..... \$13.95

**Firebird:**  
 Jinxter ..... \$19.95  
 Starglider ..... \$11.95

**Microleague:**  
 Microleag. Baseball .... \$22.95  
 Microleag. Wrestling ... \$16.95

**Microprose:**  
 Airborne Ranger ..... \$22.95  
 Gunship ..... \$19.95  
 F-15 Strike Eagle ..... \$19.95  
 Pirates ..... \$22.95  
 Stealth Fighter ..... \$22.95

**Mindscape:**  
 Blockbuster ..... \$16.95  
 Harrier Combat  
 Simulator ..... \$16.95  
 Paperboy ..... \$19.95  
 Road Runner ..... \$19.95

**Origin:**  
 Autoduel ..... \$29.95  
 Ultima IV ..... \$34.95

**Software Simulations:**  
 College Basketball ..... \$22.95  
 Football ..... \$17.95

**Sorinboard:**  
 Newsroom ..... \$19.95  
 Certificate Maker ..... \$14.95

**Strategic Simulations:**  
 Phantasia III ..... \$25.95  
 Eternal Dagger ..... \$25.95  
 Questron II ..... \$25.95

**Sublogic:**  
 Flight Simulator II ..... \$30.95  
 Stealth Mission ..... \$30.95

**Timeworks:**  
 Swiftcalc 128 ..... \$27.95  
 Wordwriter 3 ..... \$22.95

**Unison World:**  
 Art Gallery 1 or 2 ..... \$14.95  
 Print Master ..... \$17.95

**Activision:**  
 Fairy Tale Adventure ... \$27.95  
 Romantic Encounters .. \$22.95

**Electronic Arts:**  
 FA/18 Interceptor ..... \$33.95  
 Ferrari Formula One ... \$33.95  
 World Tour Golf ..... \$24.95

**Epyx:**  
 Destroyer ..... \$22.95  
 Death Sword ..... \$11.95  
 Sub Battle Simulator .. \$27.95

**Microprose:**  
 Silent Service ..... \$22.95

**Mindscape:**  
 Balance of Power ..... \$27.95  
 Harrier Combat  
 Simulator ..... \$27.95

**Origin:**  
 Moebius ..... \$34.95  
 Ogre ..... \$18.95

**Strategic Simulations:**  
 Gettysburg ..... \$35.95  
 Kampfgruppe ..... \$35.95  
 Phantasia III ..... \$25.95

**Sublogic:**  
 Flight Simulator ..... \$31.49  
 Jet Simulator ..... \$31.49  
 Scenery Disk ..... \$CALL

**Unison World:**  
 Print Master ..... \$25.95  
 Art Gallery 1 or 2 ..... \$14.95  
 Fonts & Borders ..... \$17.95



**Access:**  
 Wld. Cl. Value Pack ..... \$9.95  
 10th Frame ..... \$27.95

**Activision:**  
 Beyond Zork ..... \$27.95  
 GBA Basketball ..... \$9.95  
 Last Ninja ..... \$24.95  
 Might & Magic ..... \$27.95

**Broderbund:**  
 Ancient Art of War ..... \$26.95  
 Print Shop ..... \$34.95  
 Print Shop Comp. .... \$29.95  
 Carmen San Diego  
 Europe ..... \$27.95

**Electronic Arts:**  
 Yeager's AFT ..... \$26.95  
 Weaver Baseball ..... \$26.95  
 Hunt for Red October .. \$31.95  
 Pegasus ..... \$26.95  
 Skyfox II ..... \$18.95  
 Starflight ..... \$31.95  
 Alternate Reality-City .. \$25.95

**Epyx:**  
 California Games ..... \$22.95  
 L.A. Crackdown ..... \$28.95  
 Home Video Producer . \$28.95  
 Print Magic ..... \$32.95  
 Death Sword ..... \$11.95  
 Impossible Mission 2 ... \$22.95  
 Str. Sport Baseball ..... \$22.95  
 Spider Bot ..... \$13.95

**Firebird:**  
 Jinxter ..... \$22.95  
 Universal Military  
 Simulator ..... \$28.95

**Microleague:**  
 Microleag. Baseball .... \$22.95  
 GM Disk ..... \$16.95  
 Stat Disk ..... \$13.95

**Microprose:**  
 Confliction Vietnam .... \$22.95

Silent Service ..... \$22.95  
 Gauntlet ..... \$27.95  
 Pirates ..... \$22.95

**Mindscape:**  
 Blockbuster ..... \$20.95  
 Gauntlet ..... \$22.95

**Harrier Combat  
 Simulator** ..... \$20.95  
 Indoor Sports ..... \$16.95  
 Paperboy ..... \$22.95  
 Willow ..... \$22.95  
 Uninvited ..... \$22.95

**Origin:**  
 Ultima III ..... \$23.95  
 Ultima IV ..... \$34.95  
 Moebius ..... \$34.95

**Strategic Simulations:**  
 Gettysburg ..... \$35.95  
 Phantasia III ..... \$25.95  
 Questron II ..... \$25.95  
 Stellar Crusade ..... \$31.95  
 Star Command ..... \$31.95  
 Wargame Constr. .... \$23.95

**Sublogic:**  
 Flight Simulator ..... \$34.95  
 Jet Simulator ..... \$30.95  
 Western Europe  
 Scenery Disk ..... \$14.95

**Timeworks:**  
 Wordwriter PC ..... \$27.95  
 PC Quintet ..... \$49.95  
 Partner PC ..... \$22.95  
 Swiftcalc PC ..... \$22.95

Printer Paper

1000 sheet laser ..... \$16.95  
 1000 mailing labels ..... \$8.95  
 200 sheet OKI 20 ..... \$8.95  
 Transparent Labels ..... \$4.95  
 Banner Paper 45' Roll .. \$10.95

Printer Interfaces

Xetec Jr. .... \$35.95  
 Xetec Supergraphics ... \$55.95  
 Xetec Gold ..... \$74.95  
 PPI ..... \$29.95  
 Cardco GWhiz ..... \$32.95  
 Cardco Super G ..... \$44.95  
 MW 350 ..... \$49.95

We carry cables for most printer applications for many popular computers.

Surge Suppressors

PP102-6 outlet ..... \$16.95  
 PP106-6 outlet with  
 EMU/RFI ..... \$28.95  
 PP104-6 outlet with  
 indicator ..... \$19.95  
 PP101-6 outlet  
 powerstrip ..... \$9.95  
 Modern Protector ..... \$10.95

Printer Ribbons

Save up to 50%!  
 We carry a stock of  
 thousands for most  
 applications.

Switch Boxes

Cent '25' AB ..... \$39.95  
 Cent '36' AB ..... \$39.95  
 RS232 ABC ..... \$45.95  
 Cent ABC ..... \$49.95  
 RS232 ABCD ..... \$49.95  
 Cent ABCD ..... \$49.95

Bargain Basement

Here are opportunities to enjoy below cost savings on items currently not in production due to newer replacement models. Call for updated product list.

Drive Maintenance

5 1/4 Drive Cleaner  
 CMP142 ..... \$7.95  
 5 1/4 Drive Cleaner  
 with program ..... \$15.95  
 3.5 Drive Cleaner  
 CMP 154 ..... \$10.95

Video Tape

**SKC T120 VHS  
 Video Tape:**  
 each ..... \$3.99  
 3 pack ..... \$10.95  
 10 pack ..... \$35.95

C64 Power Supply

Micro R + D  
 MW 701A



\$34.95  
 1-Year Warranty

Disc Storage

QVS-10 5 1/4 ..... \$3.95  
 QVS-75 5 1/4 ..... \$10.95  
 QVS-40 3 1/2 ..... \$9.95

Diskettes

**3.5**  
**Maxell:**  
 SSD ..... \$11.50  
 DSD ..... \$17.95

DSDD ..... \$18.95  
**SKC:**  
 SSD ..... \$9.95  
 DSD ..... \$13.99

**5-1/4**  
**Disk Notcher** ..... \$5.95  
**Maxell:**  
 SSD ..... \$7.95  
 DSD ..... \$8.95

**Bonus:**  
 SSD ..... \$5.95  
 DSD ..... \$6.95

Tac 3 ..... \$9.95  
 Tac 2 ..... \$10.95  
 Tac 5 ..... \$12.95  
 Tac 1 + IBM/AP ..... \$26.95  
 Slik Stick ..... \$6.95  
 Black Max ..... \$10.95  
 Boss ..... \$11.99  
 3-Way ..... \$19.99  
 Bathandle ..... \$16.75

Joysticks

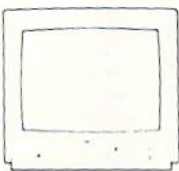
Winner 909 ..... \$24.95  
 Wico IBM/AP ..... \$29.95  
 Lipstick Plus ..... \$14.95  
 Kraft KC III Ap/PC ..... \$16.95  
 Kraft PC Joystick  
 Card ..... \$27.95  
 Kraft Maze Master ..... \$8.95  
 I Controller ..... \$13.95  
 Epyx 500 X-J ..... \$13.95

## MAGNAVOX

### CM8762

**\$239<sup>95</sup>**

- 17% Larger Screen Than Standard 12" Monitors
- RGB TTL (CGA)
- Composite Video Inputs
- 640X 240 Resolution
- Green Text Display Switch
- Audio Input
- Built-in Tilt Stand
- One-Year Limited Warranty



## BLUE CHIP

### TTL Green Monitor



**\$54<sup>95</sup>**

- 720 x 348 in Graphics Mode
- Separate TTL Signal
- Non-glare "Flicker Free" Tube



### Attention Educational Institutions:

If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

## MONITORS

### Thomson:

230 Amber TTL/12" ....	\$69.95*
4120 CGA .....	\$199.95*
4160 CGA .....	\$244.95*
GB 100 .....	\$119.95*
GB 200 Super Card .....	\$169.95*

\*Quantities Limited

### NEC

Multisync II .....	\$589.95
--------------------	----------

### Blue Chip:

BCM 12" Green TTL ...	\$54.95
BCM 12" Amber TTL ...	\$69.95

### Magnavox:

BM7652 .....	\$79.95
BM7622 .....	\$79.95
7BM-613 .....	\$79.95
7BM-623 .....	\$79.95

CM8502 .....	\$179.95
CM8505 .....	\$199.95
9CM-053 .....	\$339.95
CM8762 .....	\$239.95
BCM-515 .....	\$259.95
CM9043 .....	\$CALL
8CM-873 .....	\$499.95
9CM-082 .....	\$439.95

### Avatex:

1200e .....	\$65.95
1200i PC Card .....	\$65.95
1200p .....	\$89.95
1200hc Modem .....	\$89.95
2400 .....	\$149.95
2400i PC Card .....	\$139.95

### Hayes:

Smartmodem 300 .....	\$139.95
Smartmodem 1200 .....	\$279.95
Smartmodem 2400 .....	\$419.95

### US Robotics:

Courier 1200 .....	\$169.95
Courier 2400 .....	\$299.95

## PRINTERS

### Okidata

Okimate 20 .....	\$129.95
Okimate 20 w/cart .....	\$189.95
120 .....	\$189.95
180 .....	\$219.95
182 .....	\$209.95
182+ .....	\$225.95
183 .....	\$239.95
292 w/interface .....	\$449.95
293 w/interface .....	\$585.95
294 w/interface .....	\$799.95
393 .....	\$955.95

Laser 6 .....	\$CALL
390 .....	\$479.95
391 .....	\$649.95
320 .....	\$345.95
321 .....	\$475.95

### Toshiba

321SL .....	\$489.95
341 SL .....	\$659.95
351 SX 400 cps .....	\$979.95

### Epson

LX800 .....	\$184.95
FX850 .....	\$339.95
FX1050 .....	\$499.95
EX800 .....	\$434.95
LQ500 .....	\$339.95
GQ3500 .....	\$LOW
LQ850 .....	\$525.95
LQ1050 .....	\$699.95

### Brother

M1109 .....	\$159.95
M1509 .....	\$335.95
M1709 .....	\$439.95
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy .....	\$899.95
M1724L .....	\$569.95
HR20 .....	\$345.95
HR40 .....	\$559.95
HR60 .....	\$649.95

### Citizen

120 D .....	\$144.95
180 D .....	\$159.95
MSP-40 .....	\$279.95
MSP-15E .....	\$309.95
MSP-50 .....	\$369.95
MSP-45 .....	\$349.95
MSP-55 .....	\$469.95
Premiere 35 .....	\$445.95
Tribute 224 .....	\$539.95
Tribute 124 .....	\$439.95

## SEIKOSHA

### Sp1000VC

- Commodore Direct Connect
- 100 Cps Draft
- 20 Cps NLQ
- Auto Paper Loading
- Tractor & Friction Feed Std.

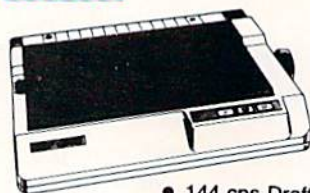
**\$139<sup>95</sup>**



SP 180Ai .....	\$125.95*
SP 180VC .....	\$125.95*
SP 1000VC .....	\$139.95
SP 1000AP .....	\$159.95
SP 1200VC .....	\$149.95
SL 80Ai .....	\$289.95
MP5420FA .....	\$999.95
SP Series Ribbon .....	\$7.95
SK3000 Ai .....	\$349.95
SK3005 Ai .....	\$419.95
SPB 10 .....	\$CALL
SL 130Ai .....	\$599.95



### NX1000C



- 144 cps Draft
- 36 cps NLQ
- EZ Front Panel Control
- Commodore Direct Connect

**\$169<sup>95</sup>**

NX-1000 .....	\$165.95*
NX-1000C .....	\$169.95
NX-1000 Color .....	\$225.95
NX-1000C Color .....	\$229.95
NB-15 24 Pin .....	\$669.95
NX-2400 .....	\$309.95
NB24-10 24 Pin .....	\$399.95
NB24-15 24 Pin .....	\$545.95
Laser 8 .....	\$1759.95
ND-15 .....	\$349.95
NL-10 .....	\$149.95

\*w/cable purchase

## Panasonic

Office Automation OA

### 1080i



- 150 Cps Draft
- Friction & Tractor Feed Std.
- Bidirectional & Logic Seeking
- NLQ in all Pitches

**\$159<sup>95</sup>**

1080i Model II .....	\$159.95
1091i Model II .....	\$189.95
1092i .....	\$309.95
1592 .....	\$375.95
1595 .....	\$419.95
3131 .....	\$289.95
3151 .....	\$459.95
KXP 4450 Laser .....	\$1649.95
1524 24 Pin .....	\$559.95
Fax Partner .....	\$579.95
Optical Scanner .....	\$859.95

a computer. An interface is necessary when connecting a Commodore, with its serial output, to a printer that expects parallel input.

**Letter quality (LQ) and near letter quality (NLQ):** Print modes featuring high-quality characters comprising tightly packed dots.

**Matrix:** The horizontal and vertical array of dots that composes a character produced by a dot matrix printer.

**Parallel printer:** This term most often refers to a printer with a 36-pin Centronics parallel port for interfacing with a computer. Most printers manufactured today are in this category.

**Proportional print:** Printing in which characters are spaced according to their width. For instance, in proportional-

printed text an "I" would take less space than an "M."

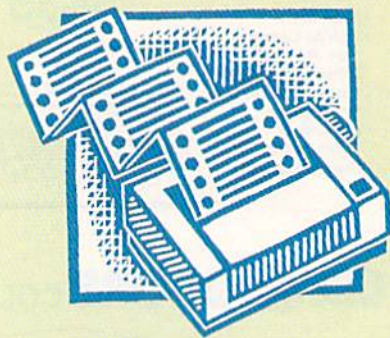
**Ribbon cartridge:** A nylon or fabric printer ribbon enclosed in a plastic housing. This type of ribbon is used in most printers manufactured today.

**Serial printer:** Any printer equipped with a 25-pin RS-232 port for interfacing. Not to be confused with Commodore-compatible serial printers, which use a 6-pin cable.

**Software emulation:** Printers usually have one or more operating modes that respond to a standard set of instructions, such as those used by Epson printers; thus the term "Epson mode," which refers to a widely adopted standard. The process is called software emulation because the printer is responding to a set of standard software commands.

**Super- and subscripts:** Superscripts are half-height characters raised slightly above the text line, such as those denoting the power of a number or referring to a footnote. Subscripts are half-height characters printed below the text line, as in mathematical or scientific formulas or equations.  $\text{E}^2$

—TW

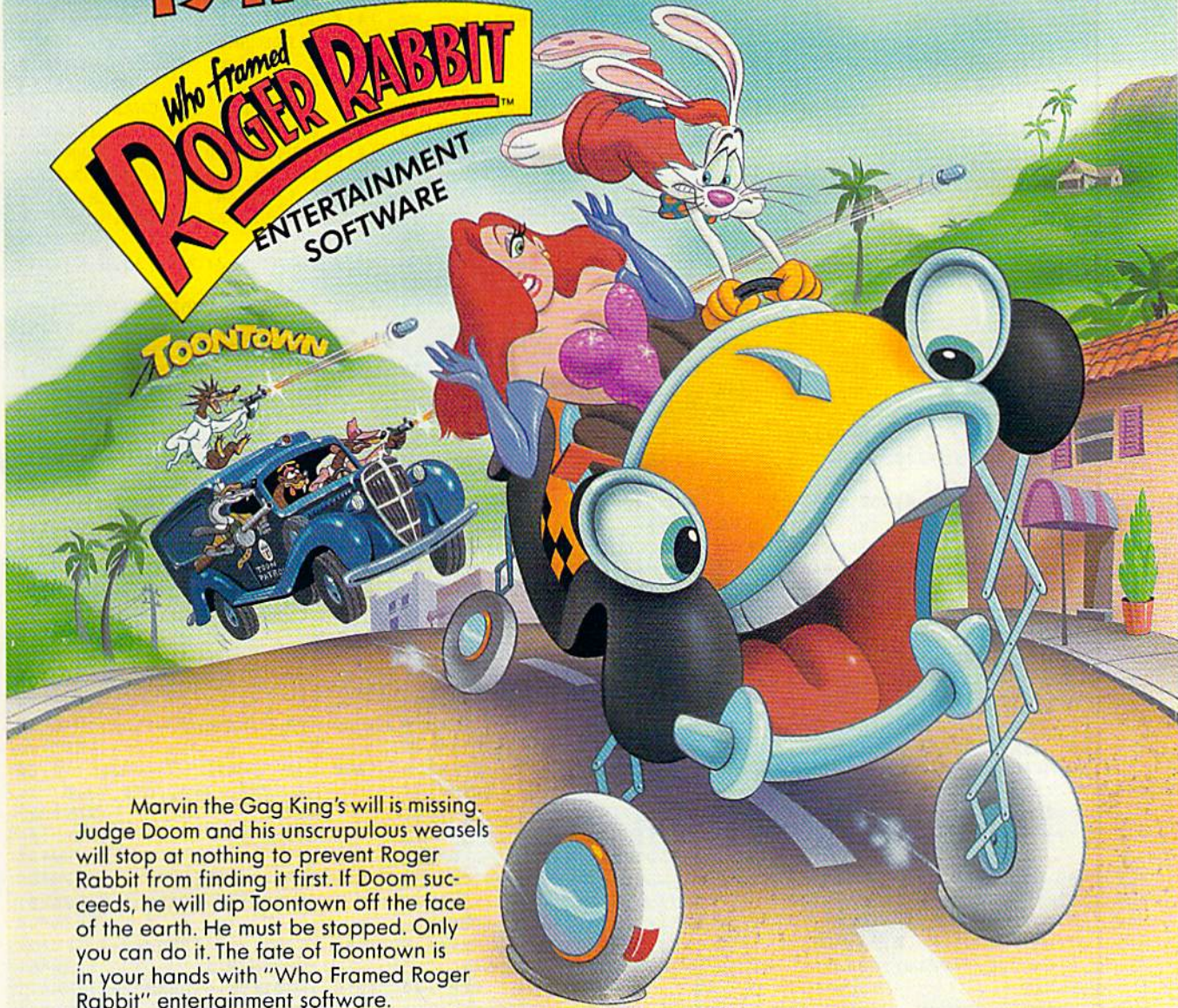


NLQ or LQ Print Speed*	Draft Mode Print Speed*	Italics Characters	Underlining	Super- and Subscripts	Buffer Capacity	Dimensions In Inches	Suggested Retail
75 cps @10 cpi 75 cps @12 cpi	300 cps @10 cpi 180 cps @12 cpi	Yes	Yes	Yes	10K	18.5 x 14.2 x 5.4	\$ 649.00
48 cps @10 cpi	240 cps @10 cpi 240 cps @12 cpi	Yes	Yes	Yes	6K <sup>e</sup>	16.8 x 13.8 x 5.4	\$ 529.95
80 cps @10 cpi	240 cps @10 cpi 172 cps @17 cpi	Yes	Yes	Yes	13.5K <sup>f</sup>	24 x 15.4 x 6.1	\$ 949.00
n/a	120 cps @10 cpi	No	Yes	Yes	1K	20.7 x 11 x 3.2	\$ 549.00
120 cps @12 cpi	450 cps @15 and 18 cpi	Yes	Yes	Yes	30K <sup>e</sup>	22.5 x 16.5 x 7.1	\$1399.00
n/a	180 cps @10 cpi 192 cps @12 cpi	Yes	Yes	Yes	n/a	20.1 x 12 x 4.8	\$ 949.00
45 cps @10 cpi 54 cps @12 cpi	220 cps @10 cpi 264 cps @12 cpi	Yes	Yes	Yes	8K	17.9 x 14.2 x 5.9	\$ 549.00



# THE FATE OF TOONTOWN IS IN YOUR HANDS!

## Who Framed **ROGER RABBIT** ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE



Marvin the Gag King's will is missing. Judge Doom and his unscrupulous weasels will stop at nothing to prevent Roger Rabbit from finding it first. If Doom succeeds, he will dip Toontown off the face of the earth. He must be stopped. Only you can do it. The fate of Toontown is in your hands with "Who Framed Roger Rabbit" entertainment software.

It's a fast-paced, action-packed adventure that's **more** than an arcade game. Stunning graphics, high quality animation and sound effects put you "in Toon" with Toontown's fate.

Can you defeat Judge Doom? Are you going to let him get away with this? It's up to you. And remember, Toons are idiotic—but they're not stupid!

Ask for "Who Framed Roger Rabbit" at a software dealer near you. The future of Toontown depends on it!

Available Now:  
IBM PC/XT, AT,  
PS/2 and 100%  
Compatibles,  
Amiga, Commo-  
dore 64/128



Actual Amiga Screen



Actual IBM Screen



Actual Commodore Screen

Coming Soon:  
Apple® II Series

Amiga, Commodore 64/128, IBM PC/XT, AT, PS/2, Apple® II Series are trademarks respectively of Commodore-Amiga, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Limited, International Business Machines, and Apple Computer, Inc.

© 1988 The Walt Disney Company and Amblin Entertainment, Inc.

**BV** BUENA VISTA  
SOFTWARE

Circle 228 on Reader Service card

# SONGS IN THE KEY OF C-128

```

600 GOSUB2370:GOSUB2420:GOSUB24 960 : :REM*249 1380 : :REM*155
70 :REM*190 970 GOSUB2770:COLOR5,2:CHAR,0,2 1390 PRINTCHR$(27)"L";CHR$(147)
610 : :REM*158 3,"{SHFT E)NTER {SHFT F)ILE :REM*9
620 FORT=1TO50:NEXT :REM*129 NAME: " :REM*43 1400 DIRECTORY :REM*96
630 R=9:COLOR 5,2:CHAR,11,R,M1$ 980 L=15:TY=4:GOSUB2510:IFCT=0T 1410 GOSUB2690 :REM*225
(R-9),1 :REM*234 HEN940 :REM*13 1420 PRINTCHR$(27)"M":GOTO480
640 IFJOY(2)=5THENBEGIN:COLOR 5 990 F$=V$ :REM*134 :REM*140
,14:CHAR,11,R,M1$(R-9),1:R= 1000 DOPEN#2,(F$),R :REM*167 1430 : :REM*213
R+1:IFR=17THENR=9 :REM*131 1010 IFDS<>0THENGOSUB2730:GOTO1 1440 R=9:COLOR 5,2:CHAR,33,R,M2
650 COLOR 5,2:CHAR,11,R,M1$(R-9 060 :REM*195 $(R-9),1 :REM*64
),1:BEND :REM*205 1020 INPUT#2,N :REM*166 1450 FORT=1TO50:NEXT :REM*196
660 IFJOY(2)=1THENBEGIN:COLOR 5 1030 GOSUB2770 :REM*111 1460 IFJOY(2)=5THENBEGIN:COLOR
,14:CHAR,11,R,M1$(R-9),1:R= 1040 CHAR,0,23,"":PRINT"{SHFT T 5,15:CHAR,33,R,M2$(R-9),1:
R-1:IFR<9THENR=16 :REM*243 }OTAL # {SHFT M)EASURES"N R=R+1:IFR=19THENR=9
670 COLOR 5,2:CHAR,11,R,M1$(R-9 1050 FORI=1TON:INPUT#2,AS(I):NE 1470 COLOR 5,2:CHAR,33,R,M2$(R-
),1:BEND :REM*161 XT :REM*70 9),1:BEND :REM*117
680 IFJOY(2)<>128THEN640 1060 DCLOSE#2 :REM*119 1480 IFJOY(2)=1THENBEGIN:COLOR
:REM*126 1070 GOSUB2770 :REM*151 5,15:CHAR,33,R,M2$(R-9),1:
690 IFR=16THENPRINT"{2 HOMES}{S 1080 COLOR5,2:CHAR,11,R,M1$(R-9 1490 COLOR 5,2:CHAR,33,R,M2$(R-
HFT CLR}";CHR$(27)"L":END :REM*173 ),1:RETURN :REM*59 9),1:BEND :REM*65
:REM*203 1090 : :REM*120 1500 IFJOY(2)<>128THEN1460
700 IFR=9THENCOLOR 5,14:CHAR,11 1100 GOSUB2770:COLOR5,2:CHAR,0, 1510 IFR=17THENCOLOR 5,15:CHAR,
,R,M1$(R-9),1:GOTO1440 23,"{SHFT E)NTER {SHFT F)I LENAME: " :REM*168 33,R,M2$(R-9),1:GOTO620
:REM*220 1110 L=15:TY=4:GOSUB2510:IFCT=0 1520 IFR=10THENCOLOR 5,15:CHAR,
710 IFR=14THENGOTO1220 :REM*220 1120 F$=V$ :REM*25 1530 IFR=18THENCOLOR 5,15:CHAR,
720 IFR=15THEN1390 :REM*142 1130 SCRATCH (F$) :REM*220 33,R,M2$(R-9),1:AS(M)="":G
730 Z=R-9:ONZGOSUB760,880,970,1 1140 DOPEN#2,(F$),W :REM*107 OSUB2810:COLOR5,15:CHAR,33
100 :REM*171 1150 IFDS<>0THENGOSUB2730:GOTO1 180 :REM*130 ,R,M2$(R-9),1:GOTO2080
:REM*48 1160 PRINT#2,N :REM*71 :REM*219
740 GOTO640 :REM*48 1170 FORI=1TON:PRINT#2,AS(I):NE 1530 IFR=18THENCOLOR 5,15:CHAR,
750 : :REM*43 XT :REM*177 33,R,M2$(R-9),1:GOTO2080
760 GOSUB2770:COLOR5,2:CHAR,0,2 1180 DCLOSE#2 :REM*239 :REM*116
3,"{SHFT E)NTER STARTING ME 1190 GOSUB2770 :REM*0 1540 IFR=9THENGOSUB1580:GOTO145
ASURE: " :REM*215 1200 COLOR5,2:CHAR,11,R,M1$(R-9 0 :REM*196
770 TY=2:L=2:GOSUB2510:IFCT=0TH 1210 : :REM*179 1550 Z=R-9:ONZGOSUB1580,1710,20
EN860 :REM*169 1220 GOSUB2770:COLOR5,2:CHAR,0, 1560 GOTO1450 :REM*106
780 GOSUB2770:S1=VAL(V$) 1230 GETKEYK$:IFK$=CHR$(13)THEN 1570 : :REM*90
:REM*126 1370 :REM*208 1580 FORT=1TO50:NEXT :REM*69
790 CHAR,0,23,"{SHFT E)NTER END 1240 IFK$="P"THEN1310 :REM*246 1590 COLOR5,16:CHAR,33,R,M2$(0)
ING MEASURE: " :REM*11 1250 IFK$<>"S"THEN1230 :REM*139 1600 IFJOY(2)=1THENM=M+1:IFM>N+
800 TY=2:L=2:GOSUB2510:IFCT=0TH 1260 PRINTCHR$(147);CHR$(27)"L" 1THENM=M-1 :REM*61
EN860 :REM*143 ; :REM*100 1610 IFJOY(2)=5THENM=M-1:IFM<1T
810 S2=VAL(V$):IFS2<S1THEN860 1270 FORI=1TON:PRINT"{SHFT M)EA 1HENM=1 :REM*14
:REM*193 SURE "I": ";AS(I):NEXT 1620 IFM<10THENM2$(0)="{SHFT M}
820 IFS2>NTHEN860 :REM*5 1280 GOSUB2690 :REM*111 EASURE{2 SPACES}" +STR$(M)+
830 IFS1<1THEN860 :REM*132 1290 PRINTCHR$(27)"M";:GOTO480 :REM*119 "{3 SPACES}":GOTO1650
840 TEMPO TP:GOSUB2770 :REM*240 1300 : :REM*75 1630 IFM<100THENM2$(0)="{SHFT M}
850 FORI=S1TOS2:CHAR,0,23,"{SHF 1310 GOSUB2770:CHAR,0,23,"{SHFT 1EASURE "+STR$(M)+"{3 SPAC
T M)EASURE":PRINTI:PLAY$( 1320 GETKEYK$:IFK$<>"Y"THEN1370 1640 M2$(0)="{SHFT M)EASURE"+ST 1Es}":GOTO1650 :REM*230
I):NEXT :REM*139 1330 OPEN4,4,7 :REM*186 1650 COLOR5,16:CHAR,33,R,M2$(0) 1650 M2$(0)="{SHFT M)EASURE"+ST
860 GOSUB2770:RETURN :REM*247 1340 PRINT#4,"{SHFT F)ILE: "F$: 1660 GOSUB2810 :REM*192 1660 GOSUB2810
870 : :REM*163 PRINT#4 :REM*98 1670 IFJOY(2)<>128THEN1600 :REM*204
880 GOSUB2770:COLOR5,2:CHAR,0,2 1350 FORI=1TON:PRINT#4,"{SHFT M 1680 COLOR5,2:CHAR,33,R,M2$(0),
3,"{SHFT E)NTER {SHFT T)EMP 1360 PRINT#4:CLOSE4 :REM*136 1690 RETURN :REM*47
O [1-255]: " :REM*176 1370 GOSUB2770:GOTO640 :REM*40 1700 : :REM*216
890 L=3:TY=2:GOSUB2510:Q=VAL(V$ 1300 : :REM*75 1710 AS(M)=AS(M)+"M":GOSUB2810
):IFCT=0THEN940 :REM*21 900 IFQ<1ORQ>255THENGOSUB2770:G 1310 GOSUB2770:CHAR,0,23,"{SHFT
OTO880 :REM*246 P)RINTER {SHFT R)EADY [Y/ 1640 M2$(0)="{SHFT M)EASURE"+ST
910 TP=VAL(V$):IFCT=1THENM1$(2) 1320 GETKEYK$:IFK$<>"Y"THEN1370 1650 COLOR5,16:CHAR,33,R,M2$(0)
=" {SHFT T)EMPO{3 SPACES}" +V 1330 :REM*189 :REM*154
$+" " :REM*82 1330 OPEN4,4,7 :REM*186 1660 GOSUB2810 :REM*192
920 IFCT=2THENM1$(2)="{SHFT T)E 1340 PRINT#4,"{SHFT F)ILE: "F$: 1670 IFJOY(2)<>128THEN1600 :REM*204
MPO(2 SPACES)" +V$+" " :REM*179 PRINT#4 :REM*98
930 IFCT=3THENM1$(2)="{SHFT T)E 1350 FORI=1TON:PRINT#4,"{SHFT M 1680 COLOR5,2:CHAR,33,R,M2$(0),
MPO "+V$+" " :REM*53 1360 PRINT#4:CLOSE4 :REM*136 1690 RETURN :REM*47
940 GOSUB2770 :REM*9 1370 GOSUB2770:GOTO640 :REM*40 1700 : :REM*216
950 CHAR,11,R,M1$(R-9),1:RETURN 1360 PRINT#4:CLOSE4 :REM*136 1710 AS(M)=AS(M)+"M":GOSUB2810
:REM*21 1370 GOSUB2770:GOTO640 :REM*40

```

# SONGS IN THE KEY OF C - 128

<p>1720 COLOR5,13:CHAR,33,R,M2\$(2)  ,1:FORI=1TO50:NEXT :REM*79  1730 COLOR5,2:CHAR,33,R,M2\$(2),  1 :REM*7  1740 IFM&gt;NTHENN=M :REM*142  1750 RETURN :REM*99  1760 : :REM*29  1770 VO=1:GOSUB1830:RETURN  :REM*15  1780 : :REM*41  1790 VO=2:GOSUB1830:RETURN  :REM*55  1800 : :REM*69  1810 VO=3:GOSUB1830:RETURN  :REM*95  1820 : :REM*81  1830 FORT=1TO50:NEXT :REM*90  1840 COLOR5,16:CHAR,33,R,M2\$(R-  9),1 :REM*184  1850 IFJOY(2)=1THENT(VO)=T(VO)+  1:IFT(VO)&gt;9THENT(VO)=0  :REM*44  1860 IFJOY(2)=5THENT(VO)=T(VO)-  1:IFT(VO)&lt;0THENT(VO)=9  :REM*232  1870 M2\$(R-9)="{SHFT V}"+RIGHT\$(  STR\$(VO),1)+" {SHFT T}UNE  "+STR\$(T(VO))+"{5 SPACES}"  :REM*198  1880 COLOR5,16:CHAR,33,R,M2\$(R-  9),1 :REM*83  1890 IFJOY(2)&lt;&gt;128THEN1850  :REM*14  1900 COLOR5,2:CHAR,33,R,M2\$(R-9)  ),1 :REM*2  1910 A\$(M)=A\$(M)+"V"+RIGHT\$(STR  \$(VO),1)+"T"+RIGHT\$(STR\$(T  (VO)),1):GOSUB2810 :REM*3  1920 RETURN :REM*6  1930 : :REM*195  1940 FORT=1TO50:NEXT :REM*172  1950 COLOR5,16:CHAR,33,R,M2\$(7)  ,1 :REM*118  1960 IFJOY(2)=1THENVL=VL+1:IFVL  &gt;9THENVL=0 :REM*88  1970 IFJOY(2)=5THENVL=VL-1:IFVL  &lt;0THENVL=9 :REM*192  1980 M2\$(7)="{SHFT V}OLUME "+ST  R\$(VL)+"{5 SPACES}":REM*83  1990 COLOR5,16:CHAR,33,R,M2\$(7)  ,1 :REM*78  2000 IFJOY(2)&lt;&gt;128THEN1960  :REM*135  2010 COLOR5,2:CHAR,33,R,M2\$(7),  1 :REM*149  2020 A\$(M)=A\$(M)+"V"+RIGHT\$(STR  \$(VL),1):GOSUB2810 :REM*92  2030 RETURN :REM*116  2040 : :REM*58  2050 TEMPO TP :REM*77  2060 PLAYA\$(M):RETURN :REM*252  2070 : :REM*88  2080 R=9:COLOR 5,2:CHAR,59,R,M3\$(R-  9),1 :REM*125  2090 FORT=1TO50:NEXT :REM*73  2100 IFJOY(2)=5THENBEGIN:COLOR  5,11:CHAR,59,R,M3\$(R-9),1:  R=R+1:IFR=21THENR=9</p>	<p>2110 COLOR 5,2:CHAR,59,R,M3\$(R-  9),1:BEND :REM*143  2120 IFJOY(2)=1THENBEGIN:COLOR  5,11:CHAR,59,R,M3\$(R-9),1:  R=R-1:IFR&lt;9THENR=20:REM*45  2130 COLOR 5,2:CHAR,59,R,M3\$(R-  9),1:BEND :REM*147  2140 IFJOY(2)=3THENBEGIN:COLOR5  ,7:CHAR,X,5," ":X=X+1:IFX=  75THENX=1 :REM*146  2150 CHAR,X,5,"{UP ARROW}":BEND  :REM*241  2160 IFJOY(2)=7THENBEGIN:COLOR5  ,7:CHAR,X,5," ":X=X-1:IFX=  0THENX=74 :REM*162  2170 CHAR,X,5,"{UP ARROW}":BEND  :REM*197  2180 IFJOY(2)&lt;&gt;128THEN2100  :REM*131  2190 IFR=20THENCOLOR 5,11:CHAR,  59,R,M3\$(R-9),1:GOTO1440  :REM*60  2200 IFR=19THEN2260:GOTO2100  :REM*98  2210 IFX=74THENL2=LEN(A\$(M)):IF  L2&lt;=0THEN2240 :REM*122  2215 IFX=74THENAS\$(M)=LEFT\$(A\$(M  ),L2-1):GOTO2240 :REM*147  2220 Q\$=O\$(X)+D\$(R-9)+N\$(X)  :REM*230  2225 IFLEN(A\$(M))+LEN(Q\$)&gt;160TH  EN2240 :REM*2  2230 A\$(M)=A\$(M)+Q\$:PLAYQ\$  :REM*175  2240 GOSUB2810:GOTO2090:REM*170  2250 : :REM*13  2260 FORT=1TO50:NEXT :REM*227  2270 COLOR5,16:CHAR,59,R,M3\$(10)  ),1 :REM*172  2280 IFJOY(2)=1THENVC=VC+1:IFVC  &gt;3THENVC=1 :REM*205  2290 IFJOY(2)=5THENVC=VC-1:IFVC  &lt;1THENVC=3 :REM*43  2300 M3\$(10)="{SHFT V}OICE "+ST  R\$(VC)+"{2 SPACES}":REM*73  2310 COLOR5,16:CHAR,59,R,M3\$(10)  ),1 :REM*132  2320 IFJOY(2)&lt;&gt;128THEN2280  :REM*149  2330 COLOR5,2:CHAR,59,R,M3\$(10)  ,1 :REM*142  2340 A\$(M)=A\$(M)+"V"+RIGHT\$(STR  \$(VC),1) :REM*162  2350 GOSUB2810:GOTO2090 :REM*57  2360 : :REM*123  2370 WINDOW11,9,20,20,1:REM*100  2380 FORI=0TO7:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{C  OMD 6}";M1\$(I):NEXT:REM*53  2390 FORI=1TO4:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{C  OMD 6}{10 SPACES}":NEXT  :REM*49  2400 RETURN :REM*231  2410 : :REM*173  2420 WINDOW33,9,46,20,1:REM*226  2430 FORI=0TO9:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{C  OMD 7}";M2\$(I):NEXT  :REM*157  2440 FORI=1TO2:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{C</p>	<p>OMD 7){14 SPACES}":NEXT  :REM*185  2450 RETURN :REM*42  2460 : :REM*223  2470 WINDOW59,9,68,20,1:REM*111  2480 FORI=0TO11:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{  COMD 3}";M3\$(I):NEXT  :REM*75  2490 PRINT"{2 HOMES}":RETURN  :REM*21  2500 : :REM*247  2510 V\$="":K\$="":CT=0:SYS52684,  135,10 :REM*171  2520 GETKEYK\$ :REM*209  2530 IFK\$=CHR\$(13)THEN2660  :REM*219  2540 IFK\$=CHR\$(20)ANDCT&lt;&gt;0THENP  RINTCHR\$(20);CT=CT-1:V\$=L  EFT\$(V\$,CT):GOTO2520  :REM*189  2550 IFK\$=" "THEN2630 :REM*52  2560 IFK\$="."THEN2630 :REM*150  2570 IFTY=1OR TY&gt;2THENIF(K\$&gt;"@"  )AND(K\$&lt;"[")THEN2630  :REM*190  2580 IFTY&gt;1THENIF(K\$&gt;"/")AND(K\$  &lt;"")THEN2630 :REM*180  2590 IFTY=1ORTY&gt;2ANDCA=2THENIF(  K\$&gt;"{SHFT *}")AND(K\$&lt;"{SHF  T +}")THEN2630 :REM*238  2600 IFTY=4THENIF(K\$&gt;" ")AND(K\$  &lt;"0")THEN2630 :REM*58  2610 IFTY=4THENIF(K\$&gt;"9")AND(K\$  &lt;"@")THEN2630 :REM*238  2620 GOTO2520 :REM*141  2630 IFCT=LTHEN2520 :REM*123  2640 CT=CT+1:V\$=V\$+K\$:PRINTK\$;  :REM*141  2650 GOTO2520 :REM*147  2660 IFCT=0THENV\$=CHR\$(0)  :REM*137  2670 SYS52684,32,10:RETURN  :REM*175  2680 : :REM*184  2690 CHAR,0,24,"{SHFT P}RESS {S  HFT F}{SHFT I}{SHFT R}{SHF  T E} TO CONTINUE.":REM*134  2700 IFJOY(2)&lt;&gt;128THEN2700  :REM*42  2710 RETURN :REM*47  2720 : :REM*208  2730 GOSUB2770 :REM*2  2740 COLOR5,2:CHAR,0,24,"{SHFT  D}ISK {SHFT S}TATUS: ":PRI  NTD\$\$ :REM*146  2750 SLEEP2:RETURN :REM*6  2760 : :REM*9  2770 CHAR,0,23,"":PRINTCHR\$(27)  "Q" :REM*36  2780 CHAR,0,24,"":PRINTCHR\$(27)  "Q" :REM*20  2790 RETURN :REM*127  2800 : :REM*33  2810 COLOR5,2:CHAR,0,23,A\$(M):P  RINTCHR\$(27)"Q" :REM*98  2820 RETURN :REM*153  100000 SCRATCH"MUSIC EDITOR 128"  :DSAVE"MUSIC EDITOR 128"  :REM*177</p>
--	---	--

# Instant Test-Maker

*If you're a teacher who's tired of making up tests, this  
Question Box program has the answer for you.*



By HUGH McMENAMIN

**O**f all the chores teachers have to face, the most time-consuming seems to be preparing and grading examinations. The Question Box program eliminates some of this drudgery by letting you construct a library of examination questions and then retrieve individual questions to assemble into tests.

Question Box, which works on both the C-64 and the C-128 in 40-Column mode, handles all the common forms of questions: multiple-choice, true-false, fill-in-the-blank and essay. Individual questions can be previewed from the Master file and selected either by you or, randomly, by the computer. The new Test file can then be printed out or stored to disk. As a bonus, you can include superscripts and subscripts in your questions.

Here are instructions for using The Question Box's numerous commands.

## ENTERING QUESTIONS

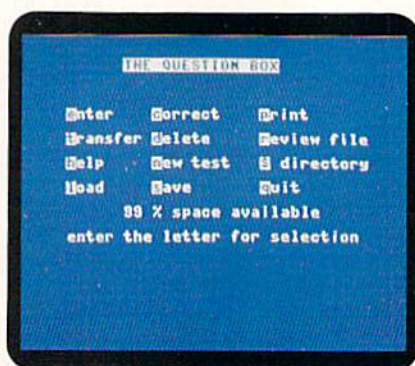
**E (Enter)** calls up the menu for selecting the type of question. The body of a question may consist of four lines of up to 60 characters each, with a `-` marker in reverse field indicating the 60-character limit. If you exceed the limit, the program will truncate the line automatically.

To enter each line, press the return key. Also press return to enter null (empty) lines when no further text is desired. If you want additional space between the body of a multiple-choice, true-false or essay question and the answer, enter a shift/space.

Note that commas and colons *may* be used in your entries, but quotation marks may not.

**T (True-false)** questions are automatically followed with the two responses to be circled: True False

**F (Fill-blank)** requires you to con-



All steps in test-making start here at the main menu.

struct the blank, (\_\_\_\_), within the question by using the Commodore and @ keys simultaneously.

**E (Essay)** mode provides for up to nine empty lines after the main body of the question.

**M (Multiple-choice)** questions allow you to add four answers after the letters A-D, again within the 60-character limit per line.

Each time you finish entering a question, you'll be asked if you want to add another. If your response is other than Y, the command screen will return.

**R (Review File)** lists the number of each question in the Master file and 26 characters of the question's first line. The question type is also shown, in reverse field, for easy identification in using the Correct, Delete and Transfer modes.

**C (Correct)** asks for the number of the question to be corrected, then displays the question, along with code numbers 0-7 for multiple-choice and 0-3 for the others. Null lines are indicated by a period after the number (5 . ), while shift/space lines are indicated by a blank after the number (5 ). The line you select by entering a

code number is displayed below a dashed line. Make your corrections, including commas and colons, then reenter the line by pressing return.

## MAKING UP TESTS

**T (Transfer)** mode lets you select individual questions to be transferred from the Master file to the Test file. If you don't enter N at the prompt, the selected question will be appended to the Test file.

**N (New Test)** moves a random selection of questions from the Master file to the Test file. Both Transfer and New Test limit Test file questions to 50. If New Test doesn't reach the 50-question limit, you can add other questions to the Test file individually.

**P (Print)** allows printing from either the Master or Test file to the screen, disk or printer. When printing to the screen, the display will scroll about 20 lines. When printing to the printer, only complete questions will appear on a page; they won't wrap to the next page. Print-to-disk stores the data as ASCII characters, which then can be loaded into a word processor, such as RUN Script, for further revision. If you're using RUN Script, you can enter formatting codes with the Define Macros program (see *RUN*, January 1987). The print-to-disk files are identified by a hyphen (-) preceding the filename.

**D (Delete)** asks for the number of a question to be removed from the Master file. Since the remaining questions are renumbered, check first with Review for the correct numbers of any additional questions to be deleted. Once a question has been deleted, it cannot be recalled.

## DISK OPERATIONS

Press 4 or \$ (shifted 4) to view a directory of all the Question Box files on ▶

RUN it right: C-64; C-128 in 40-Column mode; printer



# TEST-MAKER

a disk. These files are identified by a + before the name.

**L (Load)** displays a \$ prompt to ask for the name of the file. Press return to view a list of the Question Box files on the disk, then select the one you want by moving the cursor to the name and pressing return. Or, you can type in the filename—without the + prefix.

You'll also be asked if the file should be added to the Master file. With this mechanism, you can append small files to each other to build larger files. Just don't try to make the Master file too big; The Question Box limits it to 100 questions.

**S (Save)** asks if the Master file or the Test file is to be saved. When a Test file is saved, .t is appended to the filename as an identifier. You can load Test files directly from the disk to the Master file by entering the entire name, including the .t suffix.

## QUITTING AND HELP

**Q (Quit)** terminates the program. If you press Q accidentally, you can preserve any test data in memory by entering GOTO 190 and return.

**H (Help)** lists the Question Box commands and some of the program functions.

## SUPERSCRIPTS AND SUBSCRIPTS

I designed The Question Box so that you can utilize embedded super- and subscript commands with printers that support them. You have two size options

for these: conventional and full-size. Those of the conventional small size are set by line 160. The control code for the superscript is CHR\$(27) + "S0", and for the subscript CHR\$(27) + "S1". Both are cancelled by CHR\$(27) + "T".

To activate superscript printing, press the up-arrow (↑) key. After the superscript is completed, press the left-arrow (←) key to return to normal printing. The subscript is activated by the British pound key (£), and again is cancelled by the left-arrow key. Following this pattern, the formula for water would be printed with H<sub>2</sub>O and the notation for ten squared with 10<sup>2</sup>.

Because of the difficulty in copying the miniature characters with some printers, I've provided for full-size super- and subscripts. However, they work only with printers that allow you to reverse direction with the paper feed. Examples of these are the Epson FX-80 and emulators of the FX-80 series (the C.Itoh Prowriter Jr. and the Star NX-1000, in Tractor mode only).

Full-size is selected at the beginning of the printer option. The printer control codes are defined as the up string (up\$) and down string (dn\$) in line 140, and these strings are activated when you choose the full-size option.

To initiate full-size superscripts, you press the ↑ key, and you cancel them with the £ key. Subscripts are activated and cancelled with the reverse procedure: £ to activate, and ↑ to cancel. With the full-size characters, then, you'd print

ten squared with 10<sup>2</sup> and the formula for water with H<sub>2</sub>O.

## OPERATING NOTES

The Question Box is heavily dependent on string manipulation, which slows operation on the C-64 because of that machine's memory limitations. You can speed things up by placing a REM at the beginning of line 240 to negate the Fre(1) command, which performs the nonessential functions of calculating free space left and packing strings.

If your computer seems to stop while you're running The Question Box, it's probably the result of garbage collection and not a complete lock-up. When this happens, wait for a minute or two to see if the program continues. If not, press run-stop/restore and enter GOTO 190 to preserve your questions.

If you possess Abacus's Basic 64, I'd highly recommend using it to compile The Question Box. Then it will work very well in C-64 mode, even with line 240 fully operational.

If your printer won't work with The Question Box, you may have to change the control codes in lines 140-170 to accommodate your interface. See your printer manual for these codes.

Last but not least, be sure to save your questions to disk frequently. Then you won't have any test surprises! ☐

*Hugh McMenamin is a physician and amateur programmer who wrote this program to help his daughter, a chemistry teacher.*

Listing 1. Question Box program.

```

10 REM THE QUESTION BOX V.3          120 GOSUB3800          :REM*192          RL 9)P(CTRL 0)RINT :REM*31
      :REM*222          130 IFA$<>"F"THEN160      :REM*69          210 PRINTTAB(45)"(CTRL 9)T(CTRL
20 REM BY HUGH MCMENAMIN            140 UP$=CHR$(27)+"J"+CHR$(10):D      0)RANSFER (CTRL 9)D(CTRL 0
      :REM*140          N$=CHR$(27)+"(SHFT J)"+CHR$      )ELETE(5 SPACES)(CTRL 9)R(C
30 GOSUB3840                          (10):ST$="" :REM* BIG SUPSCR      TRL 0)EVIEW FILE :REM*235
      :REM*122          :REM*69          220 PRINTTAB(45)"(CTRL 9)H(CTRL
40 DIM CA$(101,7),CB$(50,7),P(1      150 GOTO170          :REM*228          0)ELP(5 SPACES)(CTRL 9)N(C
      00),PP$(4),PZ$(4):EF=FRE(1)      160 UP$=CHR$(27)+"(SHFT S)0":DN      TRL 0)EW TEST(3 SPACES)(CTR
      :REM*238          $=CHR$(27)+"(SHFT S)1":ST$=      L 9)$ (CTRL 0) DIRECTORY
50 FORI=1TO4:READPP$(I):NEXT          :REM*7          :REM*48
      :REM*7          EG SUPER-SUBSCR :REM*43          230 PRINTTAB(45)"(CTRL 9)L(CTRL
60 FORI=1TO4:READPZ$(I):NEXT          :REM*181          170 PF$=CHR$(12):RETURN:REM * P      0)OAD(5 SPACES)(CTRL 9)S(C
      :REM*35          AGE FEED :REM*184          TRL 0)AVE(7 SPACES)(CTRL 9)
70 GOSUB3790:GOTO180                  180 BQ$="(16 COMD @s){CRSR DN}{      Q(CTRL 0)UIT{CRSR DN}"
      :REM*35          16 CRSR LFs}{CTRL 9){SHFT T      :REM*243
80 PRINT"(SHFT CLR)"TAB(124)"SE      ){SHFT H){SHFT E}{SHFT Q){      240 FX=FRE(1):FY=EF/100:FA%=FX/
LECT SIZE OF SUPER-SUBSCRIPT          SHFT U){SHFT E){SHFT S){SHF      FY :REM*184
      :REM*70          T T){SHFT I){SHFT O){SHFT N      250 PRINTTAB(10)FA%"% SPACE AVA
90 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs} (CTRL 9)R      ){SHFT B){SHFT O){SHFT X){      ILABLE"
      (CTRL 0)EGULAR SIZE (MOST PR      CTRL 0)" :REM*146          :REM*89
INTERS) :REM*14                        190 PRINT"(SHFT CLR){CTRL 2}"CH      260 PRINTTAB(45)"ENTER THE LETT
100 PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs} (CTRL 9)      R$(14)TAB(51)BQ$ :REM*124          ER FOR SELECTION :REM*135
      F(CTRL 0)ULL SIZE (PRINTERS      200 PRINTTAB(125)"(CTRL 9)E(CTR      GETBS:IFBS<>"THEN270
WITH REVERSE FEED)":REM*67          L 0)NTER(4 SPACES)(CTRL 9)C      :REM*182
110 PRINT"{CRSR DN} EPSON FX-80      (CTRL 0)ORRECT(4 SPACES)(CT      280 GETBS:IFBS=""THEN280
PROWRITER JR. OR COMPATBL          :REM*195          :REM*252
E

```

CELEBRATING  
OUR  
20TH  
YEAR  
1968-1988

# MONTGOMERY GRANT

RUN 10/88

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse  
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, N.Y. 10001  
Store Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-8/Sat-Sun 9:30-7

OUTSIDE USA---CALL  
**(718)692-0071**

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE  
Call Mon-Fri: 9:30am-4:30pm  
(718) 692-1148

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION \*CALL TOLL FREE

**1-800-759-6565**

OR WRITE TO:  
Montgomery Grant Mail Order Dept.  
P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn, NY 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372  
TELEX 422132MGRANT

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FOR ORDERS: Monday-Friday 9am-7:30pm/Saturday & Sunday 9:30am-6pm (EST)

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS / CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

## commodore

### C-128 COMPUTER PACKAGES



#1 COMPLETE PACKAGE  
COMMODORE 128 COMPUTER  
COMMODORE 1541 DISK DRIVE  
12" MONITOR  
COMMODORE PRINTER  
BOX OF 10 DISKETTES  
DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANER  
GAME DISK

**\$399** COLOR MONITOR  
ADD \$90

TO SUBSTITUTE 1571 FOR  
1541 - ADD\$60

#### #2 DELUXE PACKAGE

COMMODORE 128 COMPUTER  
COMMODORE 1571 DISK DRIVE  
COMMODORE 1902 RGB COLOR  
MONITOR  
COMMODORE 1515 80 COL. PRINTER  
BOX OF 10 DISKETTES  
DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANER  
GAME DISK

**\$659**

SPECIAL!

C-128/D DELUXE PACKAGE  
C-128 COMPUTER W/ BUILT-IN  
DISK-1902 RGB COLOR MONITOR  
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER

**\$629**



C-64C  
With Geos  
Software

**\$139.95**

C-128 **\$219.95**

NEW C-128D with Built  
in Disk Drive  
#1764 EXPANSION MODULE.....\$119.95  
XETEC S. GRAPHIX JR. INTERFACE.....\$29.95  
XETEC S. GRAPHIX SR. INTERFACE.....\$49.95  
XETEC SUPER GRAPHIX GOLD.....\$79.95  
C-128 POWER SUPPLY.....\$39.95  
C64/C64-C POWER SUPPLY.....\$29.95  
C-1660 MODEM.....\$19.95  
1670 MODEM.....\$66.95  
COMMODORE MOUSE.....\$26.88

XETEC LT. KERNEL 20MB. HARD DRIVES FOR  
C64-C.....\$749  
C-128.....\$799

### commodore DISK DRIVES



C-1541/C **\$149.95**  
C-1571 **\$199.95**  
C-1581 **\$184.95**  
C-1541II **\$164.95**

### MONITORS

C-1702 COLOR.....\$169.95  
C-1084 COLOR.....\$284.95  
THOMSON HI-RES RGB  
COLOR MONITOR.....\$299.95  
MAGNAVOX RGB 13"  
COLOR MONITOR.....\$199.95



### C-64C COMPUTER PACKAGES

#### #3 COMPLETE PACKAGE

COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER  
COMMODORE 1541 DISK DRIVE  
COMMODORE PRINTER  
12" MONITOR  
GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM  
BOX OF 10 DISKETTES  
DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANER  
GAME DISK

**\$339**

COLOR MONITOR ADD \$90

#### #4 COLOR PACKAGE

COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER  
COMMODORE 1541/C DISK DRIVE  
COMMODORE PRINTER  
COLOR MONITOR  
GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM  
BOX OF 10 DISKETTES  
DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANER  
GAME DISK

**\$439**

### COMMODORE PRINTERS

C- MPS-1060 **\$159**  
C- MPS-1250 **\$219**  
DPS-1101 DAISY  
WHEEL PRINTER **\$149**



COMMODORE  
**AMIGA**  
**500**  
IN STOCK-CALL FOR LOW PRICE!  
AMIGA 500 W/1084.....\$799  
AMIGA 500/1084/1010.....\$999

### AMIGA 2000 IN STOCK

ALL PERIPHERALS IN STOCK  
A-601 512K EXPANSION A-1010 3.5"  
FLOPPY DRIVE A-1020 5.25" DISK DRIVE  
WITH TRANSFORMER A-2080 BRIDGE  
CARD A-1084 RGB COLOR MONITOR A-  
1680 MODEM A-2090 HARD DRIVE  
CONTROLLER FOR A-2000 A-2010 3.5" INTERNAL  
DISK DRIVE FOR A-2000 A-2052 2MB  
EXPANSION FOR A-2000

Supra 20MB Hard Drive for A-500.....\$699

### commodore COLT PACKAGE



COMMODORE COLT Computer • 640K  
4.77-7.16MHz • 2 Floppy Disk Drives • 12"  
High Resolution Mono Monitor • All Hook  
Up Cables & Adapters • Box of 10 Disk-  
ettes

**\$719**

### SPECIAL!



#### PC10-1 PROFESSIONAL PACKAGE

PC10-1 Computer • 512K Expandable to  
640K • 360K Disk Drive • Enhanced  
Keyboard • Serial & Parallel ports • 12"  
Monitor • All Hook Up Cables & Adapters  
Package of 10 Diskettes

**\$499**

SAME PACKAGE  
W/20 MB HARD DRIVE **\$749**

### SEAGATE 20,30,40 MB HARD DRIVES IN STOCK

### AMIGA 2000 IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE RGB COLOR PACKAGE



A-2000 Computer w/ Keyboard  
1 MB Exp. to 9 MB • Built-in 3.5"  
Disk Drive • RGB Color Monitor  
2088 IBM Compatible Bridge  
Card w/ 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive

**\$2049**

INCLUDES FREE MOUSE  
AND SOFTWARE

Circle 98 on Reader Service card.

### LEADING EDGE

#### LEADING EDGE MODEL D PACKAGE IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE



512K RAM • Computer  
Keypoard • 360K Floppy  
Drive • 4.7-7.16 MHz • 12"  
Monitor • 8088-2 Processor

**\$729**

W/20 MB HAND DRIVE.....\$989  
W/30 MB.....\$1039  
W/40 MB.....\$1089

### EPSON

#### EPSON EQUITY II+ IBM AT Compatible Hard Drive Package



**\$1399**

Keyboard 640K RAM 80286  
Microprocessor • 1.2 MB  
Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard  
Drive • Mono Monitor  
LOGITECH MOUSE  
M-7.....\$59.95

### PRINTERS

P-6 **NEC**.....\$419.95  
P-2200.....\$339.95

### TOSHIBA

PS-321 SL.....\$479.95

### EPSON

FX-850.....\$349.95  
FX-1050.....\$489.95  
LQ-500.....\$315.95  
LQ-800.....\$329.95  
LQ-850.....\$509.95  
LQ-1050.....\$709.95  
LX-800.....\$199.95

### Panasonic

1080-II.....\$159.95  
1092I.....\$299.95  
1091VII.....\$189.95  
1524.....\$499.95

### star

NX-1000C.....\$169.95  
NX-1000C Rainbow.....\$224.95  
NX-1000.....\$164.95  
NX-1000 Rainbow.....\$219.95  
NX-15.....\$299.95  
NX-2400.....\$304.95  
NB-2410.....\$409.95

### OKIDATA

OKIDATA 120.....\$189.95  
OKIDATA 180.....\$219.95  
OKIDATA 183.....\$299.95  
OKIMATE 20.....\$119.95  
HP LASERJET SERIES II.....\$1629

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS



NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

Certified Check, Bank Check Approved P.O.'s, Money Orders, Visa, Am. Ex. Diners Club, Cart. Blanche, Discover Card & C.O.D.'s accepted. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. APO FPO orders please add 15% shipping & handling. All APO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express call for details. NYC DCA #800233

# TEST - MAKER

```

290 FORI=1TO13:IFB$=MID$("ECRDP
  LSQTH$4N",I,1)THENB=I
  :REM*221
300 NEXT :REM*175
310 ONBGOSUB730,3540,370,600,11
  60,2210,2030,340,2890,2720,
  490,490,3220 :REM*212
320 B$="" :B=0:GOTO180 :REM*120
330 REM QUIT :REM*68
340 PRINT"(SHFT CLR)"TAB(247)BQ
  $; :REM*56
350 PRINT" IS CLOSED!"TAB(240):
  END :REM*163
360 REM REVIEW :REM*36
370 PRINT"(SHFT CLR){CRSR DN}{2
  SPACES}THESE ARE YOUR QUES
  TIONS:{CRSR DN}" :REM*140
380 IFCA$(1,0)=""THENGOTO32000
  :REM*171
390 PRINTTAB(19)"QUESTION {CTRL
  9) TYPE {CRSR DN}" :REM*20
400 FORX=1TOQN :REM*219
410 PRINTX;LEFT$(CA$(X,0),26):P
  RINTTAB(28);"{CRSR UP}{CTRL
  9)"; :REM*117
420 FORI=1TO4:IFRIGHT$(CA$(X,0)
  ,1)=MID$("EFMT",I,1)THENP=I
  :REM*100
430 NEXT :REM*50
440 PRINTPP$(P) :REM*48
450 NEXT :REM*70
460 GOSUB3790 :REM*61
470 RETURN :REM*102
480 REM DIRECTORY :REM*54
490 PRINT"(SHFT CLR)"TAB(122)"D
  IRECTORY OF {CRSR UP}";BQ$;
  " FILES:{CRSR DN}" :REM*237
500 OPEN1,8,0,"$0:*=S" :REM*205
510 FORJ=1TO32:GET#1,S$:NEXT
  :REM*66
520 GET#1,S$,S$,L$,H$:IFSTTHENC
  LOSE1:GOTO580 :REM*132
530 GET#1,S$:IFS$>""THENF$=F$+S
  $:GOTO530 :REM*24
540 IFMID$(F$,4,2)=CHR$(34)+"+"
  THEN PRINTMID$(F$,4,18)
  :REM*73
550 IFMID$(F$,3,2)=CHR$(34)+"+"
  THEN PRINTMID$(F$,3,18)
  :REM*32
560 F$="" :REM*0
570 GOTO520 :REM*135
580 IFB$="L"THENRETURN :REM*9
590 GOSUB3790:RETURN :REM*242
600 PRINT"(SHFT CLR){CRSR DN}{5
  SPACES}DELETE ROUTINE "
  :REM*171
610 INPUT"{3 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACES
  }DELETE WHICH QUESTION ";A$
  :REM*190
620 DQ=VAL(A$) :REM*3
630 IFCA$(DQ,0)=""THENRETURN
  :REM*173
640 FORX=DQTOQN :REM*251
650 IFRIGHT$(CA$(X+1,0),1)="M"
  THENW=7:GOTO670 :REM*49
660 W=4 :REM*239
670 FORI=0TOW :REM*206
680 CA$(X,I)=CA$(X+1,I) :REM*228
690 NEXT:NEXT :REM*43
700 QN=QN-1 :REM*239
710 RETURN :REM*87
720 REM ENTER QUESTION :REM*98
730 QN=QN+1 :REM*247
740 IFQN>100THENGOSUB3830:QN=QN
  -1:RETURN :REM*166
750 PRINT"(SHFT CLR)"TAB(88)"EN
  TER QUESTION TYPE: :REM*62
760 PRINTTAB(82)"(CTRL 9)M(CTRL
  0)ULTIPLE CHOICE{6 SPACES}
  (CTRL 9)T(CTRL 0)RUE-FALSE
  :REM*41
770 PRINT"(CRSR DN){2 SPACES}{C
  TRL 9)F(CTRL 0)ILL IN BLANK
  S{7 SPACES}{CTRL 9)E(CTRL 0
  )SSAY :REM*100
780 GETP$:IFP$=""THEN780
  :REM*161
790 IFP$<>"M"ANDP$<>"T"ANDP$<>"
  F"ANDP$<>"E"THEN780:REM*186
800 IFP$="F"ORP$="T"ORP$="M"THE
  NL$="" :REM*10
810 IFP$="E"THENINPUT"(CRSR DN)
  HOW MANY LINES FOR THE ANS
  WER{3 SPACES}4 {4 CRSR LFs}
  ";L$ :REM*5
820 IF(P$="E"ANDVAL(L$)>9)OR(P$
  ="E"ANDVAL(L$)<1)THENPRINT"
  {2 CRSR UPs}";:GOTO810
  :REM*90
830 GOSUB2510:PRINT:REM PRINT H
  EADER :REM*238
840 FORI=0TO3 :REM*156
850 GOSUB2640:REM GET IS
  :REM*178
860 CA$(QN,I)=I$+L$+P$ :REM*146
870 NEXT :REM*235
880 IFP$="F"ORP$="T"ORP$="E"THE
  N940 :REM*124
890 PRINT"ENTER POSSIBLE ANSWER
  S" :REM*147
900 FORSN=4TO7 :REM*180
910 GOSUB2620 :REM*223
920 CA$(QN,SN)=I$+L$+P$ :REM*51
930 NEXT :REM*32
940 PRINT"(CRSR DN){2 SPACES}AN
  OTHER QUESTION?" :REM*133
950 GOSUB3810 :REM*2
960 IFAS$<>"Y"THENSN=0:RETURN
  :REM*176
970 SN=0:GOTO730 :REM*160
980 REM WHICH FILE? :REM*71
990 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{7 SPACES
  }WHICH FILE?(3 SPACES){SHFT
  SPACE}" :REM*243
1000 PRINT"(CRSR DN){2 SPACES}{
  CTRL 9)M(CTRL 0)ASTER OR {
  CTRL 9)T(CTRL 0)EST FILE?"
  :REM*249
1010 GETAN$:IFAN$=""THEN1010
  :REM*135
1020 IFAN$<>"M"ANDAN$<>"T"THEN1
  010 :REM*225
1030 IFAN$="M"THENFL=1 :REM*150
1040 IFAN$="T"THENFL=0 :REM*196
1050 RETURN :REM*172
1060 REM FLAG MASTER/TEST
  :REM*18
1070 IFFL=1THENPR$=CA$(X,I)
  :REM*104
1080 IFFL=0THENPR$=CB$(X,I)
  :REM*89
1090 IFPR$=""THEN1100 :REM*68
1100 R=VAL(MID$(PR$,LEN(PR$)-1,
  1)):PT$=RIGHT$(PR$,1):PR$=
  LEFT$(PR$,LEN(PR$)-2)
  :REM*105
1110 RETURN :REM*224
1120 TI$=""00000000" :REM*88
1130 IFTI>150THENRETURN:REM*227
1140 GOTO1130 :REM*169
1150 REM PRINT :REM*78
1160 PRINT"(SHFT CLR)"TAB(87)"P
  RINT ROUTINE" :REM*27
1170 GOSUB990 :REM*250
1180 I=0 :REM*223
1190 IFFL=1THENQX=QN :REM*37
1200 IFFL=0THENQX=NQ :REM*45
1210 IFQX=0THENPRINT"(CRSR DN){
  2 SPACES}{CTRL 9) THE FILE
  IS EMPTY {CTRL 0}":GOSUB1
  120:RETURN :REM*75
1220 PRINT"(CRSR DN){2 SPACES}P
  RINT TO THE:{CRSR DN}"
  :REM*71
1230 PRINT"{2 SPACES}{CTRL 9)S{
  CTRL 0)CREEN, {CTRL 9)P(CT
  RL 0)RINTER, OR {CTRL 9)D{
  CTRL 0)ISK(CRSR DN)"
  :REM*227
1240 GETPOS$:IF POS$=""THEN1240
  :REM*95
1250 IFPOS$<>"S"ANDPOS$<>"P"ANDPO
  S$<>"D"THEN1240 :REM*78
1260 IFPOS$="S" OR POS$="(SHFT S)
  "THENOF$="" :D=3:SA=0
  :REM*28
1270 IFPOS$="D"ORPOS$="(SHFT D)"
  THEN1290 :REM*10
1280 GOTO1350 :REM*64
1290 PRINT"(SHFT CLR)PRINT TO D
  ISK":INPUT"{2 SPACES}FILE
  NAME ";OF$ :REM*163
1300 IF OF$="" THEN1290:REM*113
1310 OF$="-"+LEFT$(OF$,15)
  :REM*161
1320 OF$="@0:"+OF$+",S,W"
  :REM*164
1330 INPUT"{2 SPACES}DEVICE #(3
  SPACES)8{3 CRSR LFs}";D:I
  FD<8 OR D>30THEN1330
  :REM*65
1340 SA=3 :REM*251
1350 IFPOS$="P" OR POS$="(SHFT P)
  " THEN1370 :REM*204
1360 GOTO1440 :REM*159
1370 OF$="" :D=4:GOSUB80 :REM*84
1380 PRINT"(CRSR DN) ENTER THE
  NAME OF THE TEST.(CRSR DN)
  :REM*191
1390 GOSUB2640 :REM*201
1400 IF I$="" THENI$="" :REM*190
1410 PH$=I$ :REM*208
1420 PRINT"(SHFT CLR)"TAB(245)"
  PRINT TO PRINTER" :REM*61
1430 INPUT"(CRSR DN){5 SPACES}S
  ECONDARY ADDRESS{3 SPACES}
  
```



# TEST - M A K E R

```

7{3 CRSR LFs}";SA:IFSA<ØOR 184Ø PRINT#D,SPC(5Ø)"(SHFT N)AM 224Ø IFLEFT$(IN$,1)<>"+"THENIN$
SA>255THEN142Ø :REM*137 E {19 COMD @s}":PRINT#D ="+"+IN$ :REM*119
144Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"TAB(2Ø6)" :REM*125 225Ø OPEN15,8,15,"IO":OPEN2,8,2
PRINTING...{2 CRSR DN$} :REM*2Ø7 226Ø INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES :REM*141
145Ø OPEN D,D,SA,OF$:LC=Ø:LA=1 186Ø PRINT#D:PRINT#D:LC=LC+8 :REM*156
:REM*74 227Ø IFEN<>ØTHENGOTO245Ø:
146Ø FORX=1TOQX :REM*8Ø 187Ø RETURN :REM*219 :REM*124
147Ø GOSUB1Ø7Ø :REM*Ø 188Ø REM * PRINT SUPER AND SUBS 228Ø INPUT#2,QT :REM*49
148Ø IFPR$=""THENPRINT" THE FIL :REM*127 229Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{4 CRSR DN
E IS EMPTY!":GOSUB112Ø:CLO s)DO YOU WANT TO ADD TO TH
SED:RETURN :REM*2Ø4 E PRESENT FILE? :REM*252
149Ø IFD=3ANDLC>2ØTHEN GOSUB379 191Ø IFAS$="{UP ARROW}"THENPRINT 23ØØ GOSUB381Ø :REM*71
Ø:LC=Ø:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CR :REM*218 231Ø GOSUB384Ø :REM*1Ø9
SR DN}"; :REM*6Ø 192Ø IFAS$="{LB.}"THENPRINT#D,DN
15ØØ IFD=4ANDLC>5ØTHENLC=Ø:PRIN $;:GOTO195Ø :REM*237
T#4,PF$ :REM*212 193Ø IFAS$="{LEFT ARROW}"THENPRI
151Ø IFD=4ANDLC=ØTHENGOSUB181Ø NT#D,ST$;:GOTO195Ø:REM*128
:REM*113 194Ø PRINT#D,A$; :REM*94
152Ø IFD=4THENPRINT#4,TAB(1Ø); 195Ø NEXT :REM*4Ø 234Ø IFAS$="Y"ANDQNTHENQN=QN+QT:
:REM*1Ø 196Ø PRINT#D :REM*192 GOTO236Ø :REM*32
153Ø PRINT#D,STR$(X);". " ; 197Ø RETURN :REM*72 235Ø QN=QT:QT=Ø:QA=Ø :REM*162
:REM*1Ø7 198Ø REM GET PRINT STRING :REM*135 236Ø FORX=QA+1 TOQN :REM*127
154Ø IFD=4THEN GOSUB189Ø:LC=LC+ 199Ø IFFL=1THENPR$=CAS$(X,I) :REM*195 237Ø IFX>1ØØTHENGOSUB383Ø:QN=1Ø
1:GOTO156Ø :REM*1Ø1 2ØØØ IFFL=ØTHENPR$=CB$(X,I) :REM*61 238Ø FORI=ØTO7 :REM*162
155Ø PRINT#D,PR$:LC=LC+1:REM*75 :REM*129 239Ø INPUT#2,CAS$(X,I) :REM*251
156Ø FORI=1TO3 :REM*1Ø1 2Ø1Ø RETURN :REM*96 24ØØ IFI=3ANDRIGHT$(CAS$(X,I),1)
157Ø GOSUB1Ø7Ø :REM*1ØØ 2Ø2Ø REM SAVE :REM*129 <>"M"THENI=7 :REM*115
158Ø IFPR$="."THEN162Ø :REM*7Ø 2Ø3Ø IFCAS$(1,Ø)=""ANDCB$(1,Ø)=" :REM*237
159Ø IFD=4THENPRINT#D,SPC(LEN(S :REM*148 241Ø NEXT:NEXT :REM*214
TR$(QX))+12); :REM*54 "THENPRINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOS 242Ø CLOSE2:CLOSE15 :REM*214
16ØØ IFD=4THENGOSUB189Ø:LC=LC+1 :REM*27 243Ø RETURN :REM*6
:GOTO162Ø :REM*158 244Ø REM ERROR REPORT :REM*58
161Ø PRINT#D,SPC(4)PR$:LC=LC+1 2Ø4Ø INPUT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DN :REM*58
:REM*1Ø 2Ø5Ø GOSUB99Ø :REM*1Ø2 245Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"TAB(163)"
162Ø NEXT :REM*2Ø8 s){2 SPACES}NAME OF FILE"; :REM*113
163Ø IFPT$="F"THEN175Ø :REM*12Ø IN$ :REM*61 246Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 SPACES}"
164Ø IFPT$="T"THENPRINT#D:PRINT :REM*1Ø2 247Ø CLOSE2:CLOSE15 :REM*27
#D,SPC(22)"(SHFT T)RUE{4 S :REM*1Ø8 248Ø GOSUB112Ø :REM*23Ø
PACES}{SHFT F}AL$E"LC=LC+ :REM*148 249Ø RETURN :REM*66
2:GOTO175Ø :REM*22Ø 2Ø8Ø IFFL=1THENQX=QN:IN$=LEFT$( :REM*242
165Ø IFD=4THENPRINT#D:LC=LC+1 :REM*72 251Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{
:REM*2ØØ IN$,15) :REM*132 3 SPACES}THIS IS A {CTRL 9
166Ø IFPT$="E"THENFORZ=1TOR:PRI :REM*2Ø7 252Ø FORI=1TO4:IFP$=MID$("EFMT"
NT#D:LC=LC+1:NEXT:GOTO175Ø :REM*2Ø1 ,I,1)THENP=I :REM*123
:REM*2Ø8 :REM*2Ø1 253Ø NEXT :REM*11Ø
167Ø FORI=4TO7 :REM*243 211Ø PRINT#2,QX :REM*182 254Ø PRINTPZ$(P);"{CTRL Ø} QUES
168Ø GOSUB1Ø7Ø :REM*21Ø 212Ø FORX=1TOQX :REM*198 TION" :REM*194
169Ø IFPR$="."THEN174Ø :REM*247 213Ø FORI=ØTO7 :REM*169 255Ø IFP$="F"THENPRINT"{5 SPACE
17ØØ IFD=4THENPRINT#4,TAB(13); :REM*155 214Ø IFI>3ANDRIGHT$(PR$,1)<>"M" s)USE {CTRL 9}{SHFT C}=@(C
:REM*223 THEN217Ø :REM*155 TRL Ø} KEYS TO MAKE BLANKS
171Ø PRINT#D,SPC(5)CHR$(189+I); :REM*223 215Ø GOSUB199Ø :REM*223 :REM*83
". " ; :REM*223 216Ø PRINT#2,CHR$(34);PR$ :REM*63 256Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}USE <SHIFT>
172Ø IFD=4THENGOSUB189Ø:LC=LC+1 :REM*219 217Ø NEXT:NEXT :REM*252 <SPACE> TO INSERT BLANK LI
:GOTO174Ø :REM*219 218Ø CLOSE2 :REM*129 NE :REM*2Ø7
173Ø PRINT#D,PR$:LC=LC+1:REM*62 219Ø RETURN :REM*21 257Ø PRINT"PLAIN <RETURN> ENTER
174Ø NEXT :REM*73 s)A NULL LINE THAT{2 SPACE
175Ø PRINT#D:PRINT#D:LC=LC+2 :REM*9 22ØØ REM LOAD :REI*9 S}WON'T BE PRINTED.:REM*46
:REM*85 221Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DN 258Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}YOU MAY ENT
176Ø I=Ø :REM*2Ø s){2 SPACES}NAME OF FILE O ER 4 LINES OF 6Ø CHARACTER
177Ø NEXTX :REM*2Ø R" :REM*85 S{2 SPACES}AFTER THE QUOTE
178Ø IFD=4THENPRINT#D,PF$:REM*8 222Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}{2 SPACES}$ :REM*169
179Ø CLOSED:IFD=3ANDLC<>ØTHENGO :REM*231 259Ø PRINT"THAT IS ONCE ACROSS
SUB379Ø :REM*172 3 CRSR LFs}";IN$ :REM*231 AND BACK TO{9 SPACES}THIS
18ØØ RETURN :REM*145 223Ø IFIN$="$"THENPRINT"{SHFT C :REM*242
181Ø PRINT#D :REM*58 LR}{2 CRSR DN$} CURSOR TO {SHFT -}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}
182Ø PRINT#D,SPC(7Ø)"(SHFT P)AG {SHFT -} :REM*242
E ";LA:LA=LA+1 :REM*51 26ØØ PRINT"ENTER QUESTION #:"ST
183Ø PRINT#D :REM*78 DN}":GOSUB5ØØ:INPUTIN$ :REM*54 R$(QN) :REM*158

```

# TEST - MAKER

```

2610 RETURN :REM*202 T :REM*73 ;CB$(NQ,I) :REM*175
2620 PRINT"ANSWER - ";CHR$(189+ 2840 PRINT "{2 SPACES}USE {CTRL 3160 NEXT :REM*214
SN) :REM*64 9){LEFT ARROW}{CTRL 0} TO 3170 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{2 SPACES}A
2630 REM INPUT QUESTIONS W/OUT ? :REM*95 RETURN TO LINE IF REGULAR NOTHER QUESTION?":GOSUB381
? :REM*160 0 :REM*234
2640 IFPEEK(820)<>0 THEN2660 2850 PRINT "{2 SPACES}SUPER-SUB 3180 IFA$="Y"THEN3030 :REM*142
:REM*152 SCRIPTS ELSE OPPOSITE ({CT 3190 RETURN :REM*9
2650 POKE631,34:POKE632,141:POK RL 9){UP ARROW}{LB.}{CTRL 3200 PRINT"{2 CRSR DN}s {CTRL 9
E633,145:POKE634,29:POKE19 0}) :REM*41 } THERE ARE NO FILES IN TH
8,4:GOTO2670:REM C=64 2860 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{2 SPACES}{ E MEMORY. ":GOSUB1120:RETU
:REM*46 CTRL 9)GOTO 190{CTRL 0} TO RN :REM*49
2660 POKE842,34:POKE843,141:POK RE-ENTER AND SAVE DATA. 3210 REM PICK OUT RANDOM QUESTI
E844,145:POKE845,29:POKE20 :REM*105 ONS :REM*64
8,4:REM{2 SPACES}C=128 2870 GOSUB3790:RETURN :REM*243 3220 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DN
:REM*28 2880 REM TRANSFER :REM*197 s}{4 SPACES}RANDOM QUESTIO
2670 OPEN1,0:INPUT#1,I$:PRINT:C 2890 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DN N SELECTION{CRSR DN}"
LOSE1 :REM*247 :REM*9
2680 I$=LEFT$(I$,60) :REM*184 2900 IFCAS(1,0)="""THENGOTO3200 :REM*134
2690 IFI$=""THENI$="." :REM*150 2910 PRINT"{CRSR DN} YOU MAY TR 3240 PRINT"{2 SPACES}YOU HAVE";
2700 RETURN :REM*17 ANSFER QUESTIONS FROM THE QN;"QUESTIONS IN THE MEMOR
2710 REM HELP :REM*75 2920 PRINT" MASTER FILE TO YOUR Y :REM*44
2720 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"TAB(10)BQ :REM*168 2930 PRINT" ENTERING THE QUESTI 3250 PRINT"{2 SPACES}YOU MAY MA
$ :REM*168 ON NUMBER.{CRSR DN}" KE A RANDOM TEST USING
2730 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{2 SPACES}{ 2940 PRINT" THE QUESTIONS WILL :REM*170
CTRL 9)E{CTRL 0}NTER {CTRL BE ENTERED" :REM*63 :REM*158
9)MASTER{CTRL 0} FILE QUE 2950 PRINT" IN THE ORDER YOU SE 3270 QM=50 :REM*154
STIONS AS {CTRL 9)E{CTRL 0 }SSAY, :REM*42 3280 PRINT"{2 SPACES}UP TO";QM;
:REM*42 2960 PRINT" BE PRINTED OR SAVED "QUESTIONS. :REM*27
2740 PRINT"{3 SPACES}{CTRL 9)M{ 3000 PRINT" ADDED TO YOUR TEST. :REM*213
CTRL 0}ULTIPLE CHOICE, {CT 3010 GOSUB3810 :REM*30 3330 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 SPACES}I
CTRL 9)T{CTRL 0}-F OR {CTRL 'M WORKING ON IT!!:REM*240
9)F{CTRL 0}ILL BLANKS :REM*8 3340 FORX=1TOAT:FORI=0TO7 :REM*186
:REM*94 3020 IFA$="N"THENNQ=0 :REM*87 :REM*155
2750 PRINT"{5 SPACES}{60 CHARAC 3030 NQ=NQ+1 :REM*234 3350 CB$(X,I)="."0E" :REM*59
TERS PER LINE MAXIMUM) :REM*35 3040 IFNQ>50THENGOSUB3830:RETUR 3360 NEXT:NEXT :REM*147
:REM*35 3050 INPUT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN 3370 REM RANDOM GENERATOR :REM*242
2760 PRINT"{4 SPACES}MAY USE CO WHICH QUESTION FROM MASTER :REM*45 3380 A=QN:L=AT :REM*213
MMAS OR COLONS {CTRL 9)NO{ FILE" :REM*45 3390 N=1 :REM*140
CTRL 0} QUOTES :REM*198 3060 Q=VAL(Q$):PRINT :REM*78 3400 X=INT(RND(0)*A+1):IFN>1THE
2770 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{2 SPACES}{ 3070 IFCAS(Q,0)="""THENPRINT" {C 3410 P(N)=X:N=N+1 :REM*211
CTRL 9)$ {CTRL 0} OR {CTRL 3080 FOR X=0TO3:CB$(NQ,X)=CA$(Q 3420 IFN=L+1THEN3450 :REM*66
9)4{CTRL 0} LISTS {CRSR UP :REM*73 3090 IFRIGHT$(CB$(NQ,3),1)<>"M" :REM*120
}";BQ$;" FILES. :REM*8 :REM*178 3440 NEXTM:GOTO3410 :REM*122
2780 PRINT"{2 SPACES}{CTRL 9)R( :REM*199 3100 FOR X=4TO7:CB$(NQ,X)=CA$(Q 3450 FORNQ=1TOAT :REM*157
CTRL 0)EVIEW LISTS {CTRL 9 :REM*234 3110 PRINTNQ;" ";CB$(NQ,0):PRIN 3460 FORI=0TO7 :REM*254
)MASTER{CTRL 0} FILE NUMBE :REM*45 3120 FORI=1TO3:PRINTTAB(5)I;CB$ 3470 CB$(NQ,I)=CA$(P(NQ),I)
RS :REM*227 3130 IFRIGHT$(CB$(NQ,3),1)<>"M" :REM*231 3480 IFRIGHT$(CB$(NQ,0),1)="M"
2790 PRINT"{2 SPACES}{CTRL 9)D( :REM*78 3140 FORI=4TO7 :REM*175 3490 IFI>2THENI=7 :REM*52
CTRL 0)ELETE OR {CTRL 9)C{ :REM*199 3150 PRINTTAB(6)CHR$(189+I);" " 3500 NEXT:NEXT :REM*56
CTRL 0)ORRECT {CTRL 9)MAST :REM*222 3510 NQ=AT :REM*119
ER{CTRL 0} FILE ONLY. :REM*222 3520 RETURN :REM*64
:REM*131 3060 Q=VAL(Q$):PRINT :REM*78
2800 PRINT"{2 SPACES}{CTRL 9)P( 3070 IFCAS(Q,0)="""THENPRINT" {C
CTRL 0)RINT FROM {CTRL 9)M 3080 FOR X=0TO3:CB$(NQ,X)=CA$(Q 3410 P(N)=X:N=N+1 :REM*211
ASTER{CTRL 0} FILE OR {CTR :REM*199 3090 IFRIGHT$(CB$(NQ,3),1)<>"M" :REM*120
L 9)TEST{CTRL 0} FILE. :REM*178 3100 FOR X=4TO7:CB$(NQ,X)=CA$(Q 3420 IFN=L+1THEN3450 :REM*66
:REM*87 THEN3110 :REM*178 3110 PRINTNQ;" ";CB$(NQ,0):PRIN 3430 FORM=1TON:IFX=P(M)THEN3400
2810 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{2 SPACES}{ :REM*199 3120 FORI=1TO3:PRINTTAB(5)I;CB$ :REM*120
CTRL 9)T{CTRL 0}RANSFER OR :REM*234 3130 IFRIGHT$(CB$(NQ,3),1)<>"M" :REM*246
{CTRL 9)N{CTRL 0}EW TEST :REM*155 3140 FORI=4TO7 :REM*175 3490 IFI>2THENI=7 :REM*52
FROM {CTRL 9)MASTER{CTRL 0 :REM*155 3150 PRINTTAB(6)CHR$(189+I);" " 3500 NEXT:NEXT :REM*56
} TO :REM*137 3110 PRINTNQ;" ";CB$(NQ,0):PRIN 3460 FORI=0TO7 :REM*254
2820 PRINT"{5 SPACES}{CTRL 9)TE :REM*222 3120 FORI=1TO3:PRINTTAB(5)I;CB$ 3470 CB$(NQ,I)=CA$(P(NQ),I)
ST{CTRL 0} FILE (50 QUESTI :REM*69 3130 IFRIGHT$(CB$(NQ,3),1)<>"M" :REM*246
ONS LIMIT) :REM*16 3140 FORI=4TO7 :REM*175 3490 IFI>2THENI=7 :REM*52
2830 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{2 SPACES}{ 3150 PRINTTAB(6)CHR$(189+I);" " 3500 NEXT:NEXT :REM*56
CTRL 9){UP ARROW}{CTRL 0} :REM*175 3510 NQ=AT :REM*119
FOR SUPERSCRIP - {CTRL 9) :REM*64 3520 RETURN :REM*64
(LB.){CTRL 0} FOR SUBSCRIP

```

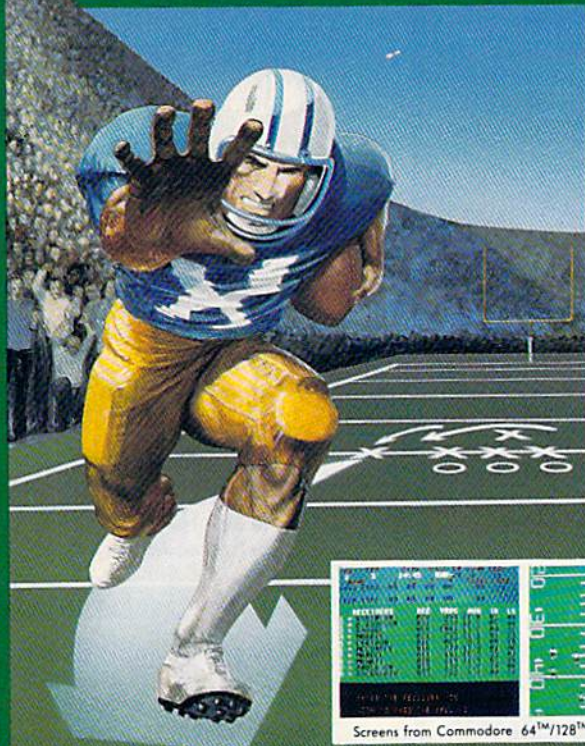
## TEST - M A K E R

```

353Ø REM CORRECT          :REM*217          ;LEFT$(CA$(B,X),LEN(CA$(B,
354Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR){2 CRSR DN      X))-2)          :REM*218
s}{6 SPACES}CORRECT QUESTI 367Ø NEXT          :REM*214
ONS          :REM*159 368Ø INPUT"(CRSR DN)CORRECT WHI
355Ø IFCA$(1,Ø)="THENGOTO32ØØ      CH LINE";I      :REM*127
356Ø INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACE 369Ø IFI<ØORI>7THENPRINT"(2 CRS
s}WHICH QUESTION NUMBER";C  R UPs)":GOTO368Ø :REM*32
$          :REM*243 370Ø IFI>3ANDP$<>"M"THENPRINT"{
357Ø B=VAL(C$)          :REM*216          2 CRSR UPs)":GOTO368Ø
358Ø IFB<1ORB>QNTNEN354Ø:REM*73 371Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR){CRSR DN}{
359Ø H$=RIGHT$(CA$(B,Ø),2)          4 SPACES}CORRECT LINE THEN
          :REM*7      HIT <RETURN>          :REM*94
360Ø P$=RIGHT$(CA$(B,Ø),1) 372Ø REM          :REM*24
          :REM*4 373Ø PRINT"(CRSR DN) -----
361Ø FORI=1TO4:IFP$=MID$("EFMT"  -----
,I,1)THENP=I:NEXT :REM*174          :REM*26
362Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR){CRSR DN} 374Ø PRINT"(CRSR DN) ";LEFT$(CA
CORRECT (CTRL 9)";PZ$(P)";" $ (B,I),LEN(CA$(B,I))-2):PR
(CTRL Ø)QUESTION:";B:I=O      INT"(HOME)"TAB(2ØØ):REM*48
          :REM*2 375Ø GOSUB264Ø          :REM*232
363Ø PRINT:FORX=ØTO7 :REM*24Ø 376Ø IFI$=""THENI$="." :REM*2ØØ
364Ø IFX>3ANDP$<>"M"THEN367Ø 377Ø CA$(B,I)=I$+H$ :REM*74
          :REM*139 378Ø RETURN          :REM*93
365Ø IFX=4THENPRINT"(2 SPACES}A 379Ø PRINTTAB(46)"PRESS ANY KEY
NSWERS          :REM*121          TO CONTINUE"          :REM*61
366Ø PRINT"(CTRL 9)"X"(CTRL Ø)" 380Ø GETA$:IFAS$<>" "THEN38ØØ
          :REM*86
381Ø GETA$:IFAS$=""THEN381Ø
          :REM*191
382Ø RETURN          :REM*117
383Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR){3 CRSR DN
s}{3 SPACES}{CTRL 9)THE FI
LE IS FULL":GOSUB112Ø:RETU
RN          :REM*134
384Ø PRINTCHR$(14):POKE53281,6:
POKE5328Ø,6          :REM*127
385Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR){CTRL 2}"T
AB(24Ø)TAB(24Ø)          :REM*81
386Ø PRINTTAB(14Ø)"THE QUESTION
BOX          :REM*1Ø6
387Ø PRINTTAB(21)"BY          :REM*158
388Ø PRINTTAB(22)"HUGH MCMENAMI
N          :REM*231
389Ø PRINTTAB(23)"RUN OCT 1988{
CRSR DN}          :REM*239
390Ø RETURN          :REM*197
391Ø DATA"ESSAY{6 SPACES}","FIL
L BLANK ","MULT-CHOICE","T
RUE-FALSE "          :REM*1Ø8
392Ø DATA" ESSAY "," FILL BLANK
S "," MULTIPLE CHOICE ","
TRUE-FALSE "          :REM*29

```

# PURE-STAT FOOTBALL



The authors of **Pure-Stat Baseball** and **Pure-Stat College Basketball** introduce their most precise simulation to date, **PURE-STAT FOOTBALL!** This third generation football game has a wide array of innovative features that include: Computer Coaching using artificial intelligence to select offensive/defensive plays, Vertical and Horizontal Scrolling of on-field action, a built-in Stat Compiler, and much more. **PURE-STAT FOOTBALL** will challenge even the most avid fan!

- For zero, one, or two players
- Statistically based program where Pro-Football players and teams perform as they did in real life
- Built-in Stat Compiler that includes League Standings
- Full screen graphics with 22 animated players (No X's and O's)
- Eight types of runs, 12 types of passes
  - Draw Plays, Reverses, Screen Passes
  - Blitz Linebackers, Double Team Receivers
  - Zone Defense, Prevent Defense
  - Use Four Receivers, Insert a Fifth Defensive Back
- Optional Team and Create Team Disks Available

Suggested retail price \$39.95

See your local dealer, or contact:

# S

## Software Simulations

959 Main Street, Suite 204, Stratford, CT 06497  
(203) 377-4339

Screens from Commodore 64™/128™ version of game.

**PROTECTO'S "COMPUTER DIRECT"**  
**Will Not Be UNDERSOLD!**  
**AND WE MEAN IT!\*** Prices Expire 10-31-88

**Free Catalog • Over 1,000 Software & Accessory Items In Stock**

**Complete C64c  
Commodore System**



**FREE  
GAME!**

- Commodore 64c Computer
- 1541 II Disk Drive
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Genuine IBM® Printer With Interface  
And One Roll Of Paper
- GEOS Program For Word Processing & Drawing

**Our Low Sale Price**  
**\$395<sup>95</sup>**  
 List \$825

**C128D Computer**

- Full 128 Detached Keyboard
- 1571 Drive With 128K Of User Memory  
Expandable To 640K
- 3 Operation Modes  
(C64, C128, & CP/M, Ver. 3.0)
- 40/80 Column Output, 16 colors
- Free Programmer's Reference Guide

**Our Low Sale Price**  
**\$419<sup>95</sup>**  
 List \$549

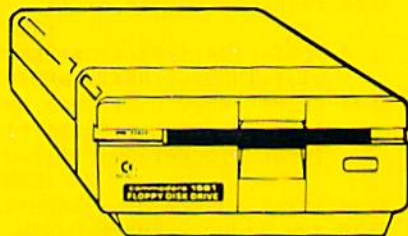
**C1541 II Disk Drive**

- Increase in Speed
- Increase in Storage Capacity
- Increase in Reliability

**Our Low Sale Price**  
**\$159<sup>95</sup>**  
 List \$299

**800K 3 1/2"  
Disk Drive**

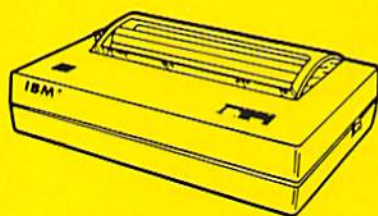
Commodore 1581 Works With  
C64/C64c, and C128/C128D. Over  
800K Bytes of Formatted Storage On  
Double-Sided 3.5" Microdiskettes.



**Our Low Sale Price**  
**\$179<sup>95</sup>**  
 List \$249

**Genuine IBM® Printer**

8 1/2" Letter Size • 80 Column  
Limited Quantities



- Upper & Lower Case  
(with true lower descenders)
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Graphics With Commodore, & Apple Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr.
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple,  
Commodore, & Laser Computers
- Underline & Enlarged

**Our Low Sale Price**  
**\$44<sup>95</sup>**  
 List \$199

**300/1200 BPS  
External Modem  
Capetronic**

- Fully Hayes Compatible
- 1200 Baud Bell 212A at 1200 or 300 Bits/Sec
- Automatic Dialing & Answering
- Auto Redial At Receipt Of Busy Signal
- Built-In Speaker With Volume Control
- Built-In Help Commands
- Both Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing
- Uses RS-232C Interface (Cable Required)

**Our Low Sale Price**  
**\$79<sup>95</sup>**  
 List \$139

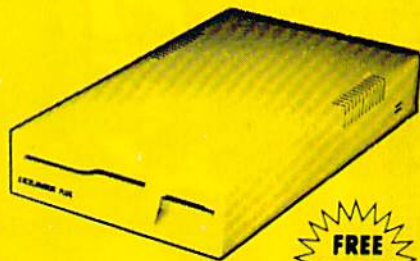
**300/1200/2400 BPS  
External Modem**



- Fully Hayes Compatible
- 2400 Baud Bell 212A At 300, 1200 & 2400 BPS
- Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-In Speaker With Volume Control
- Command Buffer That Holds Up To 40 Characters
- Uses RS-232C Interface (Cable Required)

**Our Low Sale Price**  
**\$149<sup>95</sup>**  
 List \$249

**Exclerator  
Disk Drive**



**FREE  
GAME!**

- Commodore 1541 Compatible
- Faster than 1541
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

**Our Low Sale Price**  
**\$139<sup>95</sup>**  
 List \$249

**(312) 382-5050**



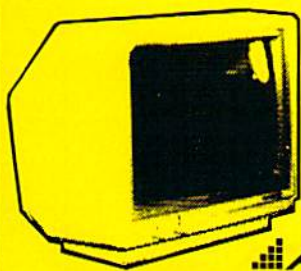
**Mail**

**COMPUTER DIRECT**  
 22292 N. Pepper Road  
 Barrington, IL. 60010

**PROTECTO'S "COMPUTER DIRECT"**  
**Is 1st In PRICE, SUPPORT, & GUARANTEE!**  
**WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!** Prices Expire 10-31-88

**15 Day Home Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy**

**12" Amber Monitor**



2 Year Limited  
 Manufacturer's  
 Warranty



- High Resolution
- 80 Column
- 1000 Lines At Center
- Great For Business
- Fantastic Value

**Our Low Sale Price**  
**\$79<sup>95</sup>**  
 List \$329

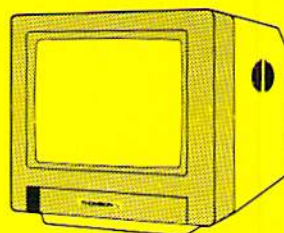
**13" Color Composite Monitor**



- Anti-Glare Screen
- Audio Speaker
- Volume Control
- Black Matrix Tube
- Horizontal Resolution 260 Lines
- Includes Composite Cable

**Our Low Sale Price**  
**\$149<sup>95</sup>**  
 List \$329

**13" RGB/Composite Color Monitor**



**THOMSON**  
 The Vision of Personal Computers.

- Black Dot Screen
- 3 Monitors In One - Composite/RGB/80 Column
- Green Screen Only Switch
- Cables Included (please specify computer)

**Our Low Sale Price**  
**\$199<sup>95</sup>**  
 List \$399

**Smith Corona XD6600**  
 The Versatile Professional Electronic  
 Typewriter For The Home Or Office



- 60,000 Word Dictionary
- Self Demonstration
- Word-Right AutoSpell
- 16 Character Display
- 12K Memory
- Battery Back-Up
- 5 Line Correction
- WordEraser
- Relocate
- Auto Return
- Auto Center
- Auto Underscore
- Auto Half Space
- Auto Zone
- End of Page Warning
- Decimal Tab
- 10, 12, 15 Pitch
- Auto Paper Insert

Apple, IBM or Commodore Parallel Port  
 Interface & Cable List \$149.95 Sale \$99.95

**Our Low Sale Price**  
**\$249<sup>95</sup>**  
 List \$499

**5 1/4" Floppy Disks**

**Double Sided  
 Double Density 19¢ each**  
 Minimum Quantity 50  
 Maximum Quantity 250

- Box of 50 ..... \$9.50 (19¢ each)  
 (without sleeves)
- Box of 50 ..... \$10.50 (21¢ each)  
 (with sleeves)
- Box of 100 (no limit) ... \$24.00 (24¢ each)  
 (with sleeves & labels)

Economy Sleeves .... \$1.00 per quantity of 50  
 Disk Labels ..... \$3.95 per quantity of 100  
 Disk Notchers ..... \$3.95 each

**5 1/4" Sony Disks**

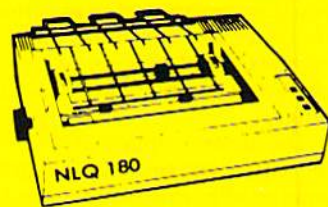


**49¢ each**  
**Limited  
 Quantities**

Single-Sided, Double Density  
 Sold In Packages Of 5 With Sleeves,  
 Labels & Write Protects Included  
**\$2.45 Per Box**

**Hi-Speed NLQ Printer**

**Lowest Price of 180 CPS Printer  
 Available Anywhere**



- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Near Letter Quality Selectable From Front Panel
- Italics - Elite - Condensed - Pica
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- \* Lifetime Warranty On Print Head
- 6 Month Replacement Policy For Printer
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- 8K Print Buffer
- Low Cost Adapters Available

**Our Low Sale Price**  
**\$149<sup>95</sup>**  
 List \$499

**COMPUTER DIRECT**

22292 N. Pepper Rd, Barrington, IL. 60010  
 www.commodore.ca  
 Call (312) 382-5050 To Order!

\* Illinois residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO, & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. MAIL ORDERS enclose cashier check, money order, or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices, specifications & availability subject to change without notice. Shipping - \$3.00 minimum, call for exact charges. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.) COMPUTER DIRECT will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product with a comparable payment method (excluding any applicable sales taxes).

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

# Easy Banners

Use this C-64/C-128 utility to print lengthy banners  
for any occasion.

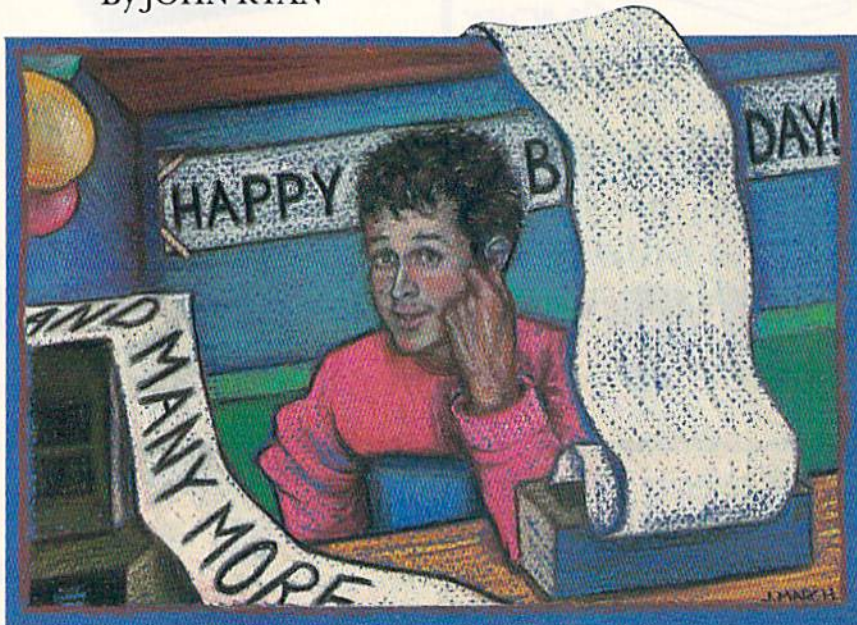


By JOHN RYAN

**W**hether it be a birthday party for your five-year-old or a welcome-home celebration for a loved one, almost everyone needs to create a quick sign or banner at one point or another. While most printer utilities limit you to printing messages on a single sheet of paper, Easy Banner will print any message sideways, enabling you to create banners as long as your imagination or pocketbook allows.

Although the program is deceptively short, Easy Banner is flexible enough to meet the needs of most occasions. It may be loaded in either C-128 40-Column mode or in C-64 mode, and there are four options in the program. The first lets you choose the height of the characters you wish to print (1-8, smallest to largest). Then, under this option, you may wish to elect an expanded print character at the prompt, since the largest sizes (7 and 8) tend to be vertically elongated and thus hard to read at close range.

The second option lets you specify the character you wish to print your banner with; this may be any Commodore keyboard character. Finally, select option three to enter the message you want printed, first making sure that the printer is connected and turned on, and that any special features have been dis-



abled (most notably, skip-perforation DIP switches). The fourth option lets you exit the program.

Easy Banner will handle inputs of up to 80 characters at a time, which, believe me, will use a tremendous amount of paper. Of course, you may create longer messages by simply appending separate banners.

The program should be compatible with most dot matrix and letter-quality

printers. So next time, don't paint it. . . print it!—with Easy Banner. **[R]**

*John Ryan, one of RUN's contributing editors, is an air traffic controller working in the computer-based instruction section. In his spare time, he pursues a computer science degree and shares with his wife the demands of a home and three children. Somehow, he manages to find time to write programs for this magazine.*

## Listing 1. Easy Banner program.

```

1Ø REM EASY BANNER - JOHN RYAN                                :REM*14Ø
2Ø REM (C) RUN MAGAZINE 1988                                  :REM*178
3Ø MD=PEEK(4Ø96Ø):POKE 254,MD                                  :REM*184
4Ø I=12288:EX=Ø:CH=1:CH$="{SHFT                               :REM*191
   Q}":P$=CH$:SP$=" " :REM*86
5Ø READ A:IF A=256 THEN 7Ø                                     :REM*18Ø
6Ø POKE I,A:I=I+1:GOTO 5Ø                                     :REM*41
7Ø POKE 53281,Ø:POKE 5328Ø,Ø:PR                               :REM*99
   INTCHR$(147)CHR$(142)CHR$(3Ø                               :REM*2Ø8
   ):SC=1147: :REM*21Ø
8Ø BASE=12544:C$="" :REM*2Ø8
9Ø PRINT TAB(14)"EASY BANNER":P                               :REM*77
   RINT :REM*18Ø
1ØØ PRINT:PRINTTAB(7)"{CTRL 9}[                               :REM*15
   1]{CTRL Ø} SELECT CHARACTER                               :REM*21Ø
   SIZE" :REM*15
11Ø PRINT:PRINTTAB(7)"{CTRL 9}[                               :REM*21Ø
   2]{CTRL Ø} SELECT PRINT CHA                               :REM*77
   RACTER" :REM*21Ø
12Ø PRINT:PRINTTAB(7)"{CTRL 9}[                               :REM*77
   3]{CTRL Ø} PRINT BANNER":P                               :REM*77
   INT :REM*77

```

RUN it right: C-64; C-128 (in 40-Column mode); printer

# THERE ARE SOME THINGS YOU JUST CAN'T DO WITH GEOS... ...UNTIL NOW, THAT IS.

only  
\$24.97

Introducing **GEOS Power Pak\***, a collection of the most useful GEOS desktop accessories, utilities and applications ever assembled on one disk.

The editors of *RUN* magazine have packed this two-sided disk with over a half-dozen useful programs, a wide variety of fonts and over a hundred illustrations to use with GEOS. It features the work of some of the **BEST** talent in the GEOS market, including telecommunications expert Bill Coleman; font designers and artists Susan Lamb, Tom Trevorrow and Shaun Jones; and GEOS programmers Joe Buckley and Wayne Dempsey. This assures you, the GEOS user, of increased productivity and ease of use each and every time you boot up GEOS.

Discover how it feels to be a GEOS power user with the **GEOS Power Pak**. This disk will give you features unavailable anywhere else.

For example:

#### APPLICATIONS

—**geoTerm** is the first terminal program for GEOS. Before the **GEOS Power Pak**, this application had the experts stumped. But now you can telecommunicate to BBSs and online networks, sending and receiving messages, attending confer-

---

*"The editors of RUN have assembled the best talent in the GEOS community for this disk!"*

---

ences and uploading and downloading programs.

—**CardFile** is a file manager that comes in handy to maintain lists. Use it as an address book or to keep lists of tapes, records or household items . . . the possibilities are endless.

#### FONTS

—Choose from a wide selection of character fonts and point sizes. All the fonts are original and unpublished. Suitable for letter writing, headlines or to spruce up any newsletter, memo or sign.

#### CLIP ART

—Pick from over one hundred illustrations to use in your own documents.

#### ACCESSORIES

—**Thumbnail** is a unique program that reduces full-page geoPaint images for display on the screen and to save to disk. Catalog your geoPaint collection or paste images into a geoWrite document.

—**geoOrganizer** is a disk utility that lets you rearrange your GEOS files quickly and easily.

—**Pattern Editor** lets you create your own fill patterns for use within geoPaint.

—**geoBreak**. Enjoy this classic arcade game.

—**Convert 2.2**. Convert GEOS data and programs for uploading and downloading with geoTerm.

—**Write Hand Man**. Word and document analyzer.

—**AutoView**. geoPaint slide show maker.

—**PaintView II**. View geoPaint pages.

Like the original GEOS program, the **GEOS Power Pak** greatly enhances the capabilities of your C-64.

Let's face it. You've invested lots of time and energy learning to use GEOS. The **GEOS Power Pak** returns this investment tenfold with easy applications, expanded capabilities and increased productivity.

**GEOS Power Pak** revolutionizes the program that revolutionized your C-64.

\*GEOS Power Pak is a product of *RUN* magazine and is not connected with Berkeley Softworks, creator of GEOS, or Commodore, manufacturer of the C-64.

**YES!** I want to add more computing power to my Commodore 64. Send me the **GEOS POWER PAK** from *RUN* magazine for \$24.97.

Check enclosed     American Express  
 MasterCard         Visa

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Foreign Airmail, please add \$3.95 per order.

Mail to: **ReRUN 80 Elm St.**  
**Peterborough, NH 03458**  
or call toll free **1-800-343-0728**

GPA88

## E A S Y   B A N N E R S

```

130 PRINTTAB(7)"(CTRL 9){4}{CTR
L 0} END" :REM*62
140 POKE 198,0 :REM*9
150 GETA$:IF A$="" THEN150
:REM*57
160 A=VAL(A$):IF A<1 OR A>4 THE
N 150 :REM*180
170 ON A GOSUB 190,250,260,180:
GOTO70 :REM*219
180 PRINTCHR$(147):END :REM*217
190 PRINT :REM*86
200 INPUT "CHARACTER SIZE (1-8)
";CH:IF CH<1 OR CH>8 THEN P
RINT"(CRSR UP)";:GOTO 200
:REM*89
210 INPUT"EXPANDED CHARACTER (Y
/N)";EX$:IF EX$="Y" THEN EX
=1:GOTO 230 :REM*215
220 EX=0 :REM*163
230 P$="":SP$=P$:FOR I=1 TO CH:
P$=P$+CH$:SP$=SP$+" ":NEXTI
:REM*11
240 RETURN :REM*127
250 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER PRINT CHA
RACTER";CH$:GOTO 230
:REM*157
260 PRINTCHR$(147)"{2 CRSR RTs}
ENTER MESSAGE (80 CHARACTER
S OR LESS) :REM*236
270 INPUT"(HOME){3 CRSR DN}s>";
W$:IFW$=""THEN260 :REM*90
280 N=(80-(CH*8))/2 :FORJ=1 TO
N:C$=C$+" ":NEXTJ :REM*244
290 OPEN 1,4:W=LEN(W$):I=0:A=0
:REM*216
300 D=PEEK(SC) :REM*0
310 POKE 253,D:SYS 12288:SA=128
00 :REM*39
320 PRINT#1,C$; :REM*229
330 FOR J=0 TO 63:IF PEEK(BASE+
J)<>0 THENPRINT#1,P$;:GOTO3
50 :REM*219
340 PRINT#1,SP$; :REM*43
350 A=A+1:IFA=8THENA=0:PRINT#1,
CHR$(13);C$;:GOTO 370
:REM*11
360 GOTO 410 :REM*175
370 IF EX<>1THEN 410 :REM*212
380 FOR N=0 TO 7:IF PEEK(SA+N)<
>0 THENPRINT#1,P$;:GOTO400
:REM*105
390 PRINT#1,SP$; :REM*93
400 NEXTN:SA=SA+8:PRINT#1,CHR$(
13);C$; :REM*209
410 NEXTJ:I=I+1:SC=SC+1:IFI<>W
THEN300 :REM*46
420 CLOSE1:RETURN :REM*137
430 DATA 169,0,133,251,133,252,
170,157,0,49,157,0,50,232,2
24,64,208,245 :REM*195
440 DATA 166,253,240,16,24,165,
251,105,8,133,251,165,252,1
05,0,133,252,202 :REM*246
450 DATA 208,240,24,165,251,105
,0,133,251,165,252,105,208,
133,252,120,165 :REM*209
460 DATA 254,240,9,165,1,41,251
,133,1,76,70,48,169,1,141,0
,255,169,0,141 :REM*164
470 DATA 171,48,169,8,141,167,4
8,169,128,141,170,48,160,7,
162,0,177,251,45 :REM*255
480 DATA 170,48,208,35,232,136,
16,245,238,171,48,78,170,48
,206,167,48,208 :REM*132
490 DATA 230,165,254,208,8,169,
0,141,0,255,76,129,48,165,1
,9,4,133,1,88,96 :REM*43
500 DATA 142,169,48,24,174,171,
48,189,159,48,109,169,48,17
0,169,42,157,0 :REM*67
510 DATA 49,157,0,50,174,169,48
,76,96,48,0,8,16,24,32,40,4
8,56,0,0,0,0 :REM*45
520 DATA 256 :REM*98

```

**PART 5**

# "W" WESTERN EUROPEAN TOUR

Scenery Disk is so beautiful to fly, you'll want to make it the centerpiece of your Scenery Disk collection! This concludes our guided tour from London to Red Square.

Finally! After months of preparation and careful calculations, we've managed to make our way to Moscow. There's the Kremlin Wall to the left of Red Square.

We'll circle Red Square once in preparation for landing. Map view confirms that we've reached our goal!

**subLOGIC**  
 Corporation  
 501 Kenyon Road  
 Champaign, IL 61820  
 (217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995  
 ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983

**"Find Red Square" Contest!**  
 Find Red Square in Moscow and enter to win a real trip for two to Europe, courtesy of SubLOGIC and TWA! See the SubLOGIC Product Chart at your dealer or write SubLOGIC for complete details and contest rules.



Circle 40 on Reader Service card.



# Best Buys From TENEX

No Gimmicks, No Hidden Charges, No Nonsense, Just Low Prices and Great Service!

FREE

## Dust Cover & Everything Book

Discover the savings and easy shopping available from TENEX Computer Express PLUS receive a FREE dust cover for your C64, C128 or 64C! Cover is anti-static, 8-gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Get to know our great products, extensive selection and fast service with a FREE copy of our *Everything Book for Commodore Computing*. (\$2.95 Shipping Charge)

31627 C64 Dust Cover and Catalog (R2U)  
38464 C128 Dust Cover and Catalog (R2U)  
65180 64C Dust Cover and Catalog (R2U)

## From microfal The 39¢ Diskette

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5-1/4" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; including diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double-density and work in either single or double-density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50  
32391 \$19.50 - 39¢ ea.  
DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50  
32403 \$24.50 - 49¢ ea.



## Diskette Storage

Only  
\$9.95

- 100 disk (5-1/4") capacity.
- Lock and keys for extra security and easy carrying.
- Includes 8 index dividers with labels for organization of filing and retrieval.
- Made of durable anti-static, high impact plastic.
- Attractive smoked color lid.

Sug. Retail \$19.95

66826

NOW ONLY \$9.95

## Hardware

Printers	Interfaces
Okidata 180 Printer .....\$224.95	Xetec Super Graphix Jr .....\$44.95
Okidata 120 Printer .....\$189.95	Xetec Super Graphix .....\$59.95
Okidata Microline 183 .....\$279.95	Xetec Super Graphix Gold ...\$CALL
Okimate 20 Color Printer ...\$124.95	PPI Interface .....\$29.95
Star NX-1000 .....\$CALL	
Star NX-1000C .....\$CALL	
Star NX-1000 Rainbow .....\$CALL	NEW! Wico Ergostick .....\$19.95
Star NX-15 .....\$CALL	Commodore 1352 Mouse .....\$69.95
Seiksha SP-180 .....\$169.95	Epyx 500XJ .....\$15.95
Seiksha SP 1200-AI .....\$199.95	Cartridge Expander, C64 .....\$19.95
Seiksha SP 1600-AI .....\$CALL	IconTroller .....Sale \$14.95
	SuncomTac 5 .....\$14.95

## Computers

Commodore C128D .....\$CALL	
Amiga 500 .....\$CALL	
Amiga 2000 .....\$CALL	
TENEX Turbo (Loaded) .....\$595.00	

## Disk Drives

FSD-2+ Disk Drive .....Sale \$149.00	
Excel 2001 Disk Drive Sale \$199.00	
Commodore 1581 Drive .....\$CALL	
Commodore 1541 Drive .....\$CALL	

## Monitors

13" Color Composite .....\$CALL	
Com. 1084 RGB Color .....\$CALL	
Magnavox CM8762, Color ..\$269.95	

## Interfaces

Xetec Super Graphix Jr .....\$44.95	
Xetec Super Graphix .....\$59.95	
Xetec Super Graphix Gold ...\$CALL	
PPI Interface .....\$29.95	

## Joysticks/Controllers

NEW! Wico Ergostick .....\$19.95	
Commodore 1352 Mouse .....\$69.95	
Epyx 500XJ .....\$15.95	
Cartridge Expander, C64 .....\$19.95	
IconTroller .....Sale \$14.95	
SuncomTac 5 .....\$14.95	

## Power Supplies

CPS-30 Power Supply, C64 .....\$29.95	
Pow'r Pak 64 .....\$49.95	
Pow'r Pak 128 .....\$59.95	

## Accessories

Disk Doubler .....\$6.95	
Universal Printer Stand+ .....\$14.95	
Data Transfer Switch .....\$24.95	

## Ribbons

NX-1000 Black .....\$5.95	
Okidata 120/180/183 .....\$7.95	
Okimate Color .....\$3.95	
Gemini 10X,SG-10/15 .....\$2.99	

## Software

Access	Berkeley
Echelon .....\$26.95	
GEOS-64 .....\$39.95	
GEOS-128 .....\$44.95	
geoPublish .....\$44.95	
geoCalc, C128 .....\$44.95	
geoFile, C128 .....\$44.95	
Writer's Workshop-C128 ....\$49.95	
Writer's Workshop-C64 .....\$32.95	
Desktop .....\$24.95	

## Cinemaware

The Three Stooges .....\$23.95	
Warspeed .....\$34.95	

## Thunder Mountain

Pac-Man .....\$7.95	
Ms. Pac-Man .....\$7.95	

## Utilities

Big Blue Reader CPM .....\$34.95	
Drive Alignment .....\$24.95	
Fast Load (Epyx) .....Sale \$23.95	
Copy II 64/128 .....\$34.95	
The Final Cartridge III .....\$53.95	
Flexidraw 5.5 .....\$23.95	
Print Shop .....\$26.95	

Free! 56 Page "Everything" Book With Any Order!

\$89.95



## True Letter-Quality Printing

The Blue Chip features bi-directional daisywheel printing with a print speed of over 150 words per minute. Its friction feed mechanism operates just like a typewriter's release lever and paper advance knob, for your use with letterhead, envelopes, etc. This printer will plug into the serial port of your Commodore. Use the included cable and you're ready to go! Includes a high-quality print ribbon that lasts for 70,000 characters. Six month warranty

77428 Blue Chip Daisywheel Printer	\$89.95
77436 Black Film Ribbon for Blue Chip	\$5.95
77512 Black Ribbon, Multi-strike for Blue Chip	\$8.95

\*THE BEST PRICES\*  
\*THE BEST SERVICE\*

WHY SHOP  
ANYWHERE ELSE?

\$74.95



## 1200 Baud Bargain

The VOLKS 6480 MODEM transmits at 1200 baud with the ability to slow down to 300 baud for maximum capability. This Volks Modem will connect directly to the user port of your Commodore. Its features include over 30K memory, Auto Dial/Auto Answer, Bell 212A capability, tone and pulse dialing plus more. Includes FREE Comterm IV software.

40521 Volks 6480 Modem \$74.95

## Formed For The Human Hand

Only  
\$19.95

Ergostick Joystick. This is the cutting edge of joystick technology. It's the Ergostick Joystick and you'll be amazed at its innovation. Unlike all other joysticks, the Ergostick literally forms around the human hand which optimizes the operator's hand/eye coordination.

76253 Ergostick Joystick \$19.95



From Your Friends At

TENEX  
Computer  
Express

We gladly accept mail orders!  
P.O. Box 6578  
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions?  
Call 219/259-7051

Ad  
R2U

## Shipping Charges

Order Amount	Charge
less than \$19.99	\$3.75
\$20.00-\$39.99	4.75
\$40.00-\$74.99	5.75
\$75.00-\$149.99	6.75
\$150.00-\$299.99	7.75
\$300.00 & up	8.75



No Extra Fee For Charges!

ORDER TOLL FREE  
1-800-348-2778

WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES

COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark; and COMMODORE 128 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. APO, FPO, AK, HI, CN, VI, GU, and foreign orders are subject to additional shipping charges. NOTE: Due to publishing lead-times, product prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 155 on Reader Service card

# Monkey See . . .

. . . monkey do; see if the sequence  
will stick with you.



By JEROME REUTER

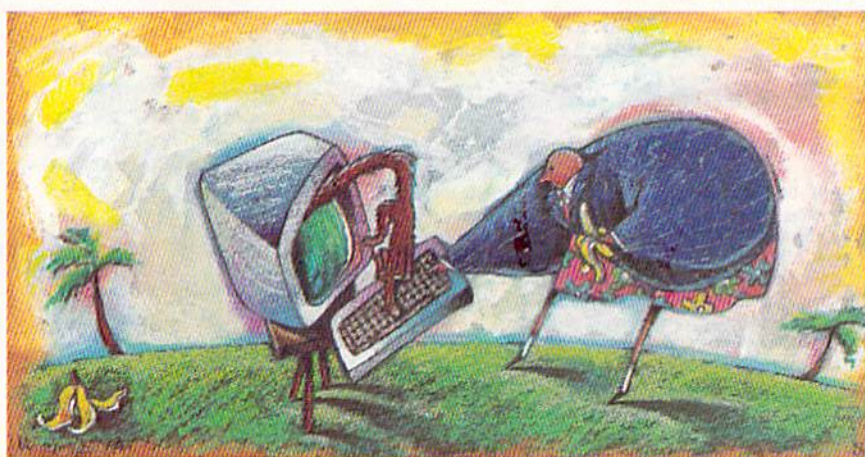
**Y**ou're probably familiar with the game called Simon Says, or Follow Me. You may even have one of those little plastic boxes with four buttons on it—and a dead battery inside—lurking in a closet. Well, here's a program for the C-128 that brings the game to life. Called Monkey See, it replaces the plastic box with the 40-column screen and the C-128's keypad. Instead of a blinking colored light, you see animated sprites on a colorful background, and the sound is much superior to the buzz of the original game.

After typing in Listing 1, save a copy to disk; then run the program. It boots up with the difficulty level set at E, for easy, but you can change that to medium, hard or impossible by pressing any key to cycle through the options, and then the return key to select your challenge.

The screen shows four boxes, or "pads," arranged like the 2, 4, 6 and 8 keys on the keypad, with a musical note sprite in the area in the middle. The computer plays a note by "pressing" on one of the pads with the movable note sprite. Then it waits for you to play the same note with keypad number 2, 4, 6 or 8. After you play the note, Monkey See ups the ante by playing the first note again, and then another. This pattern of adding notes continues until you make a mistake or exhaust the level you've preset.

If you make a mistake, the screen offers the options of hearing the last sequence played correctly, starting the game again or quitting.


Monkey See is written in Basic, with Data statements at the end for the sprite data and the actual key sequence. Don't think for a moment that the game won't be random enough with the key sequences in an array. While the array holds a sequence of only 100 keys, there



are over 50 random starting positions.

The listing lines are numbered by two's, so you can use your auto numbering system and still have room to add custom comments where needed. The difficulty levels are set in lines 98-104 and should provide the amount of challenge you need. The sprite movement is set in lines 88-96. A variable empty timing loop in those lines keeps shortening the time between notes until

either you or the computer gives up.

One caution: Monkey See is good fun for all ages, so don't turn up the volume too loud. Otherwise, you'll have a number of people standing behind you, all yelling, "I'm next!" 

*Jerome Reuter is a retired naval officer who runs a small contracting business. He's written all the software for his firm and has had a number of programs published.*

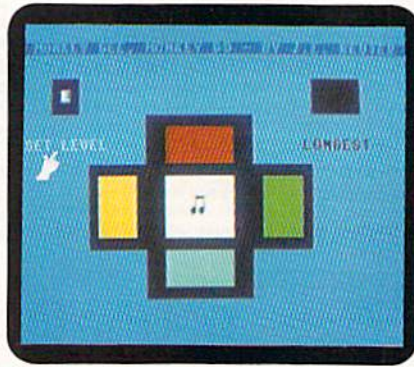
## Listing 1. Monkey See program.

```
0 REM MONKEY SEE - JEROME REUTE
  R                               :REM*251
2 PRINT"(SHIFT CLR){CTRL 1}":POK
  E 53280,14:POKE 53281,14
                               :REM*200
4 DIM ZZ(100):W$="(CTRL 2){HOME
  }{5 CRSR DNs}{4 CRSR RTs}":Y$
  ="{HOME}{9 CRSR DNs}":X$="{HO
  ME}{23 CRSR DNs}"           :REM*51
6 FOR I=0 TO 128:READ S:POKE 35
  84+I,S:NEXT:FOR X=1 TO 100:RE
  AD ZZ(X):NEXT               :REM*122
8 PRINT"(CTRL 9){CTRL 7} MONKEY
  SEE, MONKEY DO - BY J.E. REU
  TER ":Q=0:N=0:A$=""         :REM*41
10 PRINT "{2 CRSR DNs}{3 CRSR R
  Ts}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 1}{3 SPACES
  }{CTRL 0}":PRINT "{3 CRSR RT
  s}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACES}{CTRL 0}
  ":PRINT "{3 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9
  }{3 SPACES}{CTRL 0}{3 CRSR U
  Ps}":PRINT TAB(13) "{3 CRSR
  DNs}{CTRL 9}{11 SPACES}{CTRL
  0}":FOR X=1 TO 3:PRINT TAB(
  13) "{CTRL 9}{CTRL 1}{2 SPAC
  Es}{CTRL 3}{7 SPACES}{CTRL 1
  }{2 SPACES}{CTRL 0}":NEXT
                               :REM*214
12 PRINT TAB(7) "{CTRL 9}{23 SP
  ACES}{CTRL 0}":FOR X=1 TO 5:
  PRINT TAB(7) "{CTRL 9}{CTRL
  8}{4 SPACES}{CTRL 1}{3 SPAC
```

RUN it right: C-128, in 40-Column mode



# MONKEY SEE



Two, four, six, eight—play those notes; don't hesitate!

```

Es}{CTRL 2}{7 SPACES}{CTRL 1
}{3 SPACES}{CTRL 6}{4 SPACES
}{CTRL 1}":NEXT:REM*13
14 PRINT TAB(7) "{CTRL 9}{23 SP
ACES}{CTRL 0}" :REM*11
16 FOR X=1 TO 3:PRINT TAB(13) "
{CTRL 9}{CTRL 1}{2 SPACES}{C
TRL 4}{7 SPACES}{CTRL 1}{2 S
PACES}{CTRL 0}":NEXT:PRINT T
AB(13) "{CTRL 9}{CTRL 1}{11
SPACES}{CTRL 0}" :REM*118
18 CHAR1,30,4,"{5 SPACES}",1:CH
AR1,30,5,"{5 SPACES}",1:CHAR
1,30,6,"{5 SPACES}",1:CHAR1,
29,9,"LONGEST" :REM*211
20 MOVSPR 1,158,153:SPRITE 1,1,
1,0,0,0,0:GOSUB 90:PRINT Y$
"{CTRL G}{CTRL 4}SET LEVEL"
:REM*74
22 PRINT W$ "E":GETKEY A$:IF A$
=CHR$(13) THEN LV$="E":GOTO
32:REM E-ASY :REM*44
24 PRINT W$ "M":GETKEY A$:IF A$
=CHR$(13) THEN LV$="M":GOTO
32:REM M-MEDIUM :REM*124
26 PRINT W$ "H":GETKEY A$:IF A$
=CHR$(13) THEN LV$="H":GOTO
32:REM H-HARD :REM*147
28 PRINT W$ "I":GETKEY A$:IF A$
=CHR$(13) THEN LV$="I":GOTO
32:REM I-MPOSSIBLE :REM*2
30 GOTO 22 :REM*160
32 PRINT W$ " {CTRL 9}{CTRL 1}
{CTRL 0}{9 SPACES}":PRINT Y$
"{CTRL 8}GET READY":SLEEP 2
:MOVSPR 2,33,97:Q=INT(RND(1)
*75)+1:N=Q :REM*44
34 SLEEP 1:FOR L=Q TO N:PRINT Y
$ "{CTRL 1}MY TURN{2 SPACES}
" :REM*38
36 IF ZZ(L)=1 THEN GOSUB 88:GOT
O 44 :REM*35
38 IF ZZ(L)=2 THEN GOSUB 92:GOT
O 44 :REM*247
40 IF ZZ(L)=3 THEN GOSUB 94:GOT
O 44 :REM*209
42 IF ZZ(L)=4 THEN GOSUB 96:GOT
O 44 :REM*50
44 NEXT L :REM*71
46 FOR K=Q TO N:PRINT Y$ "{CTRL
2}YOUR TURN":GETKEY A$
:REM*54
48 IF (A$="8"ANDZZ(K)=1) THEN G
OSUB 88:GOTO 58 :REM*184
50 IF (A$="6"ANDZZ(K)=2) THEN G
OSUB 92:GOTO 58 :REM*2
52 IF (A$="2"ANDZZ(K)=3) THEN G
OSUB 94:GOTO 58 :REM*226
54 IF (A$="4"ANDZZ(K)=4) THEN G
OSUB 96:GOTO 58 :REM*188
56 IF (A$<>"8"ORAS$<>"6"ORAS$<>"2
"ORAS$<>"4") THEN 62 :REM*156
58 A$="":IF K=N THEN GOTO 98
:REM*64
60 NEXT K :REM*85
62 FOR T=1 TO 5:SOUND 3,5000,9:
NEXT :REM*100
64 A$="":PRINT X$ "{CTRL 2}{3 S
PACES}{CTRL 9}L{CTRL 0}{CTRL

```

```

1)AST SEQUENCE, {CTRL 2}{CT
RL 9}E{CTRL 1}{CTRL 0}ND OR
{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}P{CTRL 0}{CT
RL 1}LAY AGAIN{CTRL 2}":GETK
EY A$ :REM*149
66 IF A$="P" THEN GOSUB 90:PRIN
T Y$ "PLAY AGAIN":SLEEP 1:RU
N :REM*128
68 IF A$="L" THEN GOSUB 90:PRIN
T Y$ "LAST SEQ.":PRINT X$ "{
36 SPACES}":SLEEP 1:GOTO 74
:REM*123
70 SPRITE 1,0:SPRITE 2,0:PRINT
"{SHT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}CURCU
IT OVERLOAD":PRINT"{2 CRSR D
Ns}";N-Q+1;" RIGHT KEY PRESS
ES.":PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}PLAY
AGAIN (Y/N)" :REM*31
72 GETKEY A$:IF A$="Y" THEN RUN
:ELSE END :REM*246
74 FOR L=Q TO N :REM*204
76 IF ZZ(L)=1 THEN GOSUB 88:GOT
O 84 :REM*95
78 IF ZZ(L)=2 THEN GOSUB 92:GOT
O 84 :REM*18
80 IF ZZ(L)=3 THEN GOSUB 94:GOT
O 84 :REM*76
82 IF ZZ(L)=4 THEN GOSUB 96:GOT
O 84 :REM*174
84 NEXT L :REM*111
86 GOTO 64 :REM*230
88 MOVSPR 1,158,114:SOUND 1,750
,15:PRINT W$ "8":FOR G=1 TO
126-5*(N-Q):NEXT:MOVSPR 1,15
8,153:RETURN :REM*14
90 MOVSPR 2,33,127:SPRITE 2,1,2
,0,0,0,0:RETURN :REM*73
92 MOVSPR 1,227,153:SOUND 1,105
0,15:PRINT W$ "6":FOR G=1 TO
126-5*(N-Q):NEXT G:MOVSPR 1
,158,153:RETURN :REM*157
94 MOVSPR 1,158,194:SOUND 1,135
0,15:PRINT W$ "2":FOR G=1 TO
158,153:RETURN :REM*137
96 MOVSPR 1,91,153:SOUND 1,1650
,15:PRINT W$ "4":FOR G=1 TO
126-5*(N-Q):NEXT G:MOVSPR 1,
158,153:RETURN :REM*110
98 IF (LV$="E" AND (Q+6)=N) THE
N GOTO 108:REM 7 NOTES WINS

```

```

'EASY' :REM*210
100 IF (LV$="M" AND (Q+12)=N) T
HEN GOTO 108:REM 13 NOTES W
INS 'MEDIUM' :REM*55
102 IF (LV$="H" AND (Q+17)=N) T
HEN GOTO 108:REM 18 NOTES W
INS 'HARD' :REM*242
104 IF (LV$="I" AND (Q+24)=N) T
HEN GOTO 108:REM 25 NOTES W
INS 'IMPOSSIBLE' :REM*185
106 PRINTW$TAB(30)"{CTRL 9}{CTR
L 1} {CTRL 0}{CTRL 2}";N-Q+
1:N=N+1:GOTO 34 :REM*47
108 PRINT "{SHT CLR}{3 CRSR DN
s}{3 CRSR RTs} YOU BEAT THE
COMPUTER IN "LV$;" LEVEL"
:FOR K=1 TO 25:R=RND(0)*6000
00:L=RND(0)*100:SOUND 1,R,L,
0,0,0,2 :REM*216
110 X=RND(0)*600000:M=RND(0)*20:
SOUND 2,X,M,0,0,0,0,1:X=RND(0)
)*100000:M=RND(0)*100:SOUND 3
,X,M,0,0,0,0,0:NEXT K:GOTO 70
:REM*48
112 REM SPRITE #1 (MUSICAL NOTE
) :REM*98
114 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0:REM*80
116 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0:REM*82
118 DATA 0,0,0,63,192,0,63,192
:REM*183
120 DATA 0,32,64,0,32,64,0,32
:REM*81
122 DATA 64,0,32,64,0,32,64,1
:REM*184
124 DATA 227,192,3,231,192,3,23
1,192 :REM*71
126 DATA 3,231,192,1,195,128,0,
0 :REM*215
128 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0:REM*78
130 REM SPRITE #2 (POINTING HAN
D) :REM*245
132 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0:REM*66
134 DATA 0,0,0,96,0,0,192,0
:REM*128
136 DATA 193,128,0,227,0,0,102,
0 :REM*216
138 DATA 0,109,128,0,235,96,0,2
22 :REM*5
140 DATA 216,1,255,176,1,255,22
4,1 :REM*113
142 DATA 255,192,3,255,128,3,25
4,0 :REM*7
144 DATA 7,248,0,15,240,0,31,24
0 :REM*180
146 DATA 0,63,224,0,127,224,0,0
:REM*250
148 REM KEY SEQUENCE WITH RANDO
M START - ANY ORDER OF ONES
,TWOS,THREES & FOURS :REM*177
150 DATA 1,4,3,3,2,3,1,3,2,1,4,
4,1,2,4,3,2,3,2,4,1,1,4,2,3
,4,1,2,2,3,4,1,2,3 :REM*253
152 DATA 2,3,1,2,4,3,2,1,2,3,2,
4,2,3,4,2,1,3,2,1,1,3,3,4,4
,3,4,1,2,3,4,3,2,4 :REM*216
154 DATA 2,4,2,4,1,3,2,3,2,4,2,
1,2,4,2,3,2,4,2,1,2,1,1,2,1
,2,3,3,4,1,4,1,4,3 :REM*108

```

## COMMONSENSE APPROACH TO COMPUTING

1. The best arrangement for your computer system is to plug your components into a power strip, which you should shut off when not using your computer. If you don't have a power strip, be sure to always unplug your power supply when you're not using your computer. Even though your computer is off, your power supply can overheat.
2. Water can destroy data on your disk. Avoid storing your disks in excessively humid conditions. Also avoid extremes of hot and cold, which may distort or compromise the reliability of the data on your disk. Try to keep 'em at room temperature.
3. To keep your disk drive from overheating, raise it to allow air to circulate under and over it. To cool off their drives, computerists have devised many different methods—for example, spent bullet shells or sawed-off pencils in the drive's screw holes, fans directed at the unit or paper chimneys over the drive's vents!
4. If you spend a lot of time in front of your computer monitor, you run the risk of eyestrain. Get an anti-

glare shield, which will also protect you from radiation and eliminate static shock. Staring at a computer screen a lot can also cause headaches, fatigue, irritability and facial twitches. Here are some things you can do:  
—take a visual break every 20 minutes. Focus on different distances.

—if you don't have an anti-glare shield, make sure there are no bright lights reflecting off the screen and into your eyes. Also, don't locate your computer by, or directly in front of, a window. The contrast between the outside brightness and the low-level lighted screen can cause eyestrain.

—according to optometrists, green letters on a green screen is the worst combination for your eyes; amber screens are better; but black-and-white screens are best.

5. Sitting for long hours in front of your monitor can also cause back, neck and shoulder strain; slow blood circulation in the legs; and slacken muscle tone. An ergonomically designed chair can minimize these health hazards and muscular aches. Also, constantly changing your sitting position and good body posture with feet firmly on the floor can help.



# WIN BIG MONEY!



## The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

The MOST COMPREHENSIVE Lottery Software Program on the Market Today for PICK-6 games is now available for Commodore 64/128! Look at ALL of these Features:

- Record Hundreds of Past Winning Lottery Numbers and Dates!
- Track as many State or International Lottery Games as you want! No Limit!
- Produce EXPERT Trend Charts to Identify Those HOT and DUE Numbers!
- Analyze Hits 4 ways: Bell Curves, Recency, Percentages, Frequencies, MORE!
- Produce STATISTICS for ALL Numbers You Play — No Randomizing Here!
- Select Numbers to Play 5 Different Ways! You Choose what YOU Like Best!
- Check Your Bets For WINNING Combinations! Records ALL Systems Played including BONUS NUMBER, where applicable.
- Print Charts, Statistics, Recorded Numbers and WHEELING SYSTEMS!
- We Include FREE Addresses and Phone Numbers (where available) of ALL State and International Lottery Commission Offices for Winning Number Lists.

### Includes 20 of the Worlds MOST Popular WHEELING SYSTEMS!

Use your computer to improve your odds HUNDREDS of TIMES!

### Look At What Our Customers Have To Say:

"I Hit 54 CASH PRIZES the first 8 weeks with the help of your program! The Tracker and Wheeler IS the BEST lottery software program I have used over all... Over \$2100 ahead after ALL expenses!" B.C., El Paso, TX

"I won 4 cash prizes the first 2 times I used the Tracker and Wheeler!" B.L.M., Wilmington, DL

"The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER is SPECTACULAR!" E.D., New York, NY

### Many, Many More Letters from CASH WINNERS on File!

No other lottery software package provides all of these features! When we say complete, WE MEAN COMPLETE. Easy to use MENU DRIVEN SCREENS. Printer and Color Monitor recommended but not required for use. All wheeling systems and program features now take only SECONDS to complete! You will LOVE this program in COLOR! Why pay UP TO \$150.00 for less?

### Don't Hesitate! Place your Order Now!

ONLY: \$34.95 Plus \$2.00 S&H

Now Sold in All 50 States and 17 Foreign Countries!

## NEW The Daily Number Buster!™

You won't believe it until you see it. A COMPLETE Software Package for 3 & 4 digit DAILY NUMBER GAMES!

- Stores 100's of past winning 3 & 4 digit numbers and dates!
- Print Charts, Stats, Position Hits & more!
- Position Hit Chart displays HOT & DUE numbers by Drawn Winners!
- Choose from 4 bet methods!
- Every straight & combination bet and all BOXING BETS!
- Save your bets & review against winning numbers!
- Complete Odds explanation chart on the BUSTER DISK!
- . . . and MUCH, MUCH MORE!

If you play the Daily Number Games you will quickly see the advantages (and REWARDS!) of working with your computer to analyze and find those WINNING 3 & 4 digit numbers!

Call or write for Your Copy Now! Only: \$34.95 Plus \$2.00 S&H

## NEW The 50 System Lottery Wheeler Plus!™

- 50 NEW wheels PLUS the ability to add your own favorites to the system!
- Use WITHOUT the Lottery Tracker OR Link to the Tracker Data Base to extract the Hot & Due Numbers!

All GUARANTEED Winning Systems!

Introductory Price Only: \$24.95 Plus \$2.00 S&H



MC/Visa Call Toll Free 1-800-824-7888, Ext. 283  
For Canadian Callers: 1-800-544-2600

Entertainment On-Line®, Inc. PO. Box 553, Westboro, MA 01581  
The PREMIERE Lottery Software and Audio Products Company

MC, Visa and MO orders shipped within 1 week. Please allow 3 to 4 weeks for Personal Checks.  
MA Residents add 5% sales tax. Dealers Inquiries a MUST! © Copyright Entertainment-On-Line®, Inc., 1988

Circle 158 on Reader Service card.

# Scared Silly!

*Boo! This Halloween, be the hit of the neighborhood with this animated video pumpkin.*



By JOEY LATIMER

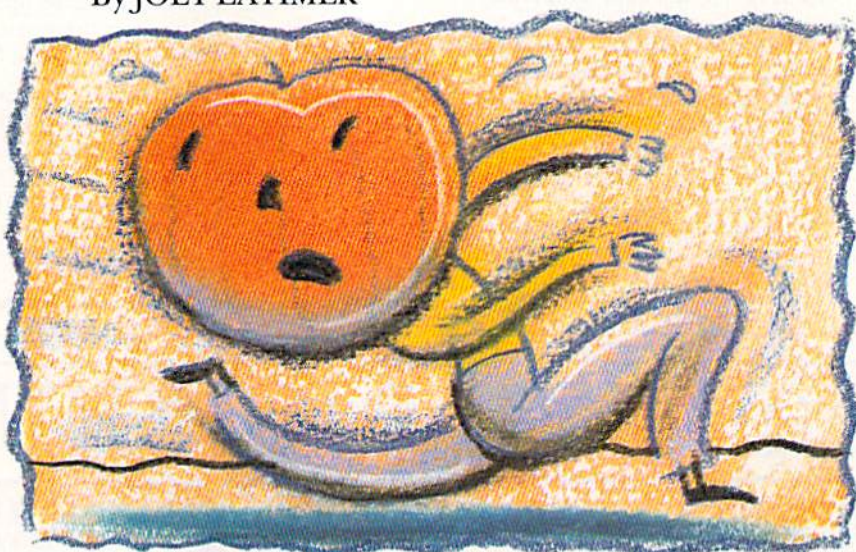
**O**ne character you would not want to be on Halloween is a pumpkin. You'd first suffer the horrible ordeal of getting your insides scooped out and your eyes, nose and mouth carved. Then you'd be placed outdoors, helpless in the black night and chill wind and at the mercy of ghosts and goblins and other terrifying monsters who want to squash you.

So, instead of making a scary pumpkin, I made a *scared* pumpkin!

His eyes dart from side to side in frantic desperation, hoping against hope that *this* house will be overlooked by the trick or treaters.

Without warning, a sickly white flash lights up the night, followed by the sharp slap of thunder. And music! Where's that haunting music coming from! Another bright flash silhouettes a trick or treat gliding up the walk. The porch light pops on. No! It can't be! It's wearing an Ozzy Osborne outfit! Arrrggghhh!!!

Type in Listing 1, using *RUN's* Checksum to catch any gremlins in typing, then save it. You can run it on a



C-64 or a C-128 in 40-Column mode. If you use C-128 mode (the pumpkin looks quite different), you will see that certain lines refer you to Listing 2 for additional program lines.

Put your scared pumpkin in a window—safe from the wicked night outside—and hope the tricksters and gob-

lins will be kind on this Halloween. [R]

*Joey Latimer has extensive experience as a programmer on Commodore and other microcomputers. A former recording engineer, musician and teacher, he worked for several years on the staff of Family Computing Magazine, most recently as Technical Editor.*

**Listing 1. Pumpkin program.**

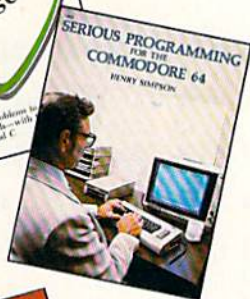
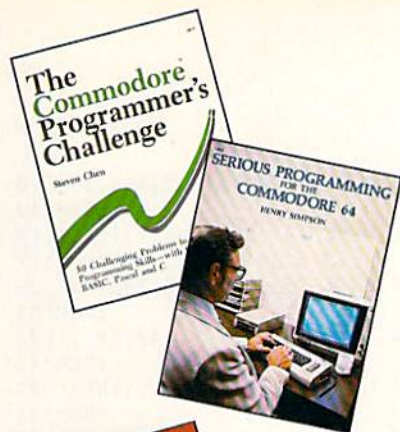
```

10 REM HALLOWEEN PUMPKIN - J. L. ATIMER :REM*132
40 DIM V1(44,3),V2(44,3) :REM*152
50 S=54272:V=53248:R$=CHR$(18) :REM*139
60 B$=R$+CHR$(149):P$=R$+CHR$(129) :REM*201
70 S$=CHR$(32):Y$=R$+CHR$(158):NR$=CHR$(146) :REM*249
80 IF PEEK(40960) THEN MO=64 :REM*205
90 FOR X=S TO S+23:POKE X,0:NEXT X :REM*26
100 POKE S+5,68:POKE S+6,238 :REM*228
110 POKE S+12,68:POKE S+13,238 :REM*95
120 FOR X=1 TO 38:P$=P$+S$:Y$=Y$+S$ :REM*174
130 B$=B$+S$:SP$=SP$+S$:REM*201
140 NEXT X:B$=LEFT$(B$,3) :REM*58
150 PRINT CHR$(147):POKE 53281,0 :REM*235
160 FOR R=1 TO 24:READ C,NO:GOSUB UB 690 :REM*44
170 IF MO=64 THEN PRINT LEFT$(P$,NO+2); :REM*14
180 NEXT R :REM*219
190 FOR X=1 TO 18:READ C,R,NO:GOSUB 690 :REM*68
200 IF MO=64 THEN PRINT LEFT$(Y$,NO+2); :REM*141
210 NEXT X :REM*6
220 FOR R=1 TO 2:READ C,NO:GOSUB B 690 :REM*146
230 IF MO=64 THEN PRINT "{CTRL 1}";LEFT$(SP$,NO); :REM*205
240 NEXT R :REM*20
250 FOR R=0 TO 2:C=18:GOSUB 690 :REM*233
260 IF MO=64 THEN PRINT "{CTRL 1}";B$;B$;B$ :REM*135
270 NEXT R :REM*54
280 IF MO=64 THEN PN=0:GOTO 330 :REM*82
290 FOR X=3584 TO 3775:READ D:P

```

RUN it right: C-64; C-128 (in 40-Column mode)

# Discover How Much More You Can Do With Computer Guides From TAB



## THE COMMODORE PROGRAMMER'S CHALLENGE: 50 Challenging Programs to Test Your Programming Skills—With Solutions in BASIC, Pascal, and C

by Steven Chen

Have fun while expanding your programming expertise. These stimulating problems include: mathematical questions, character problems involving sophisticated logic procedures, and applications programs that demand use of your intuition, deductive reasoning skills, and business acumen. For the 64/128. No. 2817P, \$14.95

## SERIOUS PROGRAMMING FOR THE COMMODORE 64™

by Henry Simpson

"... outlines good programming techniques as well as helping you get the most out of the C64"—Rainbo Electronic Reviews

Develop clearly organized, professional-quality programs with the help of this guide. Shows you how to program from the top down using a series of modules and subroutines. No. 1821P, \$10.95

## COMMODORE 128™ BASIC PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES

by Martin Hardee

Programming in BASIC becomes fast and easy with the help of this expert guide. You'll master telephone communications techniques, storing and retrieving data, and sound and graphics commands. Over 50 programs yield a wide range of applications. No. 2732H, \$18.95

## COMMODORE 128™ DATA FILE PROGRAMMING

by David Miller

Take advantage of the 128's 80-column monitor and other special capabilities with this collection of file-handling techniques and shortcuts. You'll develop a working mailing list database, a mathematics tutorial system, a personal medical records system, a home inventory system, and a stock market portfolio manager. No. 2805H, \$21.95

## TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIRING YOUR COMMODORE 64™

by Art Margolis

"With the complete set of schematics and many well placed illustrations, this is an excellent book to help anyone learn to make repairs to the Commodore 64"—Online Today

Symptom analysis charts, step-by-step repair instructions, safety precautions, and your own chip location guide enable you to confidently repair your own C-64. No. 1889H, \$22.95

## ADVANCED COMMODORE 128™ GRAPHICS AND SOUND PROGRAMMING

by Stan Krute

Create high-performance graphics and sound with your C-128. Commodore expert Stan Krute shows you how with the complete source code for two programs. The first is an 80-column graphics package for drawing lines and polygons, pattern painting, and more. The second, a sound and music package, allows you to record, edit, print out, and play back sound compositions. No. 2630H, \$21.95

## ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE PROJECTS FOR THE COMMODORE 64™

by Timothy J. O'Malley

"Well worth the cost and lots of fun!"—Rainbo Electronic Reviews

Explore artificial intelligence with the 16 BASIC programs in this book. They demonstrate tree searches (testing all possible solutions to a problem), heuristics (a modified trial-and-error technique), algorithms, and pattern searching/recognition routines, as well as game and puzzle programs. No. 1883P, \$12.95

## COMMODORE 64™ ADVANCED GAME DESIGN

by George A. and Nancy E. Schwenk

Featuring three full-length games that alone are worth the price, this unique guide shows how you can create exciting games for fun or profit. Using the games as models, it explains: how to develop a game program... what makes a good game... the pros and cons of game programming in BASIC, assembly language, and FORTH... and more. No. 1923P, \$21.95

**TOLL-FREE ORDERING**

**1-800-343-0728**

Ask for the TAB BOOKS operator.

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

If you are not completely satisfied with the books you receive, you may return it (them) within 15 days for a complete refund—no questions asked!

YES, I want to get more from my Commodore with these great books from TAB. Send me the following:

No. \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
No. \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
No. \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Mail coupon to: TAB BOOKS Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0840

Check/money order enclosed made payable to TAB BOOKS Inc.  
Charge my  VISA  MasterCard  American Express

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

PA residents add 6% sales tax. Orders subject to credit approval. Prices subject to change.

RM108

## JUST FOR FUN

```

OKE X,D:NEXT X      :REM*44
300 IF MO<>64 THEN GOSUB 1290
                    :REM*151
310 REM:IF YOU'RE USING A C-128
    , SEE LISTING 2 FOR THIS LI
    NE'S CONTENTS   :REM*43
320 REM:IF YOU'RE USING A C-128
    , SEE LISTING 2 FOR THIS LI
    NE'S CONTENTS   :REM*37
330 FOR X=832 TO 1023:READ D:PO
    KE X,D:NEXT X    :REM*6
340 POKE V+37,1:POKE V+38,14:PO
    KE V+16,0        :REM*197
350 POKE V+39,0:POKE V+40,0:POK
    E V+41,0         :REM*106
360 POKE V+28,3:POKE V+29,0:POK
    E V+23,0         :REM*225
370 POKE V,94:POKE V+1,100:POKE
    V+2,238:POKE V+3,100
                    :REM*15
380 FOR X=1 TO 4:READ PT(X,1),P
    T(X,2):NEXT X    :REM*26
390 IF MO=64 THEN 410 :REM*98
400 REM:IF YOU'RE USING A C-128
    , SEE LISTING 2 FOR THIS LI
    NE'S CONTENTS   :REM*117
410 POKE 2040,PN+13:POKE 2041,P
    N+13             :REM*191
420 POKE V+21,3 :POKE V+27,0
                    :REM*22
430 FOR X=1 TO 44:READ V1(X,1),
    V1(X,2),V1(X,3):NEXT X
                    :REM*3
440 FOR X=1 TO 44:READ V2(X,1),
    V2(X,2),V2(X,3):NEXT X
                    :REM*126
450 GOSUB 510:FOR X=1 TO RND(1)
    *5+5:GOSUB 470  :REM*166
460 FOR DE=1 TO RND(1)*1500+250
    :NEXT DE,X:GOTO 450 :REM*26
470 N=INT(RND(1)*4)+1 :REM*232
480 IF MO=64 THEN 500 :REM*219
490 REM:IF YOU'RE USING A C-128
    , SEE LISTING 2 FOR THIS LI
    NE'S CONTENTS   :REM*158
500 POKE 2040,PN+PT(N,1):POKE 2
    041,PN+PT(N,2):RETURN
                    :REM*252
510 POKE S+24,10    :REM*238
520 FOR X=1 TO 44:POKE S+4,33:P
    OKE S+11,33      :REM*127
530 POKE S+1,V1(X,1):POKE S,V1(
    X,2)             :REM*130
540 POKE S+8,V2(X,1):POKE S+7,V
    2(X,2)           :REM*148
550 FOR DE=1 TO (35-(PN/2))*V1(
    X,3):NEXT DE    :REM*37
560 IF RND(1)>.7 THEN GOSUB 470
                    :REM*228
570 POKE S+4,32:POKE S+11,32
                    :REM*130
580 NEXT X:POKE S+11,0:POKE 204
    0,PN+14:POKE 2041,PN+15
                    :REM*7
590 REM:IF YOU'RE USING A C-128
    , SEE LISTING 2 FOR THIS LI
    NE'S CONTENTS   :REM*50
600 POKE S+4,129:POKE S+24,15:P

```



**Even a scared pumpkin can frighten  
trick or treaters!**

```

OKE S,104          :REM*2
610 FOR L=1 TO RND(1)*75+25:POK
    E S+1,RND(1)*9+2 :REM*14
620 POKE V+33,RND(1)*15:POKE V+
    32,RND(1)*15     :REM*35
630 POKE V+37,RND(1)*15+1:POKE
    V+38,RND(1)*15+1 :REM*207
640 NEXT L:POKE V+33,0:POKE V+3
    2,0:POKE V+37,1:POKE V+38,1
    4                 :REM*37
650 IF MO=64 THEN 670 :REM*169
660 REM:IF YOU'RE USING A C-128
    , SEE LISTING 2 FOR THIS LI
    NE'S CONTENTS   :REM*72
670 POKE 2040,PN+13:POKE 2041,P
    N+13             :REM*162
680 POKE S+4,128:FOR DE=1 TO 20
    0:NEXT DE        :REM*89
690 IF MO=64 THEN 710 :REM*167
700 SYS 52332,,R,C:RETURN
                    :REM*85
710 POKE 781,R:POKE 782,C:POKE
    783,0            :REM*231
720 SYS 65520:RETURN :REM*96
730 REM --PUMKIN DATA :REM*216
740 DATA 8,24,5,30,4,32,3,34,2,
    36,1,37          :REM*196
750 DATA 1,38,1,38,1,38,1,38,1,
    38,1,38          :REM*217
760 DATA 1,37,2,36,2,36,3,34
                    :REM*70
770 DATA 3,34,4,32,5,31,6,29
                    :REM*132
780 DATA 7,27,8,24,9,21,11,17
                    :REM*164
790 DATA 10,4,1,28,4,1,9,5,3,27
    ,5,3             :REM*124
800 DATA 8,6,5,26,6,5,7,7,7,19,
    7,1,25,7,7       :REM*26
810 DATA 6,8,9,18,8,3,24,8,9
                    :REM*120
820 DATA 17,9,5,16,10,7,15,11,9
                    :REM*3
830 DATA 12,16,15,13,17,13,14,1
    8,11             :REM*35
840 REM --SPRITE DATA :REM*33
850 DATA 15,8,17,5
                    :REM*93
860 DATA ,,,,,,
                    :REM*234
870 DATA ,,,,2,170,128,10
                    :REM*134

```

```

880 DATA ,160,40,,40,160,255,10
                    :REM*43
890 DATA 131,255,194,131,235,19
    4,131,235        :REM*111
900 DATA 194,131,235,194,131,25
    5,194,160        :REM*54
910 DATA 255,10,40,,40,10,,160
                    :REM*43
920 DATA 2,170,128,,,,, :REM*205
930 DATA ,,,,,,
                    :REM*35
940 DATA ,,,,,,
                    :REM*57
950 DATA ,,,,2,170,128,10
                    :REM*214
960 DATA ,160,40,,40,160,,252
                    :REM*153
970 DATA 128,3,255,128,3,235,12
    8,3              :REM*156
980 DATA 235,128,3,235,128,3,25
    5,160            :REM*222
990 DATA ,252,40,,40,10,,160
                    :REM*64
1000 DATA 2,170,128,,,,, :REM*62
1010 DATA ,,,,,,
                    :REM*115
1020 DATA ,,,,,,
                    :REM*137
1030 DATA ,,,,2,170,128,10
                    :REM*103
1040 DATA ,160,40,,40,63,,10
                    :REM*242
1050 DATA 255,192,2,235,192,2,2
    35,192           :REM*114
1060 DATA 2,235,192,2,255,192,2
    ,63              :REM*15
1070 DATA ,10,40,,40,10,,160
                    :REM*197
1080 DATA 2,170,128,,,,,
                    :REM*110
1090 DATA ,,,,,,
                    :REM*195
1100 REM --EYE DATA :REM*158
1110 DATA 13,13,14,14,15,15,13,
    13               :REM*65
1120 REM --MUSIC DATA :REM*86
1130 DATA 9,104,4,12,143,4,,,2,
    14,239,4,12,143,4,,,2
                    :REM*76
1140 DATA 9,104,4,12,143,4,,,2,
    14,239,4,12,143,4,,,2
                    :REM*181
1150 DATA 9,104,4,12,143,4,,,2,
    14,24,3,14,239,3
                    :REM*178
1160 DATA 14,24,3,12,143,3,11,2
    18,4,,,2,12,143,4,14,24,4,
    ,,2              :REM*133
1170 DATA 9,104,4,12,143,4,,,2,
    14,239,4,12,143,4,,,2
                    :REM*151
1180 DATA 9,104,4,12,143,4,,,2,
    14,239,4,12,143,4,,,2
                    :REM*157
1190 DATA 9,104,4,12,143,3,18,2
    09,3,16,195,3
                    :REM*94
1200 DATA 14,239,3,14,24,3,11,2
    18,3,12,143,6
                    :REM*171
1210 DATA 12,143,4,14,239,4,,,2
    ,18,209,4,14,239,4,,,2
                    :REM*252
1220 DATA 12,143,4,14,239,4,,,2
    ,18,209,4,14,239,4,,,2
                    :REM*134

```



# JUST FOR FUN

```

1230 DATA 12,143,4,14,239,4,,,2      ,18,209,4,14,239,4,,,2      30,3,22,96,3      :REM*99
      ,16,195,3,18,209,3:REM*191      :REM*164
1240 DATA 16,195,3,14,239,3,14,      1260 DATA 12,143,4,14,239,4,,,2      1280 DATA 18,209,3,16,195,3,14,
      24,4,,,2,14,239,4,16,195,4      ,18,209,4,14,239,4,,,2      24,3,14,239,6      :REM*246
      ,,,2      :REM*1      1290 REM:IF YOU'RE USING A C-12
      :REM*174      8, SEE LISTING 2 FOR LINES
1250 DATA 12,143,4,14,239,4,,,2      1270 DATA 12,143,4,14,239,3,25,      1290-1500      :REM*230
  
```

## Listing 2. Additional C-128 40-Column mode program lines.

```

310 PN=43:SPRITE 1,1,1,0,0,0,1:      ,0,1      :REM*185      I):NEXT      :REM*18
  SPRITE 2,1,1,0,0,0,1:POKE V      1330 CIRCLE1,80,100,X,90,180,36      1420 MOVSPR 1,134,107:MOVSPR 2,
  +38,14      :REM*33      0,0,1:NEXT      :REM*86      214,107      :REM*203
320 MOVSPR 1,134,107:MOVSPR 2,2      1340 FOR X=20 TO 140 STEP 10:PA      1430 SPRSAV SP$(1),1:SPRSAV SP$
  14,107:GOTO 380      :REM*1      INT 2,X,100,1:NEXT:REM*116      (1),2      :REM*99
400 SPRSAV SP$(1),1:SPRSAV SP$(      1350 DRAW 3,60,57 TO 70,73 TO 5      1440 COLOR 3,6:CIRCLE 3,80,10,5
  1),2:GOTO 420      :REM*30      0,73 TO 60,57      :REM*96      ,10,225,360:CIRCLE 3,90,10
490 SPRSAV SP$(PT(N,1)-12),1:SP      1360 DRAW 3,100,57 TO 110,73 TO      ,5,10,225,360      :REM*28
  RSAV SP$(PT(N,1)-12),2:RETU      90,73 TO 100,57      :REM*89      1450 DRAW 3,80,0 TO 89,0:DRAW 3
  RN      :REM*132      1370 DRAW 3,80,82 TO 90,98 TO 7      ,76,17 TO 85,17:PAINT 3,80
590 IF MO<>64 THEN SPRSAV SP$(2      0,98 TO 80,82      :REM*59      ,12,0      :REM*108
  ),1:SPRSAV SP$(3),2:REM*122      1380 PAINT 3,60,70,0:PAINT 3,10
660 SPRSAV SP$(1),1:SPRSAV SP$(      0,70,0:PAINT 3,80,85,0      :REM*42
  1),2:GOTO 680      :REM*74      :REM*249      1470 DRAW 0,X,128 TO X+4,139 TO
1290 COLOR 0,1:COLOR 4,1:COLOR      1390 CIRCLE 3,80,150,50,10,270,      X+8,128:NEXT      :REM*130
  2,9      :REM*171      450:CIRCLE 3,80,135,50,10,      1480 DRAW 0,40,128 TO 60,122:DR
1300 COLOR 1,10:COLOR 3,8:GRAPH      290,430      :REM*80      AW 0,120,128 TO 100,122:DR
IC3,1:SCNCLR:FAST      :REM*99      1400 DRAW 3,33,131 TO 30,150:DR      AW 0,60,122 TO 100,122
1310 FOR X=5 TO 65 STEP 10      :REM*29      AW 3,127,132 TO 130,150:PA      :REM*14
      :REM*29      INT3,80,135,0      :REM*97      1490 PAINT 0,50,130,0      :REM*218
1320 CIRCLE 1,80,100,X,90,0,180      1410 FOR I=1 TO 4:SPRSAV I,SP$(      1500 SLOW:RETURN      :REM*6
  
```

BUY-SELL-TRADE

BUY-SELL-TRADE

BUY-SELL-TRADE

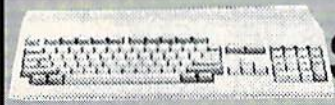
# Computer Repeats, Inc.

UNBELIEVABLE DEALS EVERYDAY!

ALL ORDERS PROCESSED IN 24 HRS!

FREE SOFTWARE!

**Amiga 500**



**\$259 NEW**

with trade-in of 128, 1571, 1902A OR \$395 with 64, 1541, 1702 SCALL for your system

### Products - Used

C64 CPU	\$119	C128 CPU	\$199
VIC-20 CPU	\$35	1541 Drive	\$125
1571 Drive	\$189	Vicmodem 64/128	\$25
Hayes Smartmodem	\$39	MPS 801 Printer	\$72
VIC 1525 Printer	\$79	Diablo 630 Printer	\$249
Okimate color w/PIP	\$99	C1702 Monitor	\$135
C1802C Monitor	\$149	Monitors from	\$39
Commodore C2N	\$20	DSI PPI Interface	\$32
Xetec Interface	\$25	Software/Books from	\$1

### Products - New

Amiga 2000 CPU	\$1549	Amiga 2010 Int.	\$179
C1084 RGB Monitor	\$299	Master 3A (A1010)	\$185
A1010 Drive	\$199	Bridge Card w/Drive	\$509
A20MB Hard Drive	\$509	Avatex 1200HC	\$99
Avatex 2400HC	\$189	SmartLink 2400HC	\$179
Star NX-1000 144cps	\$189	Star NX-1000 Color	\$249
128D CPU	\$449	64C CPU	\$159
PC-10 III	\$679	Colt PC Turbo	\$719
1541-II Drive	\$179	1581 Drive	\$179

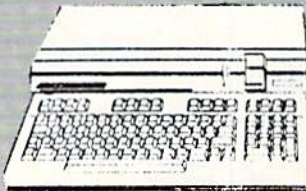
\$Cash for your equipment  
Thousands of software & book titles  
Plus, MUCH, MUCH MORE!

2017 13th Street Suite A  
Boulder, CO 80302

**1-303-939-8144**

24 HR Modem Software Quotes: 1-303-939-8174

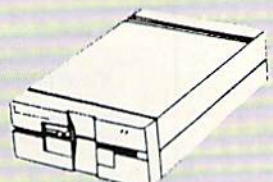
**Commodore 128D**



**\$249 NEW**

with trade-in of 128, 1571 OR \$309 with 64C, 1541C SCALL for your system

**Excelerator+ FSD-2**



**\$99 NEW**

with trade-in of 1541 Drive SCALL for your system

**Commodore 64C**



**\$89 NEW**

with trade-in of C64 SCALL for your system

All references to trade-ins assume equipment to be in good working condition. Shipping/handling will be added to all prices. No additional charge for credit cards or COD. Mail order prices shown.

WE CHECK FOR CREDIT CARD THEFT!



Authorized Dealers for  
COMMODORE/AMIGA  
and ATARI ST/XL/XE  
Computers and Accessories.



VISA

MASTERCARD

DISCOVER

AMERICAN EXPRESS

COD



## 1541/1571 DRIVE ALIGNMENT

### 1541/1571 Drive Alignment

This excellent alignment program is a must have for every Commodore owner. Easy to use, it helps you to align your drive so that it runs just as if it were new! The simple instructional manual and on-screen help prompt you thru the alignment procedure and help you adjust the speed and head stop of your drives. It even includes instructions on how to load the alignment program when nothing else will load. Don't be caught short! We get more RED LABEL orders for this program, than any other program we sell. Save yourself the expense! Order now, keep it in your library and use the 1541/1571 Drive Alignment program regularly!! Works on the C64, C128, and SX64 for both the 1541 and 1571 drives.

**STILL ONLY \$25.00**



### Super 81 Utilities

This full-featured disk utilities system, for your 1581 drive, is available in both C64 and C128 versions. Among the many features included in this fine package are:

- Copy whole unprotected 1541/1571 disks to 1581 partitions
- Copy unprotected 1541/1571 files to 1581 disks
- Copy unprotected 1581 files to 1571 disks
- Backup 1581 files or disks with 1 or 2 1581's
- 1581 Disk Editor, Drive Monitor and RAM Writer
- Includes numerous DOS commands such as Rename a file/disk,
- Scratch/Unscratch files, Lock/Unlock files, Create Auto-Boot and more

Tired of not being able to use your 1581? Super 81 will get that great little drive out of the closet and into use.

**only \$29.00**

(please specify C64 version or C128 version)

## RAMPOS

Lightning Fast

RAM-DISK

### RamDOS 128

Yes...we know that Ram Expanders are scarce these days. But for you lucky ones that already have one, RamDOS 128 is just for you! This complete RAM based "Disk" Operating System for the 1750 RAM Expander, will turn ALL or part of your expansion memory into a lightning-fast RAM-DISK! Under RamDOS, a 50K file (190 blocks) will load in just 1/2 second. Load entire disks or individual files into your expansion memory and get to work. When done save the entire memory or individual files back to your disk for permanent storage. RamDOS makes your work fast and easy!

**only \$29.00**

(C128 and 1750 Ram Expander required)

## Home Designer

When the details are important!

### Home Designer CAD 128

Given glowing ratings by every major Commodore magazine, this CAD system outclasses every other CAD program, because of its object-based design. With over 50 powerful commands, 5 drawing layers, superb support of library figures and laser-quality printouts at ANY scale on your dot matrix printer or plotter, you can create drawings so accurate that a blueprint can be made from them!

Tired of working with poor quality/inaccurate printouts, manipulating little dots on a bit-map, giving up on detailed work because you can't zoom in close enough? Join the professionals!

**only \$45.00**

mouse or joystick required

NEW! Engineering Library disk available now. \$10.00

### CATALOGS

People tell us our catalog is the BEST! Find out for yourself. Our 40 page catalog is crammed full of detailed descriptions of hundreds of C64/C128 products. Call or write for your copy today!

### BONUS DOLLARS

EARN BONUS \$\$\$ WHEN YOU ORDER!! For every \$50 of software and accessories that you order, you earn one bonus dollar. That's an additional 2% discount!! Use your bonus dollars on future purchases.

## BRIWALL

SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT

P.O. Box 129 / 58 Noble Street

Kutztown, PA 19530

24 HOURS — TOLL FREE

1-800-638-5757

Circle 73 on Reader Service card.

## The Write Stuff

The most productive C128 word processor on the market! Features? The list is so long, but...

60 User-definable macros. Up to 64K divided into 10 work areas. Built-In Outline Generator, File Translator for other w/p documents, Quick preview for up to 250 columns, WYSIWYG preview, Industrial strength printer macros, Load/save to 16K buffer, Support 1700/1750 RAM Expanders, Split screen option, Alarm clock. Micro justification/line pitch control; Create custom characters, and much more! The Write Stuff, with it's well-written manual, on-line help and full keyboard overlay, is easy to use. And if you need power, you won't find another w/p system on the market that can match it!

**ONLY \$24.00**

## PROTOCOLING BBS

### PROTOCOLING BBS 128

This fast & flexible multi-message base Bulletin Board System for your C128 is easy to setup and packed full of features. It supports 1500 Users, all memory resident for lightning fast log ons. No relative files are used in the board, so you won't be plagued by file crashes. Full Remote Sysop control, Multi-level menu for ease-of-use, supports up to 8 drives and a host of protocols including Punter, Xmodem, Checksum \$ Xmodem CRC. Works with 1650, 1670 and most 100% Hayes compatible modems.

If you have been searching for a BBS that uses the speed and power of your C128, Protocoling BBS is your answer!

**NEW PRICE - \$29.00**

(40 & 80 columns supported)

## TAROT-128



Now you can consult your computer about love and romance, marriage, business and personal challenges, spiritual matters and search for wisdom. Learn about the divinatory and reversed meaning of all 78 cards. Print out your readings for future reference. Really interesting!!

### Memory Academy 128

Memory Academy will help you improve your ability to recall colors, words, numbers and story details! It is packed full of practice routines (you set the number of items and display time) and a final exam.

**either only \$15.00**

(80 column monitor required)

### GREAT ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR C64/C128

**The Drive Box** - With some simple soldering you can make any Commodore drive switchable between devices 8, 9, 10 or 11 and also write the unnotched side of your disk - \$27.00

**2-For-1 or 4-For 1 Serial Boxes** - Connect 2 or 4 peripherals to the box and share with another device. Multiple computers sharing one drive. Multiple printers hooked to one computer, etc. 2-For 1 Box is \$29.00. 4-For-1 Box is \$39.00.

**Quick Brown Box** - A great cartridge into which you can write programs, utilities or data files. What you store will remain intact, even with the cartridge unplugged or the computer turned off! 32K Box is \$79.00; 64K Box is \$99.00.

**M3 Mouse** - If you are looking for a reliable, well-built fully proportional mouse, stop looking! Built by Contriver, the M3 Mouse is the best we've seen. \$39.00.

### ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

For your convenience, you can place a phone order 24 HOURS/7 DAYS A WEEK on our TOLL-FREE LINE 1-800-638-5757. Price, Availability and Compatibility Checks are also Welcome on our order line, Monday thru Friday, 9AM-4PM EST. AFTER HOURS, Orders Only Please!! When placing an order, please specify your COMPUTER MODEL, HOME & DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER, SHIPPING ADDRESS, METHOD OF PAYMENT and ITEMS ORDERED. To help us serve you better, please have all your information, including your CHARGE CARD number, ready before you call us.

ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS: We gladly accept payment by, PREPAID BY PERSONAL CHECK (will not hold for clearing) or MONEY ORDER: COD (continental USA only AND \$4.00 ADDITIONAL); MASTERCARD; VISA; SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS. All payment must be in USA DOLLARS. THERE IS NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS and your card is NOT charged until we ship.

### TECHNICAL SUPPORT

We do our very best to help you with your product selections, before you order and after you receive your product. General questions, price, and compatibility with your computer, etc. will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT if you have specific, detailed questions about a product, printer compatibility questions, etc., you will get the most help from our TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE at 1-800-638-5757. Call Monday thru Friday, 9AM-4PM EST, and our trained tech staff will be happy to help.

### SHIPPING POLICY

ALL ORDERS received before 3PM EST will normally be shipped same or next business day. Out of Stock items will be shipped by the same shipping method as original order, normally within 3 or 4 business days. All UPS shipments are sent SIGNATURE REQUIRED/NO DRIVER RELEASE. ADD the following shipping charges to your TOTAL software order.

UPS: GROUND-\$4.00 (cont USA ONLY); AIR/RUSH-\$7.00 (Includes Puerto Rico/Hawaii); OVERNIGHT-\$12.00 PLUS \$2.50 per item (must be received by 12 NOON)

PRIORITY MAIL: USA-\$4.00 (Includes APO/FPO); CANADA/MEXICO-\$6.00; OTHER FOREIGN-\$4.00 handling PLUS Actual Shipping (minimum \$12.00)

### RETURN POLICY

We have a liberal return policy to better service your needs. Software piracy is a problem, but as long as our policy is not abused, we will continue to honor it. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you may return it to us for either a refund, exchange or open credit. REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 10% RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED (\$5.00 MINIMUM PER ITEM). A DEFECTIVE ITEM will be replaced with the same item (NO CHARGE... of course). EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS will gladly be issued for the FULL PURCHASE PRICE OF THE ITEM.

# Tool for Teachers

Use this test-score analysis to help spot students' weaknesses.



By RICK KEPHART

Teachers who are Commodore owners will appreciate this Z-Scores program (Listing 1). It statistically analyzes test scores to produce a z-score for each student and then a more easily used "curved" grade derived from the z-score. It also generates a rank-ordered listing of the raw scores (the scores entered).

Z-scores are based on the standard deviation from the mean of the raw scores. Therefore, they normally remain quite constant from test to test, regardless of the difficulty of the test. When a student's z-scores are consistently lower than those of most other students taking the same tests, he or she probably needs special help. Similarly, if a particular student's z-scores suddenly drop, he or she may be encountering a momentary difficulty that requires attention.

Z-scores can indicate problems with a test, as well. If many of the z-scores for the test are inconsistent with the students' past records, the test design may have been faulty, or the students may have been guessing too much, or even cheating.

A z-score of 0 is average. Positive z-scores are above average, and negative scores are below average. To make the z-scores more meaningful, the program plots them on a standard bell curve, then translates them into letter grades. The letter grades have the following meanings: A, far above average; B, above average; C, average; D, below average; F, far below average. The program also displays the average of the raw scores.

You have a choice of an on-screen display or a printout. I recommend a printout, especially when you have more than ten students taking a test. Both outputs consist of four columns—name, rank ordering of the raw scores,




curved letter grades and z-scores—with the average of the raw scores below.

Lines are skipped in the display or printout, except when identical raw scores have been earned. This makes the statistical mode—the most frequent score—in the rank ordering more apparent. If there's more than one mode—

that is, if more than one score appears at this greatest frequency—there may be a need for separate grouping.

In addition to your choice of screen display or printout, you have the option of using a sequential disk file for inputting students' names. This file is created by the program in Listing 2. Having the names on disk saves retyping them each time you run Z-Scores. However, you can't use file input if you don't have a score for every name in the file.

When entering names and scores into the program, you can correct mistakes by typing -1 at the next prompt. Pressing the return key without entering a name indicates that you're done with the names; pressing return while entering scores repeats a score.

Note that only the first 15 letters of a name will appear in the screen display or printout. Also, scores must represent the number or percentage correct, not those wrong; no score can be less than zero or more than 127; and only whole numbers are allowed. Finally, when typing in the listings, be sure to use *RUN*'s Checksum program to detect input errors. 

*Rick Kephart is a teacher and a Commodore SIG leader for DEL-CHUG, a multi-user's group in his area.*

## Listing 1. Z-Scores program.

```

Ø REM Z-SCORES :REM*157
1Ø PRINT CHR$(147):PRINT TAB(1Ø
) "Z-SCORE CALCULATOR":PRINT
:REM*226
2Ø FOR I=828 TO 874:READ X:Y=Y+
X:POKE I,X:NEXT :REM*143
3Ø IF Y<>7342 THEN PRINT "ERROR
IN DATA":END :REM*22
4Ø DIM NA$(255),SC(255),DV(255)
,ZS(255) :REM*23
5Ø S$="{2Ø SPACES}" :REM*215
6Ø INPUT "OUTPUT TO PRINTER";D$
:D=3:IF LEFT$(D$,1)="Y" THEN
D=4 :REM*17Ø
7Ø PRINT:INPUT "FILENAME";F$:IF
F$="" THEN11Ø :REM*23Ø
8Ø OPEN 8,8,8,F$:OPEN15,8,15
:REM*63
9Ø INPUT#15,A,B$:IF A THEN PRIN
T B$:CLOSE 8:CLOSE 15:F$="" :▶

```

RUN it right: C-64; printer recommended

```

GOTO70 :REM*122
100 INPUT#8,X:FOR I=1 TO X:INPU
T#8,NA$(I):NEXT:CLOSE 8:CLO
SE 15 :REM*233
110 N=N+1:IF F$="" THEN PRINT "
NAME"N;:INPUT NA$(N):REM*46
120 IF NA$(N)="" THEN190
:REM*220
130 IF NA$(N)="-1" THEN NA$(N)=
"":N=N-2:GOTO110 :REM*23
140 NA$(N)=RIGHT$(S$+NA$(N),15)
:REM*26
150 PRINT NA$(N)+"'S SCORE";:IN
PUT SC$:SC(N)=VAL(SC$)
:REM*95
160 IF SC(N)<0 THEN N=N-1:GOTO1
50 :REM*112
170 IF SC(N)>127 THEN150
:REM*207
180 POKE 49151+N,SC(N):GOTO110
:REM*109
190 S$=RIGHT$(S$,4) :REM*24
200 N=N-1:POKE 254,N:POKE 253,N
:SYS 828:FOR I=1 TO N:SU=SU
+SC(I):NEXT :REM*57
210 ME=INT(SU/N+.5) :REM*213
220 FOR I=1 TO N:DV(I)=SC(I)-ME
:SM=SM+(DV(I)*DV(I)):NEXT
:REM*54
230 SD=SQR(SM/N) :REM*65
240 OPEN 4,D :REM*136
250 FOR J=1 TO N:SP=SC(I):I=PEE
K(49408+J) :REM*102
260 IF SC(I)<>SP THEN PRINT#4
:REM*77
270 ZS(I)=INT(((DV(I)/SD)+.005)
*100)/100 :REM*57
280 GR=1-(ZS(I)>-1.5)-(ZS(I)>-.
5)-(ZS(I)>.5)-(ZS(I)>1.5)
:REM*210
290 SC$=RIGHT$(S$+STR$(SC(I)),5)
) :REM*43
300 PRINT#4,NA$(I);SC$;S$;MID$(
"FDCBA",GR,1);S$;ZS(I)
:REM*82
310 NEXT :REM*185
320 PRINT#4:PRINT#4,"AVERAGE ="
ME :REM*70
330 CLOSE 4 :REM*80
340 DATA 160,255,200,152,170,18
5,0,192,48,248,232,228,254,
176,11,221,0,192 :REM*193
350 DATA 144,246,202,138,168,76
,62,3,166,253,200,152,157,0
,193,202,240,10 :REM*127
360 DATA 134,253,136,169,255,15
3,0,192,208,210,96 :REM*24

Listing 2. File program.
0 REM Z-SCORES LISTING 2 :REM*9
10 DIM N$(255):FOR I=1 TO 255
:REM*220
20 PRINT "NAME #";I;:INPUT N$(I
) :REM*17
30 IF N$(I)="" THEN 60 :REM*250
40 IF N$(I)="-1" THEN I=I-2:NEX
T :REM*173
50 NEXT :REM*180
60 INPUT "FILENAME";F$:OPEN 8,8
,8,F$+"",S,W":OPEN 15,8,15
:REM*133
70 INPUT#15,A,B$:IF A THEN PRIN
T B$:CLOSE 8:CLOSE 15:GOTO 6
:REM*96
80 PRINT#8,I-1 :REM*122
90 FOR J=1 TO I-1 :REM*103
100 PRINT#8,N$(J) :REM*18
110 NEXT:CLOSE 8 :REM*32

```

# PIK'EM 88

A Complete Pro Football Prediction Program  
For The 1988 NFL SEASON

60% + Accurate Since 1982—More In '88 To  
**BEAT THE SPREAD**

## ★ ★ FEATURES ★ ★

- Predicted Scores All Games
- Season Schedule By Week
- Season Schedule By Team
- Scores By Week
- Scores By Team
- Scoring Summary
- Win/Loss Record Home/Away
- Division Standings
- Stats — Accumulated & Average
- Line By Week
- Line By Team
- Record vs Line
- Record vs Common Opponents
- Individual Team Match-Ups
- Printed Copy All Screens
- 1983-1987 Data Base (Includes All of the Above)
- Easy Updates Playoffs/1988
- AND MORE
- Dealer Inquiries Invited

64<sup>95</sup> INCLUDES DISK AND DOCUMENTATION

- IBM, Tandy & Compatibles
- Apple II Series
- Commodore 64 — 128

Stats Needed To Run Program Available In Local Newspapers Or We Will Furnish All Stats By 1st Class Mail. Season Price 40<sup>95</sup>.

Our Bulletin Board Will Furnish All Stats, Lines, Predictions and Trends Updated Daily. Season Price 55<sup>95</sup>. Program Comes Updated Thru Current Week of Season . . . No Extra Charge.

ORDERS SHIPPED IN 2 DAYS  
PHONE LINES OPEN 24 HRS.  
ADD 3<sup>95</sup> SHIPPING & HANDLING

ORDER TOLL FREE  
800-722-2277

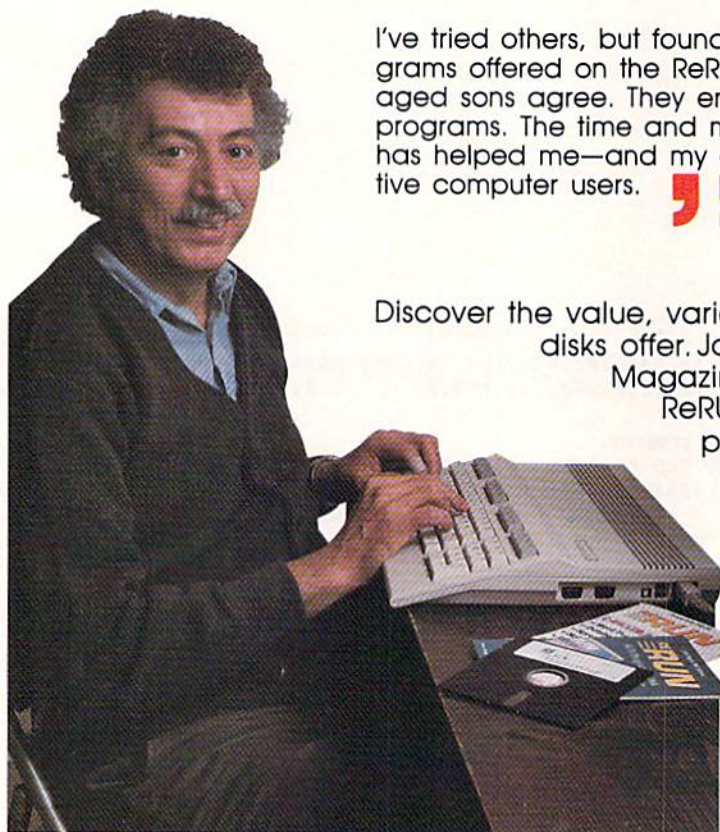
INFORMATION 214-586-8212

**MARATHON SOFTWARE DEPT. 6**  
P. O. BOX 1349 — 641 FORT WORTH ST.  
JACKSONVILLE, TEXAS 75766

TOLL FREE: ORDERS ONLY

NOW ONLY  
\$69.97 A YEAR!

“ For my money, RERUN DISKS are the greatest.



I've tried others, but found that the quality and number of programs offered on the ReRUN disk can't be beat. My two teen-aged sons agree. They enjoy the games and educational programs. The time and money that I've saved with ReRUN has helped me—and my entire family—become more productive computer users.



—Jim Palmieri, ReRUN Subscriber  
Farmingville, NY

Discover the value, variety and ease-of-use that ReRUN disks offer. Join the thousands of RUN Magazine readers who subscribe to ReRUN. Each disk is packed with programs from the two most recent issues of RUN, plus never-before-published BONUS programs. ReRUN is great software at an affordable price, including:

- Word Processing
- Spreadsheets
- Data Bases
- Educational Applications
- Home Entertainment

ORDER A SUBSCRIPTION TODAY! CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-343-0728

(single issues available at \$16.47 each)



## SAVE 30% ON A YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION

**YES!** I want to save time and money! Send me the following:

One year (6 issue) subscription to **ReRUN** for only \$69.97

Back issues at \$16.47 each

month \_\_\_\_\_ year \_\_\_\_\_  
month \_\_\_\_\_ year \_\_\_\_\_

- Payment Enclosed       VISA  
 MasterCard       American Express

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$23.70 for foreign airmail  
Please allow up to 2 weeks for delivery

mail to: RNA88  
RERUN 80 ELM ST. PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

# RE RUN

# TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP

*Confused by the multitude of terminal software?*

*Here are some specifics to look for.*

By LOREN LOVHAUG

RECENTLY, I CONDUCTED a seminar at a Commodore show. One of the participants had two queries: "What telecommunications question are you most often asked, and what telecommunications question do you find hardest to answer?"

After some thought, I realized that the reply to both is the same. The most frequent and most difficult telecommunications inquiry I encounter does not deal with the intricate details of baud rates, file-transfer protocols, handshaking or stop bits. Instead, I'm asked, "What telecommunications (terminal) software do you *recommend*?"

This probably seems like an innocent, non-technical question. However, there are literally hundreds of quality public domain and commercial terminal packages available for the C-64 and C-128, with more being added or upgraded every day. The terminal software that's best for you is a matter of personal preference and specific need. So, in the most hallowed tradition of American politics, I generally side-step the issue when queried as I was above. Instead of making specific recommendations, I like to discuss some of the features that I think are "must haves" in a good terminal program, and why.

## MODEM SUPPORT AND USER FRIENDLINESS

The first thing to look for in terminal software is modem support. Your terminal package should let you accurately telecommunicate at your modem's top speed. Most C-64/C-128 terminal programs will have no problem at speeds of 1200 baud, and the better ones render error-free communications at 2400 baud as well.

Almost all terminal packages and modems support the industry-standard Hayes command set. However, if you own an older modem or one that is not Hayes-compatible, you'll have to look for a program that works with your setup.

Another basic characteristic of a good terminal package is a user-friendly interface. You might not think that the

way the software's menus or command structures are designed is crucial, but it's probably one of the most important factors to consider.

The goal of terminal software is to provide fast and competent computer-to-computer communications, while giving you as much power and control over the process as possible. If you're currently using a terminal program that's difficult or cumbersome, it's neither efficient nor powerful. When the majority of your online sessions are spent with your eyes glued to the program's documentation rather than the screen, you're probably not telecommunicating very effectively.

Look for terminal software that can be operated intuitively. If a program is menu driven, ask yourself some questions. Are the menus organized in such a way that you can quickly select the options you need? Are submenus organized as part of a logical hierarchy, so that suboptions can be located without having to guess which menus they fall under?

If the software is command- or keyboard-driven, look for key sequences that are mnemonic in nature, and therefore easier to learn and remember. For instance, control/U is a good mnemonic keyboard sequence for uploading because the U key is easily associated with that purpose.

Status indicators are another important user-interface consideration. A good terminal package relates important operating information to the user, without being a nuisance. Feedback like communications settings, up- and download status, buffer space remaining, and so on, should be easy to obtain without disrupting exchanges or cluttering valuable screen space.

## FILE-TRANSFER PROTOCOLS

A crucial terminal program design element involves file-transfer protocols. These are "conversation" rules or standards that ensure accurate transmission between two computers sending and receiving data.

To better understand how protocols

work, consider the following from an imaginary computer conversation:

Computer A: I like you. 3 words.

Computer B: Sorry I only heard 2 words. Please repeat your message.

Computer A: I like you. 3 words.

Computer B: 3 words received. Please continue.

In this example, computer A attempts to send computer B a message. After transmitting, computer A informs computer B that the correct message consisted of three words. Unfortunately, computer B only received two words, so it asks for the message to be repeated. In a similar fashion, file-transfer protocols constantly monitor the accuracy of the data being transmitted, and ask the transmitting computer to repeat portions when circumstances indicate that an error has occurred.

Over the years, dozens of file-transfer protocols have been developed, but the two most popular in the Commodore world are the Punter and the Xmodem. Punter protocol is used only by bulletin board systems that are run on Commodore 8-bit computers, while Xmodem is a universal protocol, compatible with almost every type of computer. Both protocols accomplish the same task, but use different rules for data transfer and error detection. Because these two protocols have gained such widespread acceptance within the Commodore community, you should look for a terminal program that, at the very least, supports *both* Punter and Xmodem.

## CAPTURE BUFFERS

Although file-transfer protocols facilitate the accurate transmission and reception of large amounts of data, they're not always the most convenient method for doing so. You should also look for a "capture" or "text" buffering capability when researching terminal software. Capture buffers let you record and store text data "on the fly"—directly as it comes in from your modem. This feature is particularly suited for storing text like electronic mail or public messages and announcements that you want to review at a later time. ▶

## TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP

Capture buffers vary in size from program to program. On the 64, the size of a typical capture buffer is 20K, whereas on the 128, most are in excess of 45K. Twenty kilobytes is usually large enough, but there are times, especially if you frequent national telecommunications networks, when even a 60K buffer won't fit the bill. This is when it's important to have a terminal package that can "dump" the contents of the capture buffer to printer or disk.

Conversely, another very useful capture buffer feature is the ability to load text from disk to the buffer and transmit it via modem. You can save a lot of time and, in the case of national networks, money, by composing long messages off-line, loading them into the capture buffer and then having the buffer send them out through the modem. Some terminal software packages even have built-in text editors expressly for this purpose.

### THE AGE OF AUTOMATION

Most quality terminal programs have automatic dialers that not only let you

store the phone numbers of your favorite BBSs and networks, but will also continuously dial them until you're connected. The best of these autodialers let you create sequences of phone numbers that are automatically and continuously dialed in turn until you get a connection. These features are particularly important in urban areas where you're more likely to encounter busy signals when trying to connect with a popular local BBS.

The most sophisticated terminal packages available for the C-64 and C-128 allow even further automation of your telecommunications sessions. Some display keyboard macros, in which text or entire command sequences can be stored and later recalled at the touch of a key. Basic macro facilities simply let you assign text to your function keys, which can be useful for the storage of passwords or other frequently typed words.

Some terminal programs even have script languages for complete automation of log-on procedures, text buffering, uploads and downloads and remote

hosting. In fact, some of these languages are so sophisticated that they can program your terminal package to automatically call a certain bulletin board or network at a prescribed time, buffer new public messages and electronic mail for later off-line viewing, post pre-written messages and log-off—all while you're away from the computer.

That's a brief overview of what I feel are important aspects of quality terminal software. In a future column, I'll size up many of the most popular public domain and commercial terminal packages against the criteria I outlined above. I hope you found this column helpful in your search for the "ultimate" terminal program. ■

*Loren Lovhaug is a programmer and writer with a lot of telecommunications experience. You can write to him care of:*

Telecomputing Workshop  
RUN Magazine  
80 Elm St.  
Peterborough, NH 03458

## COMPUTEREYES™



### Capture Video Images: only \$129.<sup>95</sup>

Now you can easily and inexpensively acquire images from any standard video source — videotape, camera, disk — for display on your Commodore 64 or 128.

Capture time is less than six seconds.

ComputerEyes has everything you need:

Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and optional enhancement software. And it's compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs. Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return it within ten days for full refund.

Also available: Demo Disk, \$3; ComputerEyes with quality b/w video camera, \$399.95 complete.

See your dealer or order direct. For more information call 617-329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090  
or mail your order to: Digital Vision, Inc.  
66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026  
VISA, M/C, or COD accepted.  
S&H: \$4 for ComputerEyes, \$9 for  
Camera System. Mass. residents  
add 5% sales tax.

DIGITAL  
VISION

### Attention Foreign Computer Stores/ Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that IDG Communications/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling AmigaWorld, RUN, CD-ROM Review, PC Resource and inCider contact:

Marjorie Rubin  
Boarts International  
747 3rd Avenue  
New York, NY 10017  
Phone: (212) 688-2778

Circle 128 on Reader Service card.



# GEOWATCH

*Find out how you can streamline your  
geoProgramming sessions.*

By WILLIAM COLEMAN

THERE IS NO QUESTION that GEOS has revolutionized the use of the C-64 and C-128. Until recently, however, GEOS suffered from one major disadvantage: programming under it was difficult, since its unique disk structures necessitated the use of special programs to modify the machine code so it would run properly.

GeoProgrammer has changed that. It's now much easier to write source code that compiles into true GEOS files. Since most Commodore programmers aren't accustomed to intermediate (linker) files or to using geoWrite files to create source code, I'll discuss some of the finer points of geoAssembler and geoLinker. This won't be a crash course in ML programming, but you do need some familiarity with programming technology. My main emphasis will be on style and efficiency in creating geoProgrammer files.

## GEOWRITE SOURCE CODE FILES

I admit it: I had misgivings about the fact that all source code files must be in geoWrite format. But I quickly learned that it's really not a problem. GeoAssembler and geoLinker will accept *all* versions of geoWrite files through V2.1. (If possible, try to keep all your source files in the same version; mixing versions is allowed, but it can cause confusion when you try to read error files.)

There are several techniques you can employ to make working with geoWrite files easier. The first, and probably the most important, is to place page breaks at frequent intervals throughout your code. If you don't, geoWrite will have to reformat every time you try to move from one page to another. And, even with a RAM expansion unit (REU), things will slow down considerably if, for example, geoWrite has to reformat ten pages of source code because you inserted three lines of text.

Leave plenty of "white space" within the text area when you are initially designing an application; don't put data on more than about half the page. If you're creating a set of routines that

you know will later be expanded upon, don't be afraid to leave a page or two blank (and remember to put a comment to that effect on the top of each page). This will let you insert additions at another time, without increasing the number of pages.

Put the application's name, author, date and so forth on page 1, and include a table of contents that lists the subroutines contained on each page of the file. In this way, you'll be able to quickly locate a subroutine. It may seem like a lot of trouble, but six months later, when you need to correct a bug, you'll be glad you took the time!

Type style and indentation are also important. Choose tab stops for labels, opcodes and comments, and then adhere to them throughout your applications. My personal preference is to place labels, on a line by themselves, in BSW 9-point boldface and the remainder of the source code in BSW 9-point plain. Whatever format you use, remember to be consistent throughout all your files. Font changes don't make things any easier, and they slow down the assembler.

Try not to let subroutines take up more than a single page. While this is not always possible, it helps to follow the flow of logic and makes the code easier to read. If you must split up a subroutine, place a comment line at the top of the second and subsequent pages indicating that the routine begins on a previous page. If you notice that a subroutine is getting too long, try to split it up into several smaller ones. You'll often find generic routines embedded in the subroutine that you can use again in another section of the application.

While geoWrite files of any size will work, larger files—over 15 pages—become cumbersome to maintain and debug. Try to separate your code into several files of related functions—menus and icon data, display handlers, tables, dialog boxes, and so on. The only possible exception to this is when the entire application is less than approximately 20 geoWrite pages; in that case, you can use a single file.

I've found that a handy time-saver is

to keep readily available files of generic routines that can be used in virtually any program. For example, I have files that contain routines to clear the screen, drive fileboxes, make beeps, build icon tables, and so forth. These routines are all self-contained, so when I need one, all I do is link it into the application. This saves me from having to reinvent the wheel every time I design a new application.

## INCLUDE FILES

One of the biggest mistakes people make when using Include files is that they try to "include" source code. This is a bad practice for several reasons. Any bugs in the included file will not be flagged—all you'll get is a "hidden error" message. Also, you'll have to completely recompile the included file every time you compile the main file, and this wastes time. A much better solution is to compile each file separately and then let the Linker combine them.

You should use Include files only for constants, equates and macros. In fact, I carry this rule one step further: any source files in any application I write have only one `.include` statement at the beginning of the file. The `.include` statements for `geosSym`, `geosMac`, and so on, are contained at the beginning of my application's Include file. This type of nesting is perfectly acceptable and works like a charm. Just make sure that the `.IF Pass1...` etc. sequence that normally surrounds an `.include` statement is only in a source file; any nested `.includes` should be by themselves.

VLIR files are a minor exception. Each group of files that makes up a single module can have a second Include file that contains the equates or constants that pertain only to that particular module.

Unfortunately, there's one major exception. The current version of geoLinker has a ten-file limit per module, so you may need to use `.include` source files to get around this if you're writing a long application. The only other solutions are to make the source files larger to keep the total under ten, or ▶

## GEOWATCH

to use a VLIR structure and have the root module load all the others when the application is first loaded. All of these solutions are kludges to a nasty problem. Supposedly, version 2.0 will correct this deficiency, but only time will tell.

### DISK DRIVE MANAGEMENT

If you're lucky enough to own two disk drives, the best way to arrange your files is to have all the system files—geoAssembler, geoLinker, geoWrite and so forth—on one disk, and all of the source files, including the .rel and .lnk files, on the other. If you have a single drive and an REU, then load all of the system files into the REU and assemble/link to the disk.

Single drive users have more of a problem, because you won't be able to get all the files on a single disk unless the application you're writing is extremely small. The best method I've found is to have a "linker" disk that contains geoLinker, geoDebugger, geoWrite, the .rel files, and the .lnk file,

and one "assembler" disk that contains geoAssembler, geoWrite, and all of the source and Include files. Whenever you assemble a file or files, you can then copy them to the linker disk for linking. Admittedly, this is a bit awkward, but it works better than any of the alternatives I've tried to date. For really large applications, you might need to use more than one assembler disk.

Another problem single drive users will encounter is the inability to generate a viewable symbol table while linking files. The dialog box that contains this option is only available to dual-drive systems. This oversight should be corrected in the next version of geoLinker.

### THE .END COMMAND

The .End command is used to stop the assembly of a current file. While you won't normally need this function, certain situations warrant its use. For example, when placed in an Include file, it causes the remainder of the file to be ignored without aborting the as-

sembly of the parent file. I use .end in BSW's Macro file to prevent the assembly of the bit-manipulation macros located at the end of the file. This process leaves room for more of my own macros. If I need to retrieve the old macros, all I have to do is remove the .End statement.

This feature also comes in handy for testing or debugging routines. Simply place them at the end of a source file and insert or remove an .End statement as needed to activate the routines.

### IN CONCLUSION

No matter what methods or techniques you decide to use, do be consistent in all of your applications. Continuity in style and procedure makes it easier to debug and maintain your work months after it is "finished." ■

*GEOS programming expert Bill Coleman is the GEOS SYSOP for GENIE online service.*

*Send your questions regarding GEOS to geoWatch, RUN Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

## Faster than a Speeding Cartridge More Powerful than a Turbo ROM

*It's Fast, It's Compatible, It's Complete, It's...*

# JiffyDOS

*A ROM upgrade for your computer and disk drives that gives you the performance, features, compatibility and convenience missing in other disk-drive speed-enhancement systems.*

- Load, Save, Format, access SEQ, REL & USR files up to 15x faster
- Built-in DOS Wedge with 14 add'l commands
- JiffyDOS/128 speeds up disk operations in both 64 and 128 modes
- Easy Installation & Money-Back Compatibility Guarantee
- For C-64, 64C, SX-64, C-128, C-128D, 1541, 1541C, 1541-II, 1571, 1581, FSD1, FSD2, MSD1&2, Enhancer 2000, Excel 2001

Unlike *Fastload*, *Mach-5*, *Mach-128*, *Final Cartridge*, and *Warp Speed*, JiffyDOS speeds up all disk operations, leaves the cartridge port open, speeds up SEQ, REL & USR files, and works within all types of programs. And, unlike *RapiDOS*, *1541 Flash!*, *DigiDOS*, *Dolphin DOS*, and other so-called "parallel" systems, JiffyDOS requires no extra cabling between computer and drive, leaves the Cartridge & User Ports open, works with modems, and can be installed on more than two disk drives.

C-64/SX-64 versions \$49.95; C-128 version \$59.95; Additional drive ROM's \$24.95  
Please add \$4.25 shipping/handling per order. VISA/MC, COD, Money Order accepted  
Call or write for more information. Dealer, Distributor, & Users' Group pricing available  
*Please specify computer and drive when ordering*

### Creative Micro Designs, Inc.

P.O. Box 789, Wiltbraham, MA 01095  
50 Industrial Dr., E. Longmeadow, MA 01028

Phone: (413) 525-0023  
FAX: (413) 525-0147

Circle 166 on Reader Service card.



## GET MORE PLEASURE FROM THE BIBLE WITH LANDMARK

### The Computer Reference Bible

Here's what LANDMARK will enable you to do:

- ✓ SEARCH THROUGH THE BIBLE—Find Phrases, words or sentences.
- ✓ DEVELOP TOPICAL FILES—Copy from The Bible text and search results then add your own comments and notes.
- ✓ COMPILER YOUR PERSONAL BIBLE—Outline texts in color. Add Notes and comments. Create your own supplementary Study files.
- ✓ CREATE FILES—Then convert them for use with wordprocessors like Paperclip and GEOS.
- ✓ MAKE SUPPLEMENTARY STUDY FILES—and develop translation variations.

**SUGGESTED RETAIL \$164.95**

### ASK ABOUT OUR FALL '88 SPECIAL!

v1.2 for C64 or v2.0 for C128/1571

*CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR A FREE  
BROCHURE, WHICH SHOWS HOW VALUABLE  
LANDMARK CAN BE*

*IN YOUR BIBLE STUDY*

P.A.V.Y. Software P.O. Box 1584  
Ballwin, MO 63022 (314) 527-4505

ASK FOR IT AT YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE DEALER!

Circle 221 on Reader Service card.

# COMMODORE CLINIC

Want to add nine voices to your C-64? Looking for programs that operate on the 1581 drive? Need to hide your directories from prying eyes? Commodore Clinic has the answers!

By LOU WALLACE

## HARDWARE

**Q** I need a way to add additional voices to my C-64, beyond the three already built in. I thought I saw an ad for a product that does this, but I can't recall the name. Can you help?

—DON FERGUSON  
ST. MARYS, OH

**A** The C-64 and C-128 normally have only three sound voices, created by the SID chip. It will take a hardware addition and software designed to use the added hardware to increase the number of voices.

One way to add voices is via an external device. One such product advertised in *RUN* is the SFX Sound Expander. This device adds nine voices to the C-64 through digital synthesis and can be equipped with a keyboard. You can get information on it by writing to Fearn & Music, 519 W. Taylor #114, Santa Maria, CA 93454; 800-447-3434.

Another way is to add a SID chip to your 64. This gives you a total of six voices, in stereo (three per channel). However, it involves modifications to the computer, and would of course void your warranty. And if it's not installed properly by a skilled technician, it could even destroy your computer. Information for adding the second SID can be downloaded from QuantumLink's CIN MUSIC area. The file to download can be found in the SID Utilities area of the Music Room and can be directly downloaded by referring to its file number, 799745. You'll find quite a bit of software support there for this modification, including music files and music editing utilities.

**Q** I understand that some RAM expander cartridges, such as the 1750 and 1764, come with (and require) a more powerful power supply than the original that came with the Commodore. Is this true, and if so where do you get these power supplies?

—SHIBU KINATUKARA  
YONKERS, NY

**A** Only the 1764 (when used with the C-64) requires a new power supply. One already comes with the 1764 cartridge when you buy it. As for the C-128, its power supply is good enough to handle RAM expansion. No other is needed to use the 1700 or 1750 on the C-128.

**Q** I'm one of the few people who still has some programs on cassette tapes. And they take so-o-long to load! I'd like to transfer them to my disk drive, but many of the files are binary and cannot just be loaded and saved to a disk. Is there a copy program that copies from a tape to a disk?

—RAY TOWER  
BYRON, MI

**A** Since at one time there were many C-64 users with tape systems, you'd think that such a program would have been written, but I have to admit I've never seen one. Perhaps a reader knows of one and can either send it in or tell us where to get it. If he does, I'll publish the information in the Update section of Commodore Clinic.

**Q** I have both the SFD-1001 and 1541 disk drives. The SFD drive is interfaced to the computer with the Skyles IEEE Flash 64 interface. My problem is finding a copy program that will let me copy programs from the 1541 to the 1001. Are there any commercial or public domain programs that do this?

—DOUGLAS BREDI  
PETERBOROUGH, NH

**A** Commodore guru Jim Butterfield wrote a popular program called CopyAll 64 that will work just fine. It's available from just about every user group library, local BBS or national telecommunications network around. It's also on the 1541 Test Demo disk that came with your 1541.

But if you need to copy entire disks, using a track and sector-type copier won't work. In order to get the larger capacity of the 1001 drive, it has to use a different disk format, one that's un-

fortunately incompatible with the 1541. So, whole disk backups are not possible. But, as mentioned, you can copy a disk one file at a time.

Other problems will arise when you try to run some software from the SFD-1001. Anything that uses the 1541 disk ROMs for faster loading or copy protection will not work correctly on the 1001. And some software may be incompatible with your IEEE interface and not run properly.

## SOFTWARE

**Q** Is there any C-64 or C-128 software available in 1581 format? I have the 1581 drive and nothing to put in it!

—GEORGE BLOOM  
NEW YORK, NY

**A** Yes, there is. One is Super 81 Utilities (\$39.95) by Free Spirit Software (905 West Hillgrove, Suite 6, LaGrange, IL 60525; 312-352-7323). It's available in both C-64 and C-128 modes. Another group of 1581 format programs is available from Abacus Software (5370 52nd St. SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49508; 616-698-0330). They have six titles available in 1581 format. These are: Super C-64 Compiler, Super C-128, Basic 128 Compiler, Chartpak 128, Cobol 128 and Cadpak 128. You can only get these unprotected disks by ordering them as backup copies to the original disks.

## PROGRAMMING

**Q** I've written a C-64 game for a friend of mine, and the disk directory contains a lot of files I'd like to keep secret from him. Is there any way to hide the directory from prying eyes?

—RENLY DUTTON  
THOUSAND OAKS, CA

**A** I had to look around quite a bit before coming up with a solution. ▶

*RUN* is a publication of IDG Communications/Peterborough, a division of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more of IDG Communications' publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the *IDG News Service*, offering the latest domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA's *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA's *Communications World*, *Computerworld Hong Kong*, *Computerworld Malaysia*, *Computerworld Singapore*, *Computerworld Southeast Asia*, *PC Review*; AUSTRALIA's *Computerworld Australia*, *Communications World*, *Australian PC World*, *Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA's *Computerswelt Osterreich*; BRAZIL's *Data-News*, *PC Mundo*, *Micro Mundo*; CANADA's *Computer Data*; CHILE's *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; DENMARK's *Computerworld Denmark*, *PC World Denmark*; FINLAND's *Tietoviikko*, *Mikro*; FRANCE's *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributique*, *MikroPC*, *Telecoms International*; GREECE's *Micro and Computer Age*, *HUNGARY's Computerworld SZT*, *PC Mikrovilag*; INDIA's *Dataquest*; ISRAEL's *Profile & Computers Weekly*, *People & Computers BiWeekly*; ITALY's *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN's *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO's *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND's *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY's *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA's *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA's *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA's *Computerworld Korea*, *PC World Korea*; SPAIN's *CIMWORLD*, *Computerworld Espana*, *Commodore World*, *PC World Espana*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN's *Computer Sweden*, *MikroDatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND's *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM's *Computer News*, *DEC Today*, *ICL Today*, *PC Business World*, *LOTUS*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld*, *CD-ROM Review*, *CIO*, *Computer Currents*, *Computerworld*, *Computers in Science*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *80 Micro*, *FOCUS Publications*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macintosh Today*, *MacWorld*, *Computer & Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lehar Friedman)*, *Network World*, *PC World*, *Portable Computer Review*, *Publish!*, *PC Resource*, *RUN*, *Windows*; VENEZUELA's *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY's *Computerwoche*, *PC Welt*, *Run*, *Information Management*, *PC Woche*.

## DEALERS SELL

Selling *RUN* will make money for you. Consider the facts:

**Fact #1:** Selling *RUN* increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that *RUN* is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

**Fact #2:** There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales— increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

**Fact #3:** Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED SALES, which means money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling *RUN*, call 1-800-343-0728 and speak with our Direct Sales Manager. Or write to *RUN*, Direct Sales Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

# RUN

I was just about to give up when I came across this snip of a program (see below) in a Data Becker book called *Tricks & Tips for the C-128*, which is published by Abacus Software. When you type in and run the program, it erases the program file, "\$", so when you try to load and list it, you won't get any directory.

A couple of words of warning are in order, however. First, this only works for loading "\$", and not with the Directory command. Second, don't do this to any disk that you haven't made a backup of, since what you have done is corrupt the disk directory file, and you could end up losing valuable data or programs. And third, if you are going to do it, prepare the disk first with everything on it you need, then erase the "\$" file.

```
10 REM ERASE A DISK $ DIRECTORY
FILE
20 REM FROM THE BOOK TRICKS & TIPS
FOR THE C128
30 OPEN 1,8,3,"#"
40 OPEN 2,8,15,"B - P3,144"
50 PRINT#1,CHR$(20)CHR$(20)CHR$(20)
CHR$(0)CHR$(0)CHR$(0)
60 PRINT#2,"U2:3,0,18"
70 PRINT#2,"I"
80 CLOSE2:CLOSE1
90 END
```

**Q** I've been trying to join together two C-128 programs by using the command Concat "Part2" to "Part1". I've also renumbered the programs so they don't have overlapping line numbers. The problem is the C-128 keeps giving me a File Type Mismatch Error message. What am I doing wrong?

—JAY GREEN  
PAHOKEE, FL

**A** The C-128 is already telling you what is wrong with its error message. The error message means you've told your computer to merge two program files, yet Concat is used only for data files. To join programs together, you'll need some sort of append utility program, of which there are many. Check your local user's group library or BBS—you may find one there.

**Q** Help! I've been waiting in vain for any *RUN* Amok corrections to *RUN Term* 128 (January 1988). Since none has appeared, I must assume the listing was correctly published. I've checked and rechecked my listings, but whenever I run the *RUN Term* 128 Boot program, I get an Undefined Statement Error in 20 message. What am I doing wrong?

—RICHARD WEST  
SPRING VALLEY, CA

**A** There were no errors in the listing, so I have to think that you've made an error in typing it in. Hopefully, you used the Checksum program to catch most of your errors. However, it won't detect missing lines, which would definitely cause problems, so make sure you haven't skipped any.

Another potential problem is that you didn't create the proper binary files first. Listings 2-5 are not the actual programs; they are used to create the binary files. Make sure you've named each of those listings with names like Listing 2, Listing 3, and so on. Then run each one in order, and they'll write to your disk the real *RUN Term* files needed by the Boot program. Then run the Boot program.

If that fails, you could order the January-February 1988 Re*RUN* disk, which contains the actual program all ready to run. And for those of you interested, the new *RUN Works* disk contains an enhanced version of *RUN Term*, both C-64 and C-128 versions, that has a lot of new features like support for RAM expanders, multiple drives, and so forth.

**Q** I'm trying to program sprites from Basic on my C-64, and I'm having problems getting more than one sprite to come on at a time. Assuming the variable V (for VIC II) is equal to 53248, and S is the sprite I want to turn on (0-7), I can then turn on any sprites I want by issuing POKE V + 21,21S. But when I try calling up a second sprite, the first one turns off.

The line I use to turn them on is: POKE V + 21,210:POKE V + 21,211. This should turn on sprites 0 and 1, but instead, sprite 0 comes on for a second, turns off and then sprite 1 is on. What's going on?

—SHAWN ZOOWSKI  
CLEVELAND, OH

**A** The problem is created by your use of two Pokes instead of one. V + 21 is the Sprite Display Enable register, and each of the eight bits in that register determines if a sprite is on or off. If the bit equals 1, the sprite is on; if it equals 0, the sprite is off. So poking 210 turns on sprite 0, 211 turns on sprite 1, 213 sprite 2, and so on. But by poking in each value one at a time, you turn off all the preceding values. Using POKE V + 21,210 + 211 will allow you to turn on two sprites at once.

The flip side of the problem is how to turn off one sprite without turning off the others, which can be difficult if you don't know what others are on. Again, we can use the Poke statement,

## COMMODORE CLINIC

but this time we combine it with a Peek command. To turn off a sprite S with a value of 0-7, you'd enter POKE V+21,(PEEK(V+21) AND (255-21S)) in your program.

Take a look at what this rather cryptic line does. First, it uses the Peek command to get the contents of memory address (V+21). Then it performs the Boolean function AND on that value, using the expression (255-21S) as its argument. If S=0, then 255-21S=254. ANDing the value found at V+21 with 254 turns off bit 0 if it's on, and leaves it unaltered if it's off. Finally, this new number is poked back into memory location V+21. In general, we can use the above procedure to selectively turn off any bit in a byte.

The earlier example above for turning on two sprites at once is fine as far as it goes. But suppose we want to turn on a specific sprite without changing any of the others. We can use a variation of the Peek and Poke statement above, only this time using the Boolean OR function to selectively set a bit: POKE V+21,(PEEK(V+21) OR 21S). Again, S

is a value between 0 and 7 that represents the eight sprites. This Poke will turn on any of the eight sprites, and have no effect on the others. You could use these two Pokes as subroutines, which you would call to turn on and off any sprite.

### BOOKS

**Q** I'm new at this computer business, and while there are some terms that I use and understand, I must admit my ignorance on many others. My question: Can you recommend a good, comprehensive dictionary of computer terms?

—MARV RUTISHAUSER  
BROOKFIELD, WI

**A** One that I've found both invaluable and easy to use is the *Barnes & Noble Thesaurus of Computer Science* (its ISBN number is 0-06-463594-5). Not only is it full of just about every computer term you can imagine, it also con-

tains hundreds of color illustrations. Best of all, it costs only \$6.95.

**Q** Are there any good books on programming sound and music from machine language on the C-128?

—JEFF RAYSON  
NEW ORLEANS, LA

**A** I just received a new volume from Tab Books that covers the topic quite well. It's called *Advanced Commodore 128 Graphics and Sound Programming* (\$15.95, ISBN 0-8306-8630-4). Besides sound, it also discusses programming 80-Column graphics and contains listings for several powerful sound and graphics programs.

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer system, software or programming? Send your questions to:

Commodore Clinic  
RUN Magazine  
80 Elm St.  
Peterborough, NH 03458.

**FOR THE FIRST TIME IN AMERICA**  
NOVEMBER 3-6, 1988 ■ PHILADELPHIA CIVIC CENTER

**THE WORLD OF  
COMMODORE**

Produced in association with  
Commodore Business Machines

The Canadian edition of the WORLD OF COMMODORE is in its sixth successful year at the Toronto International Centre, Dec. 1-4, 1988

Exhibitors, contact  
The Hunter Group (416) 595-5906 Fax (416) 595-5093

**C**ommodore Business Machines will be there with a giant display of exciting computer hardware and software.

Hundreds of other manufacturers, distributors and retailers will also be there - showing and selling the entire spectrum of Commodore and compatible products.

Top experts in home and business computing will be there - leading seminars, workshops and demonstrations which are free with admission for all show visitors.

The Amiga, the C-64, the C-128, the Commodore PC line, all the major peripherals, programs, accessories - many more to be introduced - they're all at The World of Commodore in Philadelphia. All in one place for four days.

This is the show everyone's been waiting for. The first-ever Commodore-sponsored computer extravaganza in the United States.

Don't miss this once-a-year opportunity to shop for incredible bargains as leading computer companies clear out millions of dollars worth of inventory.

Discover innovative products and services for your business, for home, for school, for your creative life.

Get in on the excitement.

**Adults \$10.00**

**Students & Seniors \$8.00**

Admission price includes seminars  
and stage presentations.

**Thurs. Nov. 3 & Fri. Nov. 4 10 am-9 pm**  
**Sat. Nov. 5 & Sun. Nov. 6 10 am-6 pm**

# MAGIC

From p. 10.

1571 and 1581 drives easily accessible, take a spray extension tube (found on cans of lubricants and cleaners) and cut a piece off about 1/2 to 3/4 of an inch long.

Slip the tubing securely over the left DIP switch. Now you simply lift the piece of tubing up for setting the drive to device 8, or press it down to configure the drive as device 9. And you'll never have to disconnect cables, turn the drive around and find a pen just to change device numbers. Plus, since the tubing is firm but flexible, you'll never damage the DIP switches from excessive pressure.

—MARTIN ZINAICH, PLANT CITY, FL

## \$4D7 RESCUE RUN 64

Accurately dropping supply packages onto a target from a fast-moving airplane requires quick reactions and a steady hand. This program, Rescue RUN 64, has an airplane flying across the screen at randomly chosen altitudes. On each pass, you get one chance to release a package on a ground-based target by pressing any key. Hitting the target wins you 25 points; a bull's-eye is worth 50. Bombs away!

```

Ø REM 64 RESCUE RUN - JOE CHARNETSKI
:REM*1Ø2
1Ø R=54272:FORI=R TO R+23:POKEI,Ø:NEXT:POK
EI,15:POKE R+5,5:POKE5328Ø,2 :REM*198
2Ø POKE53281,Ø:N=INT(RND(.)*12+1):TC=56267
+N:TL=1995+N:BT=TL-38:Y=N+3:POKE646,N
:REM*219
3Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}"SPC(17)RIGHT$(
"ØØØØØ"+MID$(STR$(S),2),5):POKE R+1,23:
POKE R+4,2Ø :REM*185
4Ø IFS<ATHENPOKE R+4,23:S=S+5:GOTO3Ø
:REM*14
5Ø FORJ=1TO3:POKETC+J,N+2+(JAND1):POKETL+J
,16Ø:NEXT:POKE646,N+1:POKE198,Ø:REM*214
6Ø PRINT"{HOME}";:FORI=1TOY:PRINT:NEXT:PRI
NTTAB(X)" {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CRSR UP}{
CTRL 9}{COMD *}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{SHFT
*}{COMD *}:IFK$=""THENGETK$:REM*139
7Ø IFK$<>""THENIFD<6THENC=X+3:D=D+1
:REM*214
8Ø IFD>1THENPOKE B,32:V=V+1 :REM*13
9Ø IFCTHENB=C+1Ø24+(V+Y+2)*4Ø:POKEB,98
:REM*81
1ØØ IFB>BT-2ANDB<BT+2THENA=S+5Ø+(B<>BT)*25
:K$="" :B=Ø :C=Ø :D=Ø :V=Ø :X=Ø :GOTO2Ø
:REM*235
11Ø X=X+1:IFX< 36 AND B <1984 GOTO 6Ø
:REM*131
12Ø PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR DN}{CTRL 2}"TAB(1
3)"TRY AGAIN (Y/N)?" :REM*183
13Ø GETA$:IFA$="Y"THENRUN :REM*152
14Ø IFA$="N"THEN PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE R+
24,Ø:END :REM*37
15Ø GOTO13Ø :REM*216

```

—JOSEPH CHARNETSKI, DALLAS, PA

## \$4D8 CHARACTERS FROM THE CENTER

Having messages "grow" out from the center of the monitor screen is an eye-catching trick. Letter Extractor works in

both 64 and 128 modes. Just assign a message to A\$, and you can use it repeatedly in one program with a GOSUB 50000 command.

```

Ø REM 64/128 LETTER EXTRACTOR - BRIAN JAND
ULA :REM*242
1Ø PRINTCHR$(147):PRINT"{CTRL 2}" :REM*63
2Ø A$="PRESS A KEY FOR ANOTHER MESSAGE!":G
OSUB 5ØØØØ :REM*77
25 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 25 :REM*9
3Ø A$="{6 SPACES}HERE'S THE SECOND MESSAGE
!{6 SPACES}":GOSUB 5ØØØØ :REM*22
35 REM REDEFINE A$ AS NECESSARY :REM*166
4Ø PRINT:END :REM*183
5ØØØØ A=LEN(A$):IFA/2<>INT(A/2)THEN A$=A$+
"{CTRL 9}" :REM*39
5ØØ1Ø FORI=1 TO A/2:PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(22-I)
;LEFT$(A$,I)RIGHT$(A$,I):PRINT"{2 CR
SR DNS}" :REM*16Ø
5ØØ15 FORH=1TO4Ø:NEXT:NEXT:RETURN :REM*213

```

—BRIAN K. JANDULA, ANTIOCH, IL

## \$4D9 C-64 AUTUMN LETTERS ARE A-FALLIN'

Alpha Autumn 64 makes autumn leaves in all their colors fall down your screen in the shape of letters. The value of A gives the letters an unusual twirling effect.

```

Ø REM IN TIME FOR AUTUMN - BILL LAWRENCE
:REM*167
1Ø PRINTCHR$(147):POKE 5328Ø,Ø:POKE53281,Ø
:A=66:B=32:R1=1Ø31:R2=1471 :REM*197
2Ø FORL=1TO26:C=INT(RND(Ø)*4+7) :REM*66
3Ø FORI=R1 TO R2STEP4Ø:POKEI,L:POKE54272+I
,C:FORJ=1TO5Ø:NEXT :REM*16Ø
4Ø POKEI,A:FORJ=1TO5Ø:NEXT:POKEI,B:NEXT
:REM*98
5Ø POKER2,L:POKE54272+R2,C:R1=R1+1:R2=R2+1
:NEXT:FORJ=1TO15ØØ:NEXT :REM*8

```

—BILL LAWRENCE, WINNEPEG, MANITOBA, CANADA

## \$4DA DON'T FORGET THE 1902A!

Color Cornucopia (RUN, July 1988) showed C-128 owners how to squeeze hundreds of colors out of their 80-column video monitors. Unfortunately, the program has practically no effect on the Commodore 1902A's 80-column screen.

But don't despair. My program uses the C-128's 40-Column mode to squeeze some colors out of the 1902A in Multicolor mode. By drawing series of closely knit, multicolored lines, you can get some unusual colors. For reference, the standard 16 colors are drawn at the top of the screen.

Now, if I could just find a use for these. . .

```

Ø REM EXTRA C-128 4Ø-COLUMN COLORS - ROBER
T MORTON :REM*23Ø
1Ø GRAPHIC 3,1 :REM*148
2Ø COLOR Ø,1:COLOR4,1 :REM*185
3Ø T=T+1:IFT=16GOTO1ØØØ:COLOR1,T:COLOR2,T+1
:REM*174
4Ø C=Ø:FORX=ØTO16ØSTEP1Ø:C=C+1:IFC<16THEN
COLOR3,C :REM*168

```

## MAGIC

```
50 BOX 3,X,0,X+10,20,0,1 :REM*75
60 NEXT :REM*190
70 FORX=0 TO 160STEP2:DRAW1,X,20 TO X,199 :REM*205
80 DRAW 2,X+1,20 TOX+1,199:NEXT:SCNCLR :REM*170
90 GOTO 30 :REM*216
100 END :REM*228
```

—ROBERT MORTON, DENTON, MD

### \$4DB C-128/1571 GO64 SAFEGUARD

After using the C-128's GO64 command with a 1571 drive, the drive is still in 1571 mode, even though the computer is in 64 mode. Therefore, it's a good idea to issue the following command after the GO64 command to set things straight:

```
OPEN 15,8,15,"UJ":CLOSE 15
```

Now you can safely load most copy-protected software and programs such as your QuantumLink terminal package.

—ROBERT V. TAYLOR, LITTLE ROCK, AR

### \$4DC UNRESTRICTED FRACTION CONVERSION

Here's a 64- and 128-mode program that converts any decimal number into a common fraction in lowest terms. The resulting fraction is the precise equivalent in the case of a terminating decimal, and is very accurate, although, of course, not exact, when the decimal number is periodic or irrational. It is more powerful than Magic Trick \$3FD (RUN, July 1987), which converts only terminating numbers.

Just type it in, using RUN's Checksum, and then run it in either 64 or 128 mode. The accuracy in non-terminating cases can be enhanced by substituting other values for E in line 10. Programmers will undoubtedly find uses for this routine in any programs that display decimal results.

```
0 REM C-128/C-64 FRACTION CONVERSION - DAN
ILO R. VELIS :REM*21
10 E=1E-8:J=2:DIME(16),R(16):INPUT" {CRSR D
N)NUMBER";N$:T=LEN(N$) :REM*160
20 I=I+1:C$=MID$(N$,I,1):IFC$<>". "ANDI<TTH
ENB$=B$+C$:GOTO20 :REM*46
30 T=T-I:T=VAL("."+RIGHT$(N$,T)):U=T :REM*101
40 IFT=0THENB$=B$+C$:GOTO100 :REM*107
50 T=1/T:E(J)=INT(T):T=T-E(J):R(J)=E(J):R(
J+1)=1 :REM*161
60 FORI=1TOJ-2 :REM*89
70 R(J-I)=E(J-I)*R(J-I+1)+R(J-I+2):NEXT :REM*174
80 IFABS(R(3)/R(2)-U)>EANDJ<15THENJ=J+1:GO
TO50 :REM*49
90 A$=STR$(R(2)):B$=B$+STR$(R(3))+"/"+RIGH
T$(A$,LEN(A$)-1) :REM*242
100 PRINT"THE FRACTION IS "B$:RUN :REM*21
```

—DANILO R. VELIS, BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

### \$4DD LINE-BY-LINE CLEARING ON THE C-64

Anyone who writes programs on the C-64 has probably at some time needed to erase part of the screen, while leaving the remainder intact. There are several ways to do this, such

as holding down the space bar or the delete key.

C-64 Line Eraser gives you a much faster and easier way. Just type in this program, save it, then run it. After it's activated, you won't even know it's present until you want to delete a line. To do so, position the cursor on the line, press the F1 key and—zap!—no more line. The program from which you deleted the line is unaffected, and the line is still in the program and in memory, in case you decide you want it back.

```
0 REM 64 LINE ERASER - MARC TEMANSON
```

```
:REM*254
10 FORX=49152 TO 49193:READS:POKEX,S:NEXT:
SYS49152:NEW :REM*6
20 DATA 120,169,192,141,21,3,169,13,141,20
,3,88,96,165,207,201,0,240 :REM*248
30 DATA 3,76,49,234,165,203,201,4,240,3,76
,49,234,166,214,142,13,3 :REM*189
40 DATA 32,255,233,76,49,234 :REM*224
```

—MARC TEMANSON, PEABODY, KS

### \$4DE GETTING OUT OF C-128 WINDOWS

Although long-time C-128 users eventually learn how to escape a window on the C-128's 40- and 80-Column modes without pressing run-stop/restore, most new C-128 users don't yet know how. Pressing run-stop/restore will exit the window, but it will also clear the screen and possibly disable any interrupt-driven utilities you may have active.

For those wondering how to properly exit a window, just press the home key twice in Direct mode, or, in a program, enter PRINT"{2 HOMES}", which will accomplish the same thing.

—RICK SPRAGUE, GLADWIN, MI

### \$4DF MORE SAFE WINDOW EXITS

Pressing the home key twice to exit a window causes the C-128 to reset all line links. Once they're reset, lines that wrap around to form two or more lines are interpreted as individual lines. Therefore, never edit program lines already displayed on the screen after exiting a window in this manner. Rather, clear the screen and display a fresh listing.

—DOUGLAS JOHNSON, LARGO, FL

### \$4EO ANOTHER USE FOR REM STATEMENTS

When debugging or testing a new program, you'll find that deleting a line or group of lines comes in handy in many situations. However, instead of deleting the line(s), try inserting a REM statement at the beginning thereof. Use the shifted insert-delete key to insert four spaces at the beginning of the line between the line number and the first statement. Here's an example:

```
10 POKE 53280,0:POKE 53281,0:PRINT CHR$(147)
```

and after inserting the REM:

```
10 REM POKE 53280,0:POKE 53281,0:PRINT CHR$(147)
```

Later, after testing the program, you'll probably want to restore the lines to their original syntax, so list them and remove the REM statement. You'll soon find that this process is one of the handiest uses for the REM statement.

—TONY PATTON, LOUISVILLE, KY ▶

## MAGIC

### \$4E1 FANCY CHARACTER PRINTING

If you're writing a program and need to print text to the screen at some point, don't use a standard Print statement. Instead, spice up your program with my fancy print routine, Comet-Like Cursor. It earned its name because it makes the cursor move across the screen while leaving a trail of user-defined letters contained in the variable A\$.

```

Ø REM COMET-LIKE CHARACTERS - HELEN ROTH
                                     :REM*252
1Ø A$="THIS CAN BE ANY MESSAGE DESIRED"
                                     :REM*185
2Ø FOR I=1 TO LEN(A$)                 :REM*212
3Ø PRINTMID$(A$,I,1){CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}{CRS

```

```

R LF)";                               :REM*122
4Ø FOR J=1 TO 5Ø:NEXT:NEXT:PRINT" " :REM*7Ø

```

—HELEN ROTH, LOS ANGELES, CA ■

*If you have an idea to make computing easier, faster, more exciting and enjoyable, send it to:*

Magic  
 RUN Magazine  
 80 Elm St.  
 Peterborough, NH 03458

*RUN pays \$10 to \$40 for each trick published in the column. A payment of \$50 and a Magic Contributor T-shirt is awarded for the Trick of the Month.*

## MEGA-MAGIC

*Use your joystick as you would a mouse  
 for pointing and selecting.*

### JOYSTICK MOUSE EMULATOR

With a joystick in port 2, Joystick Mouse Emulator moves a pointer about the screen much as does a mouse input device. Type in Listing 1 (Joystick Pointer) and Listing 2 (Mouse Emulation Demonstration), using RUN's Checksum program to trap your mistakes, and save them to disk.

Plug a joystick into port 2 after you turn off your computer, power up again, and load and run Listing 1, then load and run Listing 2. Listing 2 lists some typical commands on the screen, along with the pointer, calls the machine language routine and waits for the joystick to move the pointer. A formula computes the pointer's screen location (1024-2023 in default) when you press the fire-button.

The pointer moves in the direction you press the joystick. When you move the tip of the pointer over a desired instruction, press the fire-button to get a message identifying your selection. For instance, if you move the pointer to the Print option and press the fire-button, the screen displays the message "You called for Print".

The data for the sprite shape begins at the eighth data element in Listing 1 on line 220. Change this data to create other shapes. Data items 13 and 15 in line 200 change the

speed at which the pointer moves; I used values that make it move at a reasonable speed.

You can use Joystick Pointer as a machine language subroutine in your own applications programs. Just use a Gosub command early in your own program to install the ML. Your programs will have to contain a series of If-Then statements, such as the demo program uses, to determine the action taken when you make a selection.

Of course, in using the joystick routine in your own applications, you must map out the format of your own on-screen instructions, commands, options, and so on. The formula in line 70 of the demo program returns the number of the screen cell that the pointer occupied when you pressed the fire-button, by reading the sprite horizontal and vertical registers for the pixel number of the line and column of the sprite. For instance, for a pointer in the upper-left corner of the screen, P = 1024, the first screen location in default memory.

To switch screen locations, adjust the formula by changing 1024 to the number of the first byte of screen memory that your program uses; the joystick routine still works.

—KENNY LAWSON, INDIANAPOLIS, IN ■

#### Listing 1. Joystick Pointer program.

```

1Ø REM JOYSTICK POINTER - KENNY LAWSON
                                     :REM*2Ø4
2Ø FORX=68ØTO695:READA:POKEX,A:CT=CT+A:NEXT
T                                     :REM*123
3Ø FORX=4Ø96ØTO41311:READA:POKEX,A:CT=CT+A
:NEXT                                  :REM*4Ø
4Ø IFCT<>37849THENPRINT"{SHFT CLR}ERROR IN
DATA STATEMENTS!":END                :REM*62
5Ø PRINTCHR$(147)"RUN LISTING 2 TO SEE MOU
SE EMULATOR."                          :REM*184
6Ø DATA 165,1,41,254,133,1,32,Ø,16Ø,165,1,
9,1,133,1,96,162,Ø,189,32,161        :REM*51
7Ø DATA 157,192,2,232,224,64,2Ø8,245,165,1
7Ø,141,Ø,17Ø,169,11,141,248,7       :REM*181
8Ø DATA 169,1,141,21,2Ø8,169,Ø,141,16,2Ø8,
141,27,2Ø8,141,31,2Ø8,141,39        :REM*97
9Ø DATA 2Ø8,169,24,141,Ø,2Ø8,169,5Ø,141,1,
2Ø8,173,Ø,22Ø,133,17Ø,41,16        :REM*1Ø2
1ØØ DATA 2Ø8,6,173,Ø,17Ø,76,19,161,165,17Ø
,41,15,133,17Ø,169,15,56,229       :REM*9Ø

```

RUN it right: C-64, joystick



```

110 DATA 170,240,228,201,1,208,6,32,235,16
    0,76,1,161,201,2,208,6,32,246 :REM*173
120 DATA 160,76,1,161,201,4,208,6,32,175,1
    60,76,1,161,201,8,208,6,32,205 :REM*94
130 DATA 160,76,1,161,201,5,208,9,32,235,1
    60,32,175,160,76,1,161,201,9 :REM*62
140 DATA 208,9,32,235,160,32,205,160,76,1,
    161,201,6,208,9,32,246,160,32 :REM*159
150 DATA 175,160,76,1,161,201,10,208,9,32,
    246,160,32,205,160,76,1,161,76:REM*225
160 DATA 52,160,173,16,208,240,14,173,0,20
    8,208,16,206,16,208,169,255 :REM*189
170 DATA 141,0,208,96,173,0,208,201,24,240
    ,3,206,0,208,96,173,16,208,240:REM*171
180 DATA 11,173,0,208,201,82,240,3,238,0,2
    08,96,173,0,208,201,255,208 :REM*200
190 DATA 245,238,0,208,238,16,208,96,173,1
    ,208,201,50,240,3,206,1,208,96 :REM*12
200 DATA 173,1,208,201,245,240,3,238,1,208
    ,96,162,16,160,100,136,208,253 :REM*89
210 DATA 202,208,248,169,0,141,31,208,76,5
    2,160,174,31,208,240,243,133 :REM*11
220 DATA 170,169,0,141,21,208,96,240,0,0,1
    92,0,0,160,0,0,144,0,0,8,0,0,0:REM*109
230 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
    ,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 :REM*74
240 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
    :REM*39
    
```

**Listing 2. Mouse Emulation Demonstration program.**

```

10 REM MOUSE EMULATION DEMONSTRATION - KEN
    NY LAWSON :REM*1
20 A$="{5 SPACES}":B$=A$+"{2 SPACES}":FORX
    =1TO15:AN$=AN$+CHR$(17):NEXT:AN$=CHR$(1
    9)+AN$ :REM*74
30 PRINTCHR$(147);:PRINT"FILE"B$"COPY"B$"C
    UT"B$"PASTE":PRINT :REM*108
40 PRINT"DISK"B$"VIEW"B$"HELP"B$"PRINT":FO
    RX=1TO21:PRINT:NEXT :REM*121
50 PRINT"TRANSFER"A$"DATA"A$"TIME"A$"QUIT"
    CHR$(19) :REM*25
60 C$="":SYS680 :REM*74
70 P=1024+(INT((PEEK(53249)-50)/8)*40)+(IN
    T((PEEK(53248)+256*PEEK(53264))/8)-3)
    :REM*82
80 IFP<1027THENC$="FILE" :REM*236
90 IFP>1034ANDP<1039THENC$="COPY" :REM*51
100 IFP>1045ANDP<1049THENC$="CUT" :REM*17
110 IFP>1056ANDP<1061THENC$="PASTE"
    :REM*253
120 IFP>1103ANDP<1108THENC$="DISK":REM*184
130 IFP>1114ANDP<1119THENC$="VIEW" :REM*0
140 IFP>1125ANDP<1130THENC$="HELP":REM*194
150 IFP>1136ANDP<1142THENC$="PRINT":REM*71
160 IFP>1983ANDP<1992THENC$="TRANSFER"
    :REM*200
170 IFP>1996ANDP<2001THENC$="DATA":REM*245
180 IFP>2005ANDP<2010THENC$="TIME":REM*167
190 IFP>2015ANDP<2019THENC$="QUIT" :REM*21
200 PRINTAN$"YOU CALLED FOR{9 SPACES}{8 CR
    SR LFS}"C$:IFC$<>"QUIT"THEN60:REM*180
    
```

TYPE IN *RUN'S CHECKSUM*, which serves for both the C-64 and for the C-128 in either 40- or 80-Column mode, and save it to disk before running. When typing in a program from *RUN*, first load and run *RUN'S Checksum*. The screen will display a SYS number that deactivates and reactivates the Checksum. Always disable *RUN'S Checksum* before attempting to run another program. Note: You can abbreviate Basic keywords; spaces affect the checksum only when within quotes; and the order of characters affects the checksum.

With this new version, when you press return after typing in a program line, a one-, two-, or three-digit number from 0 to 255 appears in the home position. If this number matches the checksum value in the program listing, the line is correct. If the number that appears *doesn't* match the checksum value, compare the line with the magazine listing to find your error. Then move the cursor back up to the line and make your corrections. Now, after you press return, the correct checksum value should appear. Continue entering the listing until all the lines have been correctly typed. Then deactivate *RUN'S Checksum*, using the SYS number. Save the finished program.

All the graphics and control characters in the listings in *RUN* have been translated into understandable key combinations. They are the instructions you see inside the curly braces. For example, {SHIFT L} means you hold down the shift key while you press the L key. You do *not* type in the curly braces. What appears on the screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the braces. Here are some more examples:

- {22 SPACES}—press the space bar 22 times
- {SHIFT CLR}—hold down the shift key and press the clr-home key
- {2 CRSR DNs}—press the cursor-down key twice
- {CTRL 1}—hold down the control key and press the 1 key
- {COMD T}—hold down the Commodore logo key and press the T key
- {FUNCT 1}—press the F1 key
- {5 LB.s}—press the British pound key (*not* #) five times [R]

**Listing 1. *RUN'S Checksum* program. This program is available on *RUN'S BBS* for users to download.**

```

10 REM RUN'S CHECKSUM 64/128 - BOB KODADEK
20 MO=128:SA=3328:IF PEEK(40960)THEN MO=64:SA=4
    9152
30 FOR I=0TO169:READB:CK=CK+B:POKE SA+I,B:NEXT
40 IFCK<>20651 THENPRINT"DATA ERROR!":END
50 POKESA+110,240:POKESA+111,38:POKESA+140,234
60 PRINTCHR$(147)STR$(MO)" RUN CHECKSUM":PRINT
70 PRINT"TO TOGGLE ON OR OFF, SYS"SA:IF MO=128
    THEN 100
80 POKESA+13,124:POKESA+15,165:POKESA+25,124:PO
    KESA+26,165
90 POKESA+39,20:POKESA+41,21:POKESA+123,205:POK
    ESA+124,189
100 POKESA+4,INT(SA/256):SYS SA:NEW
110 DATA 120,162,24,160,13,173,4,3,201,24,208,4
    ,162,13,160,67,142,4,3,140
120 DATA 5,3,88,96,32,13,67,152,72,169,0,141,0,
    255,133,176,133,180,166,22
130 DATA 164,23,134,167,132,168,170,189,0,2,240
    ,58,201,48,144,7,201,58,176
140 DATA 3,232,208,240,189,0,2,240,42,201,32,20
    8,4,164,180,240,31,201,34
150 DATA 208,6,165,180,73,1,133,180,230,176,164
    ,176,165,167,24,125,0,2,133
160 DATA 167,165,168,105,0,133,168,136,208,239,
    232,208,209,169,42,32,210
170 DATA 255,165,167,69,168,170,169,0,32,50,142
    ,169,32,32,210,255,32,210
180 DATA 255,169,13,32,210,255,104,168,96,104,1
    70,24,32,240,255,104,168
190 DATA 96,56,32,240,255,138,72,152,72,24,162,
    0,160,0,32,240,255,169
200 DATA 42,208,198
    
```

# UTILITIES UNLIMITED, Inc.

12305 N.E. 152nd Street  
Brush Prairie, Washington 98606

**WORLD'S BIGGEST PROVIDER OF UTILITIES C64/128**

**Software Submissions Invited**  
We are looking for HACKER STUFF: print utilities, parameters, telecommunications, and the unusual.  
**We now have over 1,000 parameters in stock!**

## SUPER PARAMETERS 500 PAK

At a time when many programmers are cutting back on writing parameters, we are going full steam! After getting several requests for parameters on many of the "oldies but goodies" **WE DID JUST THAT! ANOTHER 1st: 500 MORE SUPER PARAMETERS** in one pack. This **FANTASTIC 5-DISK SET** is a value of over \$100 for less than 1/2.

## SUPER PARAMETERS 100 PAKS: 1 thru 5

... YOU GET 100 OF THE BEST PARAMETERS, ANYWHERE. Professionally done, easy to use, reliable, fast and full of performance. This package can remove all protection. Includes titles from all major software publishers for the C64/128.

**\$14.95 @**

**ALL PARAMETERS ARE TOP QUALITY—NO FILLER OR JUNK**

## The 'Original' Parameter Cross-Reference

Ever ask, "Is there a parameter for this program? And where do I get it?" **ASK NO MORE!** The answers are all in this book. Over 5,000 listings.

**\$19.95 @**

SIMILAR PRODUCTS MAY APPEAR ELSEWHERE LATER; JUST REMEMBER YOU SAW THEM HERE FIRST!!

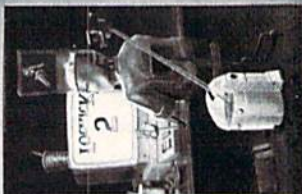
## PARAMETERS CONSTRUCTION SET

The company that has the **MOST PARAMETERS** is about to do something **UNBELIEVABLE**. We are giving you more of our secrets. Using this **UNIQUE** program, it will take your data and automatically **WRITE PARAMETERS FOR YOU**; it will also **CUSTOMIZE** the disk with your name. It will impress you as well as your friends. The **"PARAMETER CONSTRUCTION SET"** is like nothing you've ever seen. In fact you can even **READ PARAMETERS** that you may have already written; then by using your construction set rewrite it with your new **CUSTOMIZED MENU**.

**\$34.95**



**LOCK PICK—THE BOOKS—for the C64 and C128**  
Lock Pick 64/128 was put together by our crack team, as a tool for those who have a desire to see the **INTERNAL WORKINGS** of a parameter. The books give you **STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS** on breaking protection for backup of 100 popular program titles. Uses **HESMON** and **SUPEREDIT**. Instructions are so clear and precise that anyone can use it. \* **OUR BOOK TWO IS NOW AVAILABLE!**  
**BOOK 1:** Includes HESMON and a disk with many utilities such as: **KERNAL SAVE, I/O SAVE, DISK LOG FILE** and lots more, all with instructions on disk. A long-time favorite.  
**BOOK 2: 100 NEW EXAMPLES.** HESMON on disk and cartridge plus more utilities to include: **A GENERAL OVERVIEW ON HOW TO MAKE PARAMETERS** and a **DISK SCANNER.** **\$29.95 each**  
OR BUY BOTH FOR ONLY **\$49.95**  
Now with **FREE HESMON Cartridge.**



If you wish to place your order by phone, please call **206-254-6530**. Add \$3.00 shipping & handling; \$2.00 for COD on all orders. Visa, M/C accepted. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

**If anything can copy everything, this may be it!**

## Introducing SUPERCARD

Well folks, here it finally is, **THE BEST!** There is just not anything better than **SUPERCARD**. Even our competitor has stated that to back up the newest protection schemes, a high powered software/hardware package is needed. **SUPERCARD** is the product of 2 years and \$300,000 in total investment. **SUPERCARD** is installed easily into your 1541 or 1541c. In just minutes with no soldering required. This package makes backups of programs that no other utility can touch. With the **SUPERCARD** installed in your 1541 these programs are no threat. This small card (approximately 2" square) plugs in fast and easy with only a screwdriver—and it is software upgradable to cover new schemes. (Call for 1571 version information and price.)

**SUPERCARD has done 100% of everything we tested.**

## \$44.95 C. Games or S. Figger or A. Ranger?

For dual drives add \$35.00  
Guarantee: If you're not satisfied with **SUPERCARD** for any reason, you may return it in working and saleable condition within 10 days for a full refund, minus shipping and handling charges.

## THE 128 SUPERCHIP—A, B or C

**(Another first!) A** There is an empty socket inside your 128 just waiting for your **SUPER CHIP** to give you 32k worth of great **BUILT-IN UTILITIES** all at just the **TOUCH OF A FINGER**. You get built-in features: **FILE COPIER, NIBBLER, TRACK & SECTOR EDITOR, SCREEN DUMP**, and even a 300/1200 baud **TERMINAL PROGRAM** that's 1650, 1670 and Hayes compatible. Best of all, it doesn't use up any memory. To use, simply touch a function key, and it responds to your command.

**B** Has super 81 utilities—a complete utility package for the 1581. Copy whole disks from 1541 or 1571 format to 1581. Many options include 1581 disk editor, drive monitor, Ram writer and will also perform many CP/M & MS-DOS utility functions.

**C** "C" is for combo and that's what you get. A super combination of both chips A and B in one chip, switchable at a great savings to you. **ALL CHIPS INCLUDE 100 PARAMETERS FREE!**

Chip A or B: **\$29.95 @**  
Chip C: **\$44.95 @**

V-MAX. RAPID LOCK DIGITAL SOLUTIONS™

## ADULT GAME & GRAPHICS DATA DISKS

**GAME:** A very unusual game to be played by a very OPEN MINDED adult; it includes a **CASINO** and **HOUSE OF ILL REPUTE**. Please, you **MUST BE 18** to order **EITHER ONE**.

**DATA \***: This **POPULAR** disk works with **PRINT SHOP** and **PRINT MASTER**.  
Now version 1+2 **\$24.95 ea.**

**For product support, call between 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Pacific Time.**

## THE FINAL CARTRIDGE III versus super snap shot

The Cartridge war heat up. Well folks, here's the real story!!! In their latest ad, our competition claims they are getting better reviews. Well, that's partly true... but mostly false. First of all, they are comparing reviews written about the old Final Cartridge and not the current version III. We at Utilities Unlimited Inc. are so sure that you would choose The Final Cartridge over that other one we make the following offers:

**1. 100% no-questions-asked 10-day refund Guarantee.**

**2.** For those of you who bought the super snap shot believing that you were buying the best, then saw the Final Cartridge III, **we offer you \$30.00 for your super snap shot, as a trade in for the BEST... The Final Cartridge III.**

Every Final Cartridge III now includes many features not found in super snap shot, as well as our newest 64/128 nibbler and 100 Super Parameters.

(NOW w/LOCK) Still only **\$54.95**

HES MON cartridges (limited supply) ..... \$ 4.95  
1541 Mash (for drive alignment) ..... \$14.95  
64 BBS; for 1 or 2 drives ..... \$19.95  
64 MODEM prg.: w/wargames auto dialer ..... \$14.95  
N-CODER & D-CODER; together for only ..... \$14.95  
GRAPHIC LABEL MAKER; the original ..... \$12.95  
D-COMPILER; for the famous BLITZ! ..... \$14.95  
HEAVY DUTY REPAIRABLE 64 POWER SUPPLIES .. \$39.95  
Too many 64 repairs are due to faulty old supplies—don't wait!

DISK NOTCHERS: double disk capacity ..... \$ 4.95  
SECURITY KEYS: lost your dongle? (Golf & bowling) \$ 3.95  
Used super snap shot (limited supply) ..... \$29.95  
The Original Geos Standardizer ..... \$ 9.95  
SUPER NIBBLER: 64/128 ..... \$14.95  
SUPER CARTRIDGE ..... \$44.95

# RUN CLASS ADS

## CROWN CUSTOM DUST COVERS

\*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED \*CUSTOM MADE \*HEAVY 32oz VINYL  
\*COLORS: TAN or BROWN \*QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

COMPUTERS:	DISK DRIVES:	MONITORS	
C-64	C-1541/C	C-1702	\$16.00
C-64C	C-1571	C-1802/CM141	19.00
C-128	C-1581	C-1902/AMIGA	19.00
C-128D CPU	AMIGA 3.5	C-1902A/MAG40	19.00
C-128D KEYB'D	ENHANCER2000	C-1084	19.00
AMIGA 500	FSD-1, -2	C-2001,2	19.00

PRINTERS: DOT MATRIX 10" \$13.00; 15" \$16.00 VCR'S: \$13.00  
Order by Stating Make, Model & Color Choice TAN or BROWN with Check or M.O. Plus \$2.00 per item (\$5.00 max) Shp. & Hdl.

CA. Res. Add 6% Tax, COD'S \$3.00. SEND DIMENSIONS FOR QUOTES ON COVERS NOT LISTED.  
CROWN CUSTOM COVERS, 24621 Paige Circle, DEPT R-1  
Laguna Hills, CA 92653 (714) 472-6362



Top-Tech International, Inc.

Advanced Computer Systems



We repair computers: Amiga 500/1000/2000, C-64 & C-128, SX-64, VIC-20, Plus/4.  
We repair disk drives: 1541, 1571, 1581 — **SCALL** — Up to 3 years warranty!!!  
We CARRY full line of Commodore computers and peripherals. We also HAVE all CBM's and more Commodore/Amiga Parts—Catalog of hardware, parts and more—\$5.00.  
Service Manuals—Commodore's and/or SAMS—From \$21.95 + S&H (\$4.00 minimum).  
Special: Best Power Supply for C-64/VIC-20 with 3-yr Warranty—\$39.75 (prepaid).

Visa, Discover, Amex & MasterCard  
Riverside Plaza, 1100 S. Delaware Ave.

(215) 389-9901

Philadelphia, PA 19147

(215) 389-9901

Convert your C64/C128 to a DX7 with the

## SFX SOUND EXPANDER

SFX SOUND EXPANDER \$110.00  
9 voice digital synthesizer module

SFX FULL SIZED KEYBOARD \$88.00

SFX COMPOSER & SOUND EDITOR \$45.00

MIDI compatible sequencer and editor for Sound Expander

Fearn & Music, 519 W. Taylor #114, Santa Maria, CA 93454

Phone 800-447-3434 In CA 805-925-6682



## PRINTER UTILITY PACKAGE

Use any parallel printer with your C-64 without an interface. Your C-64 has the capability of interfacing directly with any Centronics-compatible printer. This package includes several printed programs that you can add to your own programs, including a utility to allow use of the computer while printing is in progress. Also included are plans for assembling a parallel printer cable and a description of the parallel interface standard. These programs are not on a disk. They are provided in printed form so you can study them and adapt them to your own programs.

\$12.50 Check or Money Order to:

SOLUTIONS, PO Box 19774, Seattle, WA 98109



## SAVE YOUR FAMILY!

Genealogy software with features to fit every budget and requirement: \$29 for LINEAGES/Starter, \$49 for LINEAGES/Standard, \$99 for LINEAGES/Advanced, and our most comprehensive FAMILY ROOTS for \$185. Data is compatible between systems and you may upgrade from one to another. Write or call for details and FREE samples. Satisfaction guaranteed.

QUINSEPT, INC.

PO Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173

1-800-637-ROOT 617-641-2930

Maximize:  $Z = 2X_1 + X_2$   
 $3X_1 + X_2 < 44$   
Subject to:  $X_2 < 10$   
 $X_1 + X_2 < 18$   
 $2X_1 + 5X_2 < 60$

## LINEAR PROGRAMMER

Solves linear programming problems of up to 50 variables and 35 constraints. Systems may be restricted by constraints of equality, less than or greater than, (different types may appear in the same problem). Objective (Z function) may be maximized or minimized. Computer displays solution (in example at left,  $Z=31$ ,  $X_1=13$ ,  $X_2=5$ ). Initial and final tableaux. Special command for easy entry of sparse constraints.

Linear Programming System (64/128) ..... \$24.95

Computer Heroes



PO Box 79, Dept. 126, Farmington, CT 06034

Orders Only 1-800-622-4070



## COLOR PRINTER RIBBONS

Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color	Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color
Commodore MPS 801	4.15	4.75	Epson LX 80/90	3.60	4.25
Commodore MPS 802	5.75	6.75	Epson MX/FX/RX 80/85	3.75	4.25
Commodore MPS 803	4.95	5.95	Okidata 82/92/93	1.75	2.25
Commodore MPS 1000	3.60	4.25	Seikosha SP 800/1000	5.25	6.50
Commodore MPS1200	5.00	6.00	Star SG10	1.75	2.25
Commodore MPS 1525	5.50	—	Star NX10/NL10	5.00	6.00

T-Shirt Ribbons (Heat Transfer)— Call For Price & Availability. For ribbons not listed above, call for price and availability. Price and specifications are subject to change without notice. Min. order \$25.00. S & H \$3.50. UPS Ground. Add \$2.00 C.O.D. add'l. IL res. add 6.25% tax. MC/Visa accepted.

RENCO COMPUTER PRINTER SUPPLIES

P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A. • 1-800-522-6922 • 815-468-8081

## NOTHING LOADS YOUR PROGRAMS FASTER THAN THE QUICK BROWN BOX

### A NEW CONCEPT IN COMMODORE® CARTRIDGES

Store up to 30 of your favorite programs in a single battery-backed cartridge for easy, instant access. Change contents as often as you wish. The Quick Brown Box accepts most unprotected and "frozen" programs including the only word processor that saves your text as you type, "The Write Stuff." Coexists with GEOS® and Commodore RAM Expansion Units. Loader utilities included for both C-64 and C-128 modes.

16K \$69; 32K \$99; 64K \$129 (plus \$3 s/h; MA res. add 5%). Call for "Write Stuff" pkg. Brown Boxes, Inc., 26 Concord Rd., Bedford, MA 01730; (617) 275-0090; 862-3675.

"Good Reliable Stuff" Info (Jan/Feb '88)

"A Little Gem" Twin Cities 128 (Mar/Apr '88)

"You'll Never Lose Your Cool, or Your Programs" RUN (Nov '87)

"A Worthy Product—Long Overdue" Ahoy (Feb '88)

## RUN Class Ads

RUN Class Ads were specifically designed to provide the effectiveness of display advertising at the cost of classified advertising. This opportunity gives the Class Ad buyer the lowest cost available to reach RUN's highly qualified circulation of exclusive Commodore 64 & 128 owners.

Need help in designing your Class Ad, questions about rates, frequency or size? Call HEATHER PAQUETTE at 1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-9471.

On the west coast call DANNA CARNEY 1-415-328-3470. We accept checks, money orders, Master Card or VISA.

Repair Disk Drives with Physical Exam

## Surgically Precise!

- Illustrated manual
- True digital alignment disk
- No special scopes or tools needed
- Used by many repair shops and owners

Specify Commodore Disk Drive, 1541, 1571, etc

Cardinal Software, 14840 Build America Dr., Woodbridge, VA 22191,

Info: (703) 491-6494

\$39.95 ea. **800 762-5645**

+ \$3.50 S&H



## C-64 REPAIR

COMMODORE CHIPS AT LOW PRICES\*

**\$54.95\***

### Exclusives

Read/Write Heads

Print Heads

Amiga Chips



Our 10th Year

\*Plus UPS postage

**INCL. PARTS/LABOR**

KASARA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

33 Murray Hill Drive

Spring Valley, N.Y. 10977

800-248-2983 (Nationwide) • 914-356-3131

SEND FOR CHIPS/PARTS CATALOG

Prices subject to change

6510	.....	\$10.95
6526	.....	11.50
6567	.....	16.50
6581	.....	12.85
PLA82S100	.....	13.25
325572	.....	11.50
325302	.....	11.50
8721	.....	12.50
8520	.....	12.50
901 Series (ROM)	.....	10.95
(for 2 or more)		
C128 New ROMs	.....	37.95
Amiga Chips	.....	CALL
(And many others in stock)		
Quantity Pricing for Dealers		

# RUN CLASS ADS

## WIN LOTTO MILLIONS!!! NEW RELEASE! LOTTO PICKER™ PLUS v2.1

Lotto Picker™ Plus stores winning Lotto 6/7, Keno 10/11, & Pick 3/4 numbers & uses multiple statistical analysis (hot, cold, & unbiased numbers) to wheel what might be your million dollar ticket! Guaranteed to work for all Lotto-style games worldwide. Easy-to-use, fully documented, and not copy protected. Includes a database editor, programmable games, and much, much more! Never obsolete—Pays for itself! **\$34.95** (Plus \$5.55 S&H). **ORDERS: 1-800-634-5463 ext. 293. GE RIDGE SERVICES, 170 Broadway, Suite 201-R, New York, NY 10038.** NY residents add sales tax. For IBM-PC & compatibles, PS/2, C64/128 & Apple II. Inquiries: 718-317-1961. IBM-Apple 3.5 inch—add \$10.00.



## BIG BLUE READER 128/64

Commodore <=> IBM PC File Transfer Utility



Big Blue Reader 128/64 transfers Commodore word processing, text, ASCII and binary files to IBM PC compatible MS-DOS disk and vice versa. **REQUIRES** either the 1571 or 1581 disk drive. BBR 128 supports C-128 CP/M files, 17xx RAM exp. and more. Both 128 and 64 applications are on one disk **ONLY \$39.95**. BBR 64 available separately **ONLY \$29.95**.

**SOGWAP Software**

115 Bellmont Rd., Decatur, IN 46733  
Ph. (219) 724-3900

## FINALLY! A Music Program that is Easy to Use and Powerful The MAESTRO! for the C-64 and C-128 (64 mode)

Easiest and fastest music entry and playback. Powerful—can accommodate almost all popular and classical music. Add feeling by conducting music using keyboard and up to eleven designated changes each, in tempo and volume. Orchestrate up to four different sounds for each voice. Cut and Paste. Transpose. Play part of a song. Play program, up to 20 songs in any order. Excellent for learning individual vocal parts. Includes 24 sample songs, and Sound Designer program. Joystick needed for music entry only. 5 1/4 in. diskette and manual—\$24.95 + \$3 shipping. CA residents add tax.

Zwetzg Associates, Dept. S-R, 5932 Bruns Ct., Oakland, CA 94611



**M. D. KRAM Won \$74,000**



Finishing 1st of 484 using his  
ULTRA-PICK Computer Program  
at **CAESARS PALACE**  
Las Vegas, Nevada  
World Cup Thoroughbred  
Handicapping

ULTRA-PICK ..... \$395.00  
EXACTA ..... \$995.00  
TRIFECTA ..... \$5,000.00  
HANDICAPPING ... \$99.95



**215-435-4178**



news | reviews | tips | examples | articles | **geoworld**

## GEO WORLD

The definitive magazine of GEOS

Send check or m/o to:  
GEO WORLD  
38 Santa Ynez St.  
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

**\$20.00 - 12 issues**

OK

## COMMODORE 64-128

FINEST PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS  
PRETESTED QUALITY PROGRAMS • \$1.50 • ON DISK  
YOU PICK THE PROGRAMS THAT YOU WANT!!!  
FREE DISK FULL OF PROGRAMS WITH FIRST ORDER

FOR YOUR OWN LIST AND  
DESCRIPTION OF THESE PROGRAMS  
SEND JUST A SASE TO:

JLH CO.  
DEPT A  
BOX 67021  
TOPEKA, KS 66667

## GAME DESIGN FLASHY TRICKS OF THE TRADE

FIND OUT HOW IT'S DONE. Includes 5 handy utilities, 15 great new [C] GAMES, and more. 3-D Color Graphics, Animation, Sound and Music all fully explained with working examples. Arcade Action, Logic, Chance, and Strategy are covered, plus timing, scoring, AI/Expert Systems and \$COMMERCIALS. Besides all of the theory and practice, the games alone are worth \$29.95 PPD. Disk.

RKDO, RT 1 Box 199A, Stanley, Wis 54768

## FREE 10-DAY TRIAL • SEND NO MONEY

■ I need to get organized     ■ I wish it were easier to plan things  
Word Processors are OK, but I have trouble deciding what to say and how to organize it.  
If you checked even one, you need **LIST MASTER (C64 Disk: \$29.95)**.  
This Idea Processor, List Keeper and Outliner helps you think, plan, compose, organize. Well documented with Context-Sensitive Help. Interfaces with Word Processors.

**PLUS: FREE BONUS** with this ad: **MENU MASTER** (value \$25) presents **LIST MASTER** files in menu-driven form. Put address lists, catalogs, even manuals on disk in a way that's quick & easy to retrieve & peruse. Yours to keep even if you don't buy!

**FULL PRODUCT SUPPORT & SATISFACTION GUARANTEED:**  
IF NOT FULLY SATISFIED SIMPLY RETURN PRODUCT. CALL 415/563-0660 or write:  
**XYTEC** 1924 Divisadero, San Francisco, CA 94115  
or just ask for our **FREE CATALOG**

90 Day Warranty on refurbished

## C-64 Power Supply

Return your old \*supply for \$6.00 Your cost **\$16.95**  
plus shipping

Power Supply w/o returning old supply \$22.95 + \$3.50 S & H

\*Returned supplies must be genuine Commodore Brand. Commodore is registered™ of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.  
Cardinal Software, 14840 Build America Dr.,  
Woodbridge, VA 22191 Info: (703) 491-6494

**800 762-5645**

## Commodore Amiga Service Center

C-64 Repair	C-128 . . . \$64.95
\$39.95	1541 . . . . .25.00 (alignment)
includes parts/labor	1571 . . . . .25.00 (alignment)

CALL for Commodore Chips & Power Supplies  
at low prices.

**A&M Computer Repair**

20 Guernsey Drive, New Windsor, New York 12550  
(914) 562-7271

NEW

## ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

NEW

The industry leader in Apple role-playing aids announces our first Commodore conversions. Call or write for more current product list.  
**CHARACTER EDITORS (\$19.95)** -Might and Magic, Bards Tale 1, Bards Tale 2, Bards Tale 3, Wasteland, Wizardry 1, Ultima 3, Ultima 4. **MISC. MIGHT AND MAGIC - Hint Book (\$9.95), Monster Editor (\$12.95), Users Group (\$10.00).**

Add \$3.00 for shipping/handling. See A+ ad for Apple software.

**GOSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS**

P.O. Box 1083 • Brighton, MI 48116 • (313) 229-2453

## THE AMAZING NEW VOICE MASTER, Junior

Get speech output and voice recognition in ONE product. Voice Master Jr. is easy to use with new commands added to BASIC. A music bonus lets you write and compose by whistling. The fun! Unlimited uses for fun, education, practical applications. Demo programs included. Price only \$39.95 including software and manual. A Patented price/performance breakthrough!



TO ORDER BY MAIL include \$4 shipping & handling (\$6 Canada, \$12 overseas) per order. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted. Available for C64/128 and Atari 800/800XL/130XE. Specify when ordering. 30 day money back guarantee, one year warranty. Other enhanced voice I/O systems are available for Commodore, Apple, and IBM computers.

**\$39.95**



Call or write today for FREE Product Catalog  
**COVOX INC.** (503) 342-1271  
675 Conger St. Eugene, Oregon 97402

# RUN CLASS ADS

## TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Yes We Accept:

Best selling games, utilities, educational, and classics plus new releases!



- 100's of titles
- Low prices
- Same day shipping
- Free brochure



**RENT-A-DISC**  
Frederick Bldg. #223  
Huntington, WV 25701  
(304) 529-3232

## AUTHORIZED COMMODORE AMIGA SERVICE CENTER

**C-64 REPAIR** C-64 . . . . . \$37.95  
\*1541 (Repair) . . . . \$45.95  
**37.95\*** SX-64 . . . . . \$60.95  
C-128 . . . . . \$65.95  
\*1571 (Repair) . . . . \$45.95  
\* Some limitation supply AMIGA Products . . . . CALL

\*Not including head stepper motors or spindle motor.

We also service Epson, Star, NEC, IBM, Zenith, Apple, Okidata & COMPAQ  
Discounts for Dealers and Schools.



**Computer Service Center**

1310 S. Dixie Hwy. Ste. 18W, Pompano Beach, FL 33060  
For more info call 305-785-2490

## FEDERATION SPACE

FINALLY! The ultimate star fleet battle simulation available exclusively for the power of your Commodore 128. Depart for your mission on one of six highly sophisticated federation vessels utilizing a complex array of power systems, weapons, electronic scanning and sensing devices, and many other ship systems. Engage countless foes that are as equally sophisticated as they are unique. Only the best ingenuity will make you admiral of Star Fleet.



Send check or money order for \$19.95 to:

MICROTEK SOFTWARE  
4230 Eighth NE, #302  
Seattle, WA 98105

Add \$2 for shipping and handling

## ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS, HOBBYISTS, AND ENGINEERS

**CAD** NOW!  
can design:  
• OSCILLATORS  
• POWER SUPPLIES  
• AMPLIFIERS  
• FILTERS  
and  
• LAYOUT CIRCUIT BOARDS  
on your C-64 or C-128.  
ENTER your required input/output specifications and the computer designs the circuit. ELEVEN user-friendly, Computer Aided Design programs will help you build any custom device.  
FREE detailed info.  
COMMODORE & IBM RADIO SHACK COCO 2 + 3  
YES! We accept  
MasterCard VISA  
Demo Disk \$7.50 postpaid  
Orders only 1-800-356-8113  
Write:  
WEASELGRAPHICS  
Dept. A8  
606 Thomasville, Pocahtontas, AR 72455

## RUN'S BEST SOFTWARE! PRODUCTIVITY PAK III

- RUN Script Plus Word Processor
- RUN Calc Spreadsheets
- RUN File Database
- RUN Notepad
- For Commodore 64 and 128 computers

**ONLY \$19.97**

(including postage & handling)

RUN Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-343-0728

C-128	\$57.00	Amiga 500	\$70.00
1541/1571 Repair	\$40.00	Amiga 1000	\$77.00
SX64	\$57.00	Amiga 2000	\$89.00
		All Commodore monitors	\$57.00

C-64 repair—\$34.95  
128D—\$70.00

Prices include parts/labor  
90 Day Warranty  
Call for unlisted products  
Discount for dealers & schools

**Computer Technologies**  
1313-B Washington Ave.  
Titusville, FL 32780  
(407) 269-1081

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE SERVICE CENTER

## "For my money, ReRUN DISKS are the greatest.

I've tried others, but found that the quality and number of programs offered on the ReRUN disk can't be beat. My two teen-aged sons agree. They enjoy the games and educational programs. The time and money that I've saved with ReRUN has helped me—and my entire family—become more productive computer users."

—Jim Palmieri, ReRUN Subscriber  
Farmingville, NY

Discover the value, variety and ease-of-use that ReRUN disks offer. Join the thousands of RUN magazine readers who subscribe to ReRUN. Each disk is packed with programs from the two most recent issues of RUN, plus never-before-published BONUS programs. ReRUN is great software at an affordable price, including:

- Word Processing • Spreadsheets
- Databases • Educational Applications
- Home Entertainment

ORDER A SUBSCRIPTION TODAY—ONLY \$69.97!

(Single issues \$16.47 each)

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-343-0728

# RUN

## Class Ads

RUN Class Ads were specifically designed to provide the effectiveness of display advertising at the cost of classified advertising. This opportunity gives the Class Ad buyer the lowest cost available to reach RUN's highly qualified circulation of exclusive Commodore 64 & 128 owners.

Need help in designing your Class Ad, questions about rates, frequency or size? Call **HEATHER PAQUETTE** at 1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-9471. On the west coast call **DANNA CARNEY** 1-415-328-3470. We accept checks, money orders, Master Card or VISA.

# NOVEMBER

## COMING ATTRactions

### ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE—

The Commodore software market is healthier than ever, and nowhere is this more evident than in the games arena. Arcade games, sports, simulations, fantasy—find out what software developers will be offering for the holiday shopping season.

### PRESIDENTIAL TRIVIA—

How well do you know presidential history? Find out next month with a challenging and entertaining trivia game.

### CIRCUIT TOUR—

For those who are curious about the mysteries inside a Commodore, we'll provide a guided tour of the chips, buses and other wonders.

### IN ADDITION—

Utilities, home applications, programming, program listings, reviews and more. We're also planning a sneak look at the latest version of GEOS. You won't be disappointed.

### ReRUN PREVIEW—

Here are some of the programs on the September-October ReRUN disk: **Try To Remember (64)**—Challenge your spelling skills; **Programmer's Pager (64)**—Highlight program lines having errors; **Knock! (64/128)**—Play Cards-31 with your computer; **Kracking the Kernal (64)**—Learn how to manipulate the C-64's powerful Kernal routines; **Songs in the Key of C-128 (128)**—Compose, record and play music with your C-128; **Instant Test-Maker (64/128)**—Quickly create and print tests and quizzes; **Easy Banners (64/128)**—Printing huge banners was never easier; **Monkey See (128)**—Test your powers of concentration with your C-128; **Tool for Teachers (64)**—Statistically analyze test scores; **Joystick Mouse Emulator (64)**—Bring the function of a mouse to your joystick.

## LIST OF ADVERTISERS

(603) 924-7138 or (800) 441-4403

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER: **KEN BLAKEMAN**

NORTHEAST SALES: **BARBARA HOY**

MIDWEST/SOUTHEAST SALES: **NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON**

WESTERN STATES SALES MANAGER: **GIORGIO SALUTI, (415) 328-3470**

Reader Service	Page	Reader Service	Page
18 Activision . . . . .	CIII	* NRI Schools . . . . .	33
79 Aprotex . . . . .	29	229 New World Computing . . . . .	2
73 Briwall . . . . .	76, 77	221 P.A.V.Y. Software . . . . .	84
228 Buena Vista . . . . .	51	183 Quantum Link . . . . .	5
* C.O.M.B. . . . .	36	224 Rainbird . . . . .	27
* Cinemaware Corp. . . . .	11	* RUN	
* Cinemaware Corp. . . . .	13	Christmas Subscription Ad . . . . .	16
15 Computer Direct . . . . .	62, 63	Special Issue . . . . .	37
226 Computer Repeats, Inc. . . . .	75	RUN Works . . . . .	48D
166 Creative Micro Designs . . . . .	84	GEOS Power Pak . . . . .	65
154 Datel Computers . . . . .	22, 23	ReRUN Subscription . . . . .	80
128 Digital Vision . . . . .	82	Class Ads . . . . .	93-95
12 EPYX . . . . .	CII	245 Software Discounters of America . . . . .	55
105 EPYX . . . . .	31	111 Software Simulations . . . . .	61
158 Entertainment On Line . . . . .	71	40 SubLogic Corp. . . . .	66
66 Loadstar . . . . .	1	* Tab Books . . . . .	73
* Lyco Computers . . . . .	48	179 Taito Software . . . . .	38, 39
119 Marathon Software . . . . .	79	155 Tenex Computers . . . . .	67
53 Microllusions . . . . .	CIV	54 The Hunter Group . . . . .	87
68 Micro Prose Software . . . . .	6, 7	209 Tussey Computer Products . . . . .	18, 19
103 Micro Prose Software . . . . .	9	187 Utilities Unlimited . . . . .	92
* Mindscape, Inc. . . . .	25	* Value-Soft . . . . .	69
98 Montgomery Grant . . . . .	57	96 Xetec, Inc. . . . .	35

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the adjoining card.  
\*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

**RUN ALERT:** As a service to its readers, *RUN* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact **Lisa LaFleur, Customer Service Representative, RUN Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458**, before dealing with these companies: **S&S Wholesalers, Compumed, Pro-Tech-Tronics, White House Computer, Prism Software (Waco, Texas) and Underware.**

PRESIDENT  
**MICHAEL PERLIS**  
VICE-PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER  
**ROGER MURPHY**  
VICE PRESIDENT  
**STEPHEN TWOMBLY**  
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR: **FRANK S. SMITH**; CIRCULATION MANAGER: **BONNIE WELSH**;  
NEWSSTAND SALES: **LINDA RUTH**; DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER: **PAUL RUES**;  
DIRECT SALES MANAGER: **MICHAEL CARROLL**;  
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS: **WILLIAM M. BOYER**;  
CORPORATE PRODUCTION DIRECTOR: **DENNIS CHRISTENSEN**;  
CORPORATE PRODUCTION MANAGER: **SUSAN GROSS**; MANUFACTURING MANAGER: **LYNN LAGASSE**;  
TYPESETTING MANAGER: **LINDA PALMISANO**; SYSTEM SUPERVISOR: **DOREEN MEANS**;  
TYPESETTER: **DEBRA A. DAVIES**

**Manuscripts:** All manuscript contributions, queries, requests for writer's guidelines and any other editorial correspondence should be directed to *RUN*, Editorial Offices, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471.

**Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-525-0643 (in Colorado, call 447-9330), or write to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58711, Boulder, CO 80322-8711.

**Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN: Lisa LaFleur, Customer Service.

**Back Issues:** *RUN* back issues are available for \$3.50, plus \$1 postage and handling, from: *RUN*, Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

**Problems with ReRUN:** Write to ReRUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, or call 1-800-343-0728.

**RUN's BBS:** The *RUN*ning Board is *RUN*'s reader feedback bulletin board, which you can call anytime, day or night, seven days a week, for up-to-date information about the magazine, the Commodore industry and news and information of interest to all Commodore users. Call: 603-924-9704.

# The Monster Arcade Hit Comes Home!



**Go ahead  
Go on a RAMPAGE!**

Now available for Tandy 1000,  
IBM PC and 100% Compatibles\*,  
Apple II Series, and Commodore 64/128.  
See your retailer or call  
800-227-6900, to order direct.

\*includes both 5¼ and 3½ inch disks

**ACTIVISION**

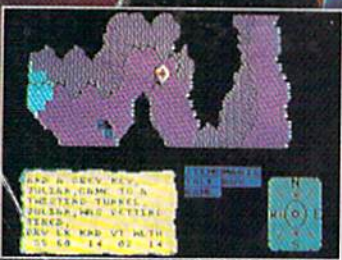
# The FAERYTALE™

## ADVENTURE

### NOW AVAILABLE ON COMMODORE 64/128 AND AMIGA

Fear and death have come to the once peaceful land of Holm. Ogres plague the roads and wraiths walk the night! For the Necromancer has stolen the Talisman that once kept the world safe, but hope is not lost! With your help, three brothers may venture forth through thick woods and lonely mountains, across vast oceans and swampy bogs in search of the evil Necromancer and a way to defeat him. So be strong of heart and true of purpose and you may complete the Faery Tale Adventure!

The Faery Tale Adventure is a superior game of epic proportions. Over 29,000 colorful smoothly-scrolling screens make up a world full of castles, inns, cities and dungeons that take months to explore. An exceptional soundtrack sets the mood for wandering, combat and nighttime sequences through this magical land. A must for everyone's library!



QUEST AND EXPLORATION GUIDEBOOK AVAILABLE to help you complete the Faery Tale Adventure!

All MicroIllusions Entertainment and Educational products are developed especially for and are available on Amiga, C64/218, MAC, Apple II/GS, and PC/MS-DOS/Tandy formats.

© 1988 MicroIllusions Entertainment  
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

Circle 53 on Reader Service card.

**microillusions™**

17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344 Inside CA 818/360-3715, Outside CA 800/522-2041